

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for:

**Homer Airport
2320 Kachemak Drive
Homer, AK 99603
Phone: (907) 235-5217**

SWPPP Contact(s):

**Alaska Dept. of Transportation & Public Facilities
(DOT&PF)
Homer Airport Manager
2320 Kachemak Drive
Homer, AK 99603
Cell: (907) 399-4069
Fax: (907) 235-2498**

SWPPP Preparation Date:

July 2020

APDES Permit Tracking Number: AKR06AA54

Contents

SECTION 1: FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND CONTACT INFORMATION	1
1.1 Facility Information.....	1
1.2 Contact Information/Responsible Parties.....	2
1.3 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Team.....	3
1.4 Activities at the Facility.....	4
1.5 General Location Map.....	5
1.6 Site Map(s)	5
SECTION 2: POTENTIAL POLLUTANT SOURCES.....	6
2.1 Industrial Activity and Associated Pollutants.....	6
2.2 Spills and Leaks.....	8
2.3 Non-Storm Water Discharges Documentation	9
2.4 Salt Storage	11
2.5 Sampling Data Summary	11
SECTION 3: STORM WATER CONTROL MEASURES	12
3.1 Minimize Exposure.....	12
3.2 Good Housekeeping	14
3.3 Maintenance	15
3.4 Spill Prevention and Response.....	16
3.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls	18
3.6 Management of Runoff	19
3.7 Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt	25
3.8 MSGP Sector-Specific Non-Numeric Effluent Limits.....	25
3.9 Employee Training	26
3.10 Non-Storm Water Discharges	27
3.11 Waste, Garbage and Floatable Debris.....	28
3.12 Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials	29
SECTION 4: SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING	30
SECTION 5: INSPECTIONS.....	36
5.1 Routine Facility Inspections and Comprehensive Site Inspections	36
5.2 Quarterly Visual Assessments	38
5.3 Inspections Required by the SPCC Plan	40
SECTION 6: SWPPP CERTIFICATION.....	41
SECTION 7: SWPPP MODIFICATIONS.....	42

SWPPP ATTACHMENTS

Maps.....	Attachment A
2020 MSGP	Attachment B
NOI, Modifications, and Signature of Authority	Attachment C
Inspection Forms	Attachment D
Forms and Logs.....	Attachment E
SPCC Plan.....	Attachment F
Tenant Forms	Attachment G
Miscellaneous	Attachment H

TABLES

Table 1: SWPPP Team Responsibilities	3
Table 2 : Industrial Facilities Exposed to Storm Water.....	6
Table 3: Location of Industrial Activities and Potential Spill Areas.....	8
Table 4: Spill History.....	8
Table 5: Erosion & Sediment Control BMPs by Outfall	19
Table 6: Runoff BMPs by Outfall	20
Table 7: Drainage Information by Outfall	24
Table 8: Sector S Requirements.....	26
Table 9: Training Schedule	27
Table 10: Monitoring Requirements for Homer Airport	30
Table 11: Quarterly Monitoring Schedule	31
Table 12 : Sample Holding Times.....	34
Table 13: Routine and Comprehensive Inspections Schedule	36
Table 14: Visual Assessment Schedule.....	38

SECTION 1: FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND CONTACT INFORMATION

1.1 Facility Information

Facility Information

Name of Facility: Homer Airport

Street: 2320 Kachemak Drive

City: Homer State: AK Zip Code: 99603

County or Similar Subdivision: Kenai Peninsula Borough

Permit Tracking Number: AKR06AA54 (if covered under a previous permit)

Latitude/Longitude

Latitude:

1. 59° 38' 30.789 "N (degrees, minutes, seconds)

2. 59.641886 (degrees decimal)

Longitude:

1. -151° 28' 45.7746 "W (degrees, minutes, seconds)

2. -151.479382 (degrees decimal)

Method for determining latitude/longitude (check one):

USGS topographic map (specify scale: _____)

EPA
Website

GPS

Other (please specify): Google Earth

Is the facility located in Indian Country? No

If yes, name of Reservation, or if not part of a Reservation, indicate "not applicable: N/A

Is this facility considered a federal facility? No

Estimated area of industrial activity at site exposed to storm water: 321 acres

Discharge Information

Does this facility discharge storm water into an MS4? No

If yes, name of MS4 operator: N/A

Name(s) of water(s) that receive storm water from your facility: Beluga Lake, Lampert Lake, Mud Bay, Coal Bay, and Kachemak Bay

Are any of your discharges directly into any segment of an "impaired" water? No; however Category 3 water bodies are present (Beluga Lake, Mud Bay, and Kachemak Bay). Category 3 waters are water bodies where data or information is insufficient to determine if water quality standards are attained. DOT&PF will modify this SWPPP, as

necessary, if there is a change to the listing of one or more of the receiving waters.

If yes, identify the name of the impaired water (and segment, if applicable): N/A

Identify the pollutant(s) causing the impairment: N/A

For pollutants identified, which do you have reason to believe will be present in your discharge? N/A

For pollutants identified, which have a completed TMDL? N/A

Do you discharge into a receiving water designated as a Tier 2 (or Tier 2.5) water? No

Are any of your storm water discharges subject to effluent guidelines? No

If Yes, which guidelines apply? N/A

Are any threatened or endangered species or critical habitat located this facility? Steller's eider, a federally-threatened marine duck, has a known range that includes the waters in and around Homer, Alaska. However, there is no designated critical habitat for Steller's eiders on the Kenai Peninsula. Homer Airport Critical Habitat Area (adjacent to the north boundary of the airport) and Kachemak Bay Critical Habitat Area (south of the airport) are actually state wildlife refuges and not designated critical habitats for threatened or endangered species. The boundary of the Homer Airport Critical Habitat Area is shown in Attachment A.

Primary SIC Code or 2-letter Activity Code: 4512-4581 (refer to Attachment D of the MSGP)

Identify your applicable sector and subsector: Sector S / S1

1.2 Contact Information/Responsible Parties

Facility Owner and Operator:

DOT&PF Central Region (CR)

Owner

4111 Aviation Ave/ P.O. Box 196900

Anchorage, AK 99502/99519-6900

Office: (907) 0768

Fax: (907) 248-1573

DOT&PF CR Maintenance & Operations (M&O)

Operator

2320 Kachemak Drive

Homer, AK 99603

Office: (907) 235-5217

Fax: (907) 235-2498

SWPPP Contacts:

DOT&PF CR M&O
Kevin Jones
Homer Airport Manager and SWPPP lead
2320 Kachemak Drive
Homer, AK 99603
Office: (907) 235-5217
Cell: (907) 399-4069
Email: kevin.jones@alaska.gov

DOT&PF CR M&O
Christopher Childers
Homer Airport Operator and SWPPP alternate
2320 Kachemak Drive
Homer, AK 99603
Office: (907) 235-5217
Cell: (907) 399-7886
Email: chris.childers@alaska.gov

SWPPP Preparer:

DOT&PF CR M&O
Central Region Environmental Impact Analyst III and SWPPP writer
Renée Goentzel
Phone: (907) 269-5071
Email: renee.goentzel@alaska.gov
Qualifications: Renée has a B.A. in Environmental Studies; 9 years of experience working with environmental policy issues and compliance, including MSGP, CGP, and MS4 SWPPPs and SPCC plans; and AK-CESCL certification

1.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Team

Table 1: SWPPP Team Responsibilities

Staff	Individual Responsibilities
Facility Manager	Oversight of facility operations and SWPPP implementation, including determining adequate control measures and corrective actions and conducting inspections
Facility Alternate	Oversight of facility operations and SWPPP implementation, including determining adequate control measures and corrective actions and conducting inspections when the Facility Manager is unavailable or

	otherwise occupied
Central Region M&O Environmental	SWPPP and SPCC plan development, conducting annual training, control measures and corrective action recommendations, and review of facility inspections and annual report
District Superintendent	Oversight of Peninsula District operations and district-wide MSGP compliance

See Attachment H for SWPPP team AK-CESCL certifications.

1.4 Facility Location & Activities

1.4.1 Facility Location & Details

The Homer Airport is located on Kachemak Bay Drive in the southeastern area of the city of Homer in Sections 14, 15, and 21-23; Township 6 S.; Range 13 W.; on USGS quad maps Seldovia C4 and C5; within Seward Meridian (Attachment A: Vicinity Map). The airport is owned and operated by the state of Alaska CR DOT&PF M&O and the maintenance station located at the airport maintains just the airport (a separate DOT&PF station to the northwest of the city maintains the roadways in Homer).

The facility consists of:

- One asphalt-surfaced runway (4/22)
- Five taxiways (A-E)
- 45 lease lots (81 overall properties)
- Two wind cones and a segmented circle
- A floatplane access on nearby Beluga Lake
- A terminal building
- Several hangars on lease lots located along the apron to the northwest and southeast of the runway
- A maintenance area, which includes:
 - A maintenance building with a two bay garage used for warm storage and office facilities
 - A urea and sand storage building with two bays
 - An Airport Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) building with five double-bays and office facilities
 - A cold storage building
 - A warm storage building

1.4.2 Facility Activities

Activities associated with airport operations, conducted by DOT&PF staff include summer, winter, and year-round activities, as described below.

Summer activities include:

- Crack sealing runways, taxiways, and aprons (airport paved surfaces);

- Vegetation management, including mowing, cutting trees, seeding, and weeding, as needed
- Drainage repairs and improvements, as needed;
- Paint striping; and
- Runway sweeping and general maintenance, as needed.

Winter activities include:

- Anti-icing activities, including sweeping and plowing;
- Steam culvert thawing; and
- Deicing runways and taxiways with urea and potassium acetate (E36)

Year-round activities include:

- Minor amounts of vehicle maintenance, conducted indoors;
- Vehicle fueling;
- Lighting installation and repair, as needed;
- Trash and floatable debris removal;
- Airport and road maintenance, as needed;
- Training;
- Road, runway, and facility inspections; and
- Storage of chemicals and petroleum products for use on airport and airport equipment (see Section 2.1 for the list of stored chemicals).

Airport tenants also conduct activities on the airport, which are covered under separate SWPPPs. The airport manager collects quantities of monthly tenant deicing usage for this SWPPP plan (Attachment G).

1.5 General Location Map

The general location map for this facility is located in Attachment A.

1.6 Site Map(s)

Most site map(s) for this facility are in Attachment A. Site maps include a:

- Drainage map;
- Homer Airport Layout Plan (ALP);
- BMP map; and
- Facility & Activities map

A map showing all contaminated sites at Homer Airport is located in the SPCC Plan in Attachment F.

SECTION 2: POTENTIAL POLLUTANT SOURCES

2.1 Industrial Activity and Associated Pollutants

2.1.1 Activities and Pollutants

Areas of the facility where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water and from which allowable non-storm water discharges are released are defined here.

Industrial activities, as defined in the MSGP, include, but are not limited to:

- material handling equipment or activities;
- industrial machinery;
- raw materials;
- industrial processes;
- by-products; and
- waste products.

Material handling activities include:

- the storage, loading and unloading of materials; and
- the transportation, disposal, or conveyance of materials.

The 2020 MSGP provides limitations on storm water discharges under Subpart S 11.S.2.1. The MSGP:

“Authorizes storm water discharges from only those portions of the air transportation facility that are involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations or deicing operations.”

Specifically prohibited under Sector S (Air Transportation) coverage of the MSGP is “discharge of aircraft, ground vehicle, runway, and equipment wash waters” and “the dry weather discharge of deicing chemicals.” Discharges associated with snowmelt are not dry weather discharges.

Table 2: Industrial Activities Exposed to Storm Water

Industrial Activity	Associated Pollutants
DOT&PF runway deicing	Urea and E36 (Potassium Acetate)
DOT&PF equipment fueling	Diesel fuel and gasoline
DOT&PF snow removal & storage	Diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, oil, and anti-freeze
DOT&PF fire fighting	Purple K (Potassium Bicarbonate) and AFFF (Aqueous Film-Forming Foam)
DOT&PF runway sanding/sweeping	Sand and sediment, hydraulic fluid, and oil

DOT&PF equipment maintenance	Hydraulic fluid, oil, diesel, anti-freeze, windshield washer fluid, and solvent
DOT&PF float plane access vegetation control	Diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, oil, and anti-freeze
DOT&PF runway maintenance	Paint, paint thinner, asphalt solvent, concrete*, and crack sealant*
Tenant aircraft deicing	Propylene glycol
Tenant aircraft fueling & maintenance	Hydraulic fluid, oil, diesel, anti-freeze, windshield washer fluid, and solvent

*Purchased commercially.

DOT&PF maintains Safety Data Sheets (SDS) in the ARFF, which discloses uses and hazards associated with chemicals to prevent harm to human health and the environment, including proper use, clean-up, storage, and disposal.

Paved Surface Maintenance/Deicing

Paved surface maintenance at Homer Airport includes painting, asphalt resealing, paved surface deicing, and snow removal, all done as needed. Painting is limited to retouching runway markings annually. Asphalt resealing is limited to filling stress cracks in the asphalt surfaces annually. These activities are conducted in accordance with DOT&PF procedures and require dry, warm weather.

Due to the average snowfall (approximately 55 inches/year) and relatively moderate coastal climate in Homer, urea (with an average annual usage of 60-90 tons/year) and potassium acetate (E36) are used (approximately 10,000-12,000 gallons/year) as deicers on paved airport surfaces, when conditions warrant. Sand is often used, alone or before deicers, to provide aircraft traction and minimize deicer use. Mechanized clearing is the preferred method when weather conditions are suitable. Throughout the winter, facility employees plow snow to the edge of roads and paved airport surfaces, then use a snow blower on the airport to minimize berms.

Tenant and DOT&PF deicing quantities are tracked on a monthly basis during the deicing season each year (Attachments E and G). Tracking quantities helps to determine methods for optimization and whether the airport has exceeded the threshold limits that trigger monitoring requirements. Tenants are responsible for tracking their deicer use and providing that information to the Airport Manager and for gaining coverage under the MSGP if they determine that their operations meet permit requirements.

2.1.2 Material Storage

Several materials associated with airport operations are stored at the Homer Airport, including the following:

- Approximately 40 tons of dry (prilled) urea is stored inside the urea and sand storage building
- Potassium acetate is stored in a distributor truck, which holds up to 4,000 gallons

- Diesel and other petroleum products are stored at the airport. Refer to the SPCC plan for details on oil and fuel storage and fueling operations
- Aqueous film-forming foam (AFFF) is stored in drums and pails in the ARFF building
- Miscellaneous materials are stored within the maintenance buildings

2.2 Spills and Leaks

The locations where spills and leaks could occur as a result of airport operations and their associated industrial activities are outlined in the table below:

Table 3: Location of Industrial Activities and Potential Spill Areas

Activity	Location	Outfalls
Aircraft fueling, maintenance, and deicing (tenants)	Aprons and lease lots	Watersheds A-D,G, H, and I Outfalls A-D2, and G
Oil storage, chemical storage, and maintenance fluids	Maintenance area, including: Maintenance building, ARFF building and adjacent to ARFF building, warm storage, cold storage, and equipment storage; and lease lots	Watersheds A, H, and I; Outfall A
Paved surface deicing	Aprons, lease lots, taxiways, and runway	Watersheds A-D,F, G, I and J; Outfalls A-D2, F, and G
Firefighting	All over airport	All watersheds and outfalls
Snow storage	All over airport, at edges of pavement/gravel	All watersheds and outfalls

There have been eight reported spills at the Homer Airport. The SPCC plan in Attachment F contains a brief summary of significant spills and leaks related to DOT&PF airport operations. Significant spills and leaks are defined as the releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of quantities that are reportable (greater than 55 gallons) and any discharge directly to surface waters. One significant spill has occurred at the Homer Airport in the past three years, where contaminated soil was detected when removing an Underground Storage Tank at a lease lot.

Table 4: Spill History

Date	Description	Outfall(s)
1989	Contaminated soil from a UST at a lease lot	F
1992	Under apron near lease lot 6	G
12/14/1998	Contaminated soil from two USTs at a lease lot	G
December 1998	Contaminated soil from three USTs at a lease lot	G
1999	Contaminated soil and groundwater from two USTs at	G

	the old Homer Airport M&O station	
9/27/2001	Contaminated soil and groundwater from a UST at the old Homer Airport M&O station	G
2009	Engine generator release at FAA Homer Airport Facility	D & E
December 2019	Contaminated soil from a UST at a lease lot	D
December 2019 – present	No significant spills or leaks	N/A

2.3 Non-Storm Water Discharges Documentation

The airport site inspection for the MSGP 2020 permit took place on April 27, 2020. The inspection was conducted with the Airport Manager and CR M&O environmental staff. Water was observed leaving the airport through various outfalls. All areas of the airport were evaluated – taxiways, runways, aprons, drainage areas, outfalls, fuel storage, and equipment storage and maintenance areas. The inspection was conducted in order to identify non-storm water discharges, to identify any corrective actions and control measures needing implementation, and to evaluate airport outfalls to achieve compliance with the MSGP. The criteria used to evaluate the storm water management alternatives that may be required for compliance included:

- Cost;
- Maintenance;
- Space;
- Safety; and
- Site-specific constraints

Outfalls A through E (revised to A-G, as new outfalls were identified) were observed discharging runoff from the airport. All outfalls have a high mineral content, which keeps suspended solids in the outfalls and often adds a slight rust color to the runoff. During the inspection, all outfalls had clear running water except Outfall B, which had rust-colored runoff. The lacustrine and palustrine wetlands on and adjacent to the airport were also observed, as water flows across the Homer Airport and into a large palustrine wetland complex, which drains into Beluga Lake or south along vegetated ditches and into adjacent bays.

The new ARFF/Maintenance building contains floor sumps that do not discharge and is connected to city water and sewer. The old maintenance shop area contains floor drains in the concrete floor that lead to an oil/water separator. Vehicles may be washed outside the ARFF building, so long as no detergent is used.

Activities at the airport that may result in allowable non-storm water discharges include watering airport vegetation (when needed), discharges from emergency/unplanned fire-fighting activities; and pavement and equipment/vehicle wash waters.

No new non-storm water discharges were identified during the site visit. Structural control measures appear to be functioning properly and BMPs are utilized to minimize exposure of pollutants to storm water. No eroded areas were observed to indicate that previously implemented control measures are not adequate, but compost socks were added to some outfalls to filter runoff and dissipate velocity. BMPs in place on the airport include vegetated ditches and compost socks. A vegetated berm is in place south of the urea and sand storage building and its associated parking lot to keep sediment from the sand stockpile and parking area on-site until the pile can be moved indoors. If any BMPs are not functioning or additional BMPs are needed to correct an issue, the SWPPP and maps will be amended and updated.

- Date of evaluation: April 27, 2020
- Description of the evaluation criteria used: Visual inspection of the airport, airport perimeter, and outfall locations
- List of the outfalls or onsite drainage points that were directly observed during the evaluation: Outfalls A-G (revised to A-E)
- Different types of non-storm water discharge(s) and source locations:
 - AFFF and water from fire-fighting activities
 - Landscape watering on the airport, when needed
 - Pavement and vehicle/equipment wash waters with no detergents outside ARFF
 - Uncontaminated flow of water through airport wetlands north and west to Beluga Lake
- Action(s) taken, such as a list of control measures used to eliminate unauthorized discharge(s), if any were identified. For example, a floor drain was sealed, a sink drain was re-routed to sanitary, or an APDES permit application was submitted for an unauthorized cooling water discharge:
 - DOT&PF airport staff are no longer allowed to wash pavement, vehicles, or equipment with detergents, which is a change that came from ADEC consultation in 2017
 - The straw wattles that were being used to keep the sand in the outside sand pile from migrating into nearby roadside ditches were replaced with a small vegetated berm
 - The sand pile will be moved indoors to prevent exposure to air and storm water
 - Compost socks are being placed at Outfalls A, B, E, and F to dissipate velocity and filter runoff
 - Outfalls D1 and D2 were added to this SWPPP. These outfalls receive runoff from the same area of the airport, where the new floatplane access road was created and the outfalls are exposed to the same materials, namely the deicer the tenants use in the adjacent lot. Outfalls D1 and D2 transport water down either side of a driveway that intersects FAA Road, which makes them substantially identical outfalls. The road was constructed after the last Homer Airport SWPPP was written.
 - Outfalls F and G were added to the SWPPP

- A new ARFF building was built with floor drains that have an oil water separator and are connected to a water treatment facility

2.4 Salt Storage

No salt is used at the Homer Airport for deicing purposes because salt is corrosive to aircraft surfaces and mechanical parts.

2.5 Sampling Data Summary

Sampling data has not been collected at Homer Airport, as monitoring is not required (refer to Section 4.0 for details).

SECTION 3: STORM WATER CONTROL MEASURES

The 2020 MSGP requires a description of on-site storm water and non-storm water control measures to meet each of the permit's non-numeric effluent limits.

3.1 Minimize Exposure

The 2020 MSGP requires structural controls and practices be implemented to minimize the exposure of industrial activities to rain, snow, snowmelt, and runoff.

BMPs for vehicle and equipment storage and vehicle maintenance areas:

- Vehicles and equipment are stored indoors, when possible
- Vehicles and equipment are closely checked for leaks
- Equipment maintenance is conducted indoors or off-site
- Indoor vehicle and equipment storage areas are regularly swept and kept clean without the use of water
- DOT&PF airport facilities are connected to municipal water, which is treated before discharge
- Employees are trained on proper storage, maintenance, and inspection of vehicles and equipment

Most vehicles and equipment are stored inside the ARFFF, warm storage, and the sand shed. For additional maintenance BMPs, refer to Section 3.3 of this SWPPP.

BMPs for vehicle and equipment cleaning areas:

- No detergents are used in the spray down of vehicles and equipment outdoors
- If needed, equipment is dry brushed outside to remove sediment and dirt. The dry soil is collected and disposed of in an appropriate trash container
- Vehicle washing is conducted indoors and is only done where there is an oil-water separator connected to a washwater treatment facility or where the washwater is transported to a wastewater treatment facility
- Spray down areas are away from any direct runoff to surface waters
- Employees are trained on proper vehicle and equipment washing procedures

BMPs for material storage areas:

- Materials are stored indoors, when possible
- Appropriate BMPs are used to minimize material migration (e.g. compost socks, and vegetated ditches)
- Chemical storage areas are covered or enclosed (including temporary covers, such as a tarp that prevents contact with precipitation) and in secure areas
- Storage areas are located away from high traffic areas and surface waters
- Chemicals that are no longer in use are properly disposed of

- Reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids are stored and handled in compliance with applicable local fire codes, local zoning codes, and the National Electric Code
- Waste materials generated are kept indoors and/or in covered containers prior to regular disposal
- Employees are trained in proper materials management

BMPs for fueling operations:

- Fueling operations are conducted on an impervious surface and under cover, where practicable
- Fuel dispensers are kept locked when not in use to prevent unauthorized use
- Fueling hoses are used with check valves to prevent hose drainage after filling
- Spills and leaks are cleaned up immediately, or as soon as practicable
- Dry cleanup methods are used, when practicable. Absorbents are swept up as soon as spilled substances have been absorbed
- Bollards or curbs are located around outdoor fuel tanks to prevent collisions
- Employees are trained not to walk away during vehicle and equipment fueling
- Employees are trained at least annually on spill prevention and response

BMPs for fuel storage:

- Aboveground Storage Tanks (ASTs) are double-walled and have overflow protection to prevent spills and leaks
- Outdoor fuel storage tanks are located within a gated area to prevent unauthorized access
- Drums are stored indoors and on an impervious surface
- Empty drums are stored under a roof or cover (including temporary covers, such as tarps), on an impervious surface, and labeled 'Empty'
- All oil/fuel containers 55 gallons or larger are inspected monthly to prevent and/or quickly detect and respond to any leaks or spills
- All fuel storage containers are properly labeled
- Spill kits are located on-site to cleanup fuel leaks and spills
- Employees are trained at least annually on spill prevention and response

For additional fuel storage BMPs, please refer to the SPCC plan in Attachment F and Section 3.4 of this plan.

BMPs for deicing operations:

- Airport staff utilize anti-icing methods to reduce or replace the use of deicing chemicals, when practicable, which includes using mechanical means as much as possible to keep the runway clear of snow and ice
- In areas where deicing chemicals are applied, direct runoff flows into vegetated areas or other infiltration measures
- Deicing chemicals are stored inside (the urea and sand storage building and the ARFF)

- Paved surfaces are plowed prior to the application of deicers to aid in their efficacy and lower the amount of deicing chemicals used
- Depending on the weather and temperature, solids, including urea and sand, are pre-wet with liquid potassium acetate to improve adhesion to icy surfaces
- Devices to meter the amount of pavement deicer being applied are installed and calibrated to track the amount of deicing chemicals used. These rates are also evaluated to use the smallest amount effective
- Sand is used, when practicable, in place of deicing chemicals
- Potassium acetate is used, when practicable, to reduce the use of urea
- Employees are trained in the proper handling and disposal of deicing chemicals

BMPs for snow management:

- Snow is pushed off impermeable surfaces as soon as practicable to maintain aircraft operations and minimize exposure to aircraft and vehicle pollutants. The snow is pushed to permeable areas with engineered drainages and vegetation to infiltrate as it melts
- Employees are trained on proper snow plowing procedures

3.2 Good Housekeeping

Per the 2020 MSGP, all areas that are exposed to potential sources of pollution should be kept clean through the regular pickup and disposal of waste materials and routine inspections for leaks.

BMPs for good housekeeping:

- DOT&PF airport maintenance buildings are kept clean and orderly
- Chemicals and materials associated with airport operations are stored indoors in designated locations and clearly labeled
- All cleaning is conducted at a centralized station to keep solvents in a single indoor area
- Parts dipped in liquids are removed slowly to avoid spills/drips
- Drip pans, drain boards, and drying racks are used to direct drips back into fluid holding tanks for reuse
- All vehicle and equipment parts are drained of fluids prior to disposal
- Used fluids are transferred to a proper container promptly. Drip pans and containers are emptied and cleaned as soon as practicable
- Leaks, drips, and other spills are cleaned up without using water. Absorbents are used for dry cleanup whenever possible
- The practice of hosing down an area is prohibited where the practice would result in the discharge of pollutants to a storm water system
- Pouring liquid waste into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections is prohibited

- Batteries, light bulbs, and other universal wastes are stored in inside in labeled plastic containers and disposed of at an approved facility within a year
- Greasy rags, oil filters, air filters, batteries, spent coolant, and degreasers are disposed of in compliance with environmental regulations
- The airport is regularly checked for loose waste materials to prevent non-storm water discharges and to reduce the risk to aircraft operations safety. Waste materials are removed as soon as practicable when discovered
- Airport station staff are trained to prevent and contain drips and leaks, when they are discovered
- Tanks and fueling areas are monitored daily, monthly, and annually for leaks and spills
- Waste materials generated are kept indoors and/or in covered containers prior to regular disposal
- Airport staff are trained to look for trash and evidence of spills or leaks while plowing and doing work on and around the airport

3.3 Maintenance

The 2020 MSGP requires procedures be in place to:

- Maintain industrial equipment to avoid spills and leaks; and
- Maintain on-site control measures

3.3.1 Maintenance of equipment

Maintenance BMPs for vehicle and equipment monitoring and repairs:

- Vehicles and equipment are kept in good working condition and monitored for leaks to prevent discharges
- Older equipment is replaced, when funding is available, and disposed of off-site
- Equipment maintenance is conducted indoors or off-site
- When a leak is detected, leaking vehicles and/or equipment are kept indoors until repairs can be made. Leaks are contained with drip pans and absorbents are used, if necessary
- Building oil-water separators are checked monthly for indications of a spill or leak
- Staff are trained in vehicle and equipment maintenance procedures

3.3.2 Maintenance of control measures

BMPs for control measures:

- Maintenance areas are regularly inspected to ensure that BMPs are implemented where they are needed
- Maintenance areas are regularly inspected to ensure that BMPs are working properly. Additional or alternative BMPs are installed if initial BMPs are insufficient

Runways are swept and priority is placed on anti-icing activities, when possible. All material swept from the runway is brushed into vegetated low areas. The vegetation filters the storm water before it travels off-site. Vegetated ditches are routinely inspected for signs of erosion and vegetation is watered, when needed.

In the event that control measures are not achieving their intended effect, they are replaced, repaired, or modified within 14 days or as soon as practicable. Upon discovery of failed control measures, including failure to implement control measures, the need for corrective action is documented in the SWPPP in the Corrective Action Log (Attachment E) within 24 hours and a corrective action should be initiated before the next storm event, if possible, or as soon as practicable.

3.4 Spill Prevention and Response

The 2020 MSGP requires structural controls and procedures be implemented for:

- Plainly labeling containers that could be susceptible to spillage or leakage to encourage proper handling and facilitate rapid response if spills or leaks occur;
- Preventative measures, such as barriers between material storage and traffic areas, secondary containment provisions, and procedures for material storage and handling;
- Expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up leaks, spills, and other releases; and
- Notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency response agencies, and regulatory agencies.

A Spill Prevention, Countermeasure, Control (SPCC) plan is in place to guide staff in proper fuel spill detection, prevention, documentation, reporting, and clean-up (Attachment F). Below is a brief outline of the contents of the SPCC plan.

Structural Controls (Inspection Procedures)

Tanks, lines, and pumps are inspected daily, monthly, and annually using the forms and procedures detailed in the SPCC plan. Spill kits are located in the ARFF.

Container Labeling

All containers with new products are labeled with the manufacturer's labeling. Container labeling is standard operating procedure at the airport. Containers being used for a secondary purpose, like drums containing used oil, are labeled when generated. All drums with used materials are labeled with both the product type and the date the drum became a used material. Empty containers are marked with "Empty," to show that there is no material in the container.

Preventative Measures

All equipment fuel tanks have secondary containment, overfill prevention, and valves that

prevent equipment overflow. Bollards surround the tanks to prevent collisions from vehicles and equipment. In addition, equipment fuel tanks are situated away from roadways. Buildings have been connected to the natural gas line from the city of Homer. Although heating fuel tanks are still on-site, two are empty, not used, and are scheduled to be removed by Public Facilities (one at the sand and urea storage shed and one at the warm storage building).

Drums are stored indoors on an impermeable surface. Most drums are stored on spill pallets, but all drums are located where there is a concrete floor and an oil-water separator acting as secondary containment.

Spill Response Procedures

1. **Survey the incident from a safe distance** to determine the source and type of material spilled, occupied buildings that may be threatened, public and environmentally sensitive areas that may be threatened, and safety risks
2. **Protect yourself with appropriate safety gear and determine if it is safe to address the spill**
3. **Control the spill by stopping the leak or spill as soon as possible:**
 - Stop transferring fuel immediately if a spill occurs during a transfer
 - Close valves upstream of leak flow
 - Place buckets or basins under leaks from pipes or valves
 - Apply a temporary patch over a leaky pipe or tank
 - Right any drums that have been knocked over
4. **Work to contain the spill as soon as possible:**
 - Use materials from your station's spill kit to contain and/or absorb the spill
 - For large winter spills, pile snow to form a dike around the spill and dig ditches in the ice to divert the spill away from streams and other water bodies
 - For large summer spills, use dirt to form a dike around the spill and dig a ditch to divert the spill away from streams and other water bodies
5. **Call for help** – call your supervisor, regional M&O environmental staff, and, if necessary, local responders. Every station should have an ADEC spill notification placard posted
6. **Fill out the discharge reporting form and record spill** in the 'Discharge History' section and on the facility map in Appendix A of the SPCC plan
7. **Coordinate with available personnel and cleanup responders** when they arrive

Notification Procedures

The supervisor will notify DOT&PF M&O environmental staff, who will notify ADEC:

- **Immediately** if there is any discharge of oil **to surface water, to land in excess of 55 gallons, or of any discharge of a hazardous substance**
- **Within 48 hours** if there is any discharge of oil **in excess of 10 gallons, but less than 55 gallons or in excess of 55 gallons to an impermeable secondary containment area or structure**
- **Within 30 days** if there is any discharge of oil from **1 to 10 gallons**

**Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation 24-hour Emergency Reporting
Number: 1-800-478-9300**

Other BMPs for spill prevention:

- All storage containers are maintained in good condition (e.g. used oil, hydraulic fluid, solvents, etc.)
- All drums and oil storage containers are labeled with their contents and volume and have appropriate safety warnings
- Vehicles and equipment are kept in good working condition and monitored for leaks to prevent discharges
- Most vehicles and equipment tanks have fluid level gauges
- When a leak is detected, leaking vehicles and/or equipment are kept indoors until repairs can be made. Leaks are contained with drip pans and absorbents are used, as necessary
- Dry cleanup methods are used, when practicable. Dry absorbents are swept up as soon as spilled substances have been absorbed
- Fueling operations are conducted on an impervious surface or contained pad and under cover, where practicable
- Fuel dispensers are kept locked, when not in use, to prevent unauthorized use
- Fueling hoses are used with check valves to prevent hose drainage after filling
- Outdoor fuel storage tanks are located within a gated area to prevent unauthorized access
- Spills and leaks are cleaned up immediately, or as soon as practicable
- Bollards or curbs are located around outdoor fuel tanks to prevent collisions
- Employees are trained not to walk away during vehicle and equipment fueling
- Spill kits are provided on all fuel trucks, at fueling stations, and at strategic locations. Each kit is properly stocked and maintained. Used materials are stored in individual sealed containers with labels to ensure proper handling and disposal
- All oil-handling employees are trained at least annually in spill detection, prevention, response, and reporting.

3.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls

The 2020 MSGP requires the description of structural or non-structural controls used on-site to stabilize exposed areas and contain runoff to minimize on-site erosion and potential off-site discharges of sediment. At a minimum, velocity dissipation devices are required at outfalls and discharge channels.

The airport is constructed on peat soils which results in a mild discoloration and deposition of organics that are suspended in the drainage. Although the airport gets a considerable amount of precipitation annually, erosion and sedimentation generally do not occur, as water generally sheet flows into wetlands, flowing northwest into Beluga Lake.

Storm water is dissipated from the impervious airport surfaces with minimal concentrated conveyances and is stabilized at outfalls with vegetation. Vegetated ditches reduce erosion, dissipate velocity, and filter out pollutants before they reach receiving water bodies. Refer to the table below for details on the BMPs implemented at each outfall. A vegetated berm is in place south of the urea and sand storage building and its associated parking lot to keep sediment from the outside sand stockpile and parking area on-site.

If any BMPs are not functioning or additional BMPs are needed to correct an issue, the SWPPP and maps will be amended and updated.

Table 5: Erosion & Sediment Control BMPs by Outfall

Outfall	Erosion & Sediment Control BMPs
A	A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall dissipates velocity and allows pollutants to settle out before entering adjacent wetlands
B	This outfall does not receive heavy runoff volumes. A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall allows pollutants to settle out and prevents sediment from the parking lot from reaching runoff as it exits the culvert
C	This outfall does not receive heavy runoff volumes and vegetation at the outlet is sufficient to prevent erosion and filter out sediment
D1 and D2	These outfalls do not receive heavy runoff volumes and vegetation at the outlets is sufficient to prevent erosion and filter out sediment before discharges flow northwest through vegetation to Beluga Lake
E	This outfall only has runoff during spring snowmelt. A compost sock at the top of the slope dissipates velocity to prevent erosion and allows pollutants to settle out before flowing down a vegetated slope into ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive. Runoff also flows across approximately 490 feet of vegetation before reaching this outfall, which slows the flow and filters out sediment before it reaches vegetated ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive
F	A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall dissipates velocity to prevent erosion and allows pollutants to settle out before discharges flow down a vegetated slope, which filters out sediment before it reaches vegetated ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive
G	This outfall has sufficient vegetation at the outlet to filter out sediment and reduce runoff velocity before flowing approximately 538 ft. southwest into vegetated ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive

3.6 Management of Runoff

According to the 2020 MSGP, permittees must divert, infiltrate, reuse, contain, or otherwise reduce storm water runoff to minimize pollutants in their discharges.

BMPs to manage runoff:

- Vegetated ditches and compost socks at airport outfalls absorb storm water, reduce erosion, dissipate velocity, and filter out pollutants before they reach receiving water bodies
- Permeable infiltration areas are located adjacent to impervious areas; impermeable areas drain into vegetated ditches and vegetative buffer areas with limited concentrated conveyances to culverts; as much vegetation as possible is maintained in areas where storm water leaves impermeable surfaces
- As much as possible, gentle slopes are maintained at the Homer Airport for aircraft and vehicle safety and to minimize on-site erosion
- Minimal ground disturbing activities take place as part of airport operations
- Appropriate BMPs are used during maintenance work that includes ground disturbance and re-stabilization measures are used as soon as practicable to reduce erosion potential and sediment runoff.

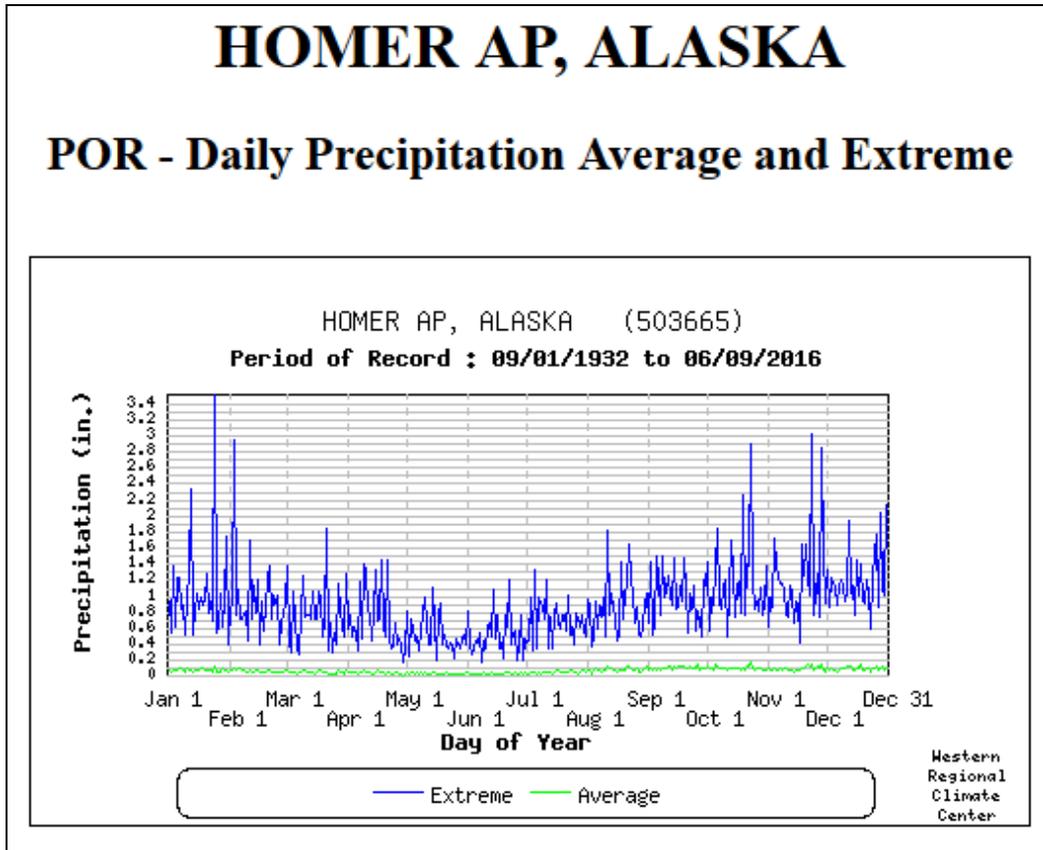
Table 6: Runoff BMPs by Outfall

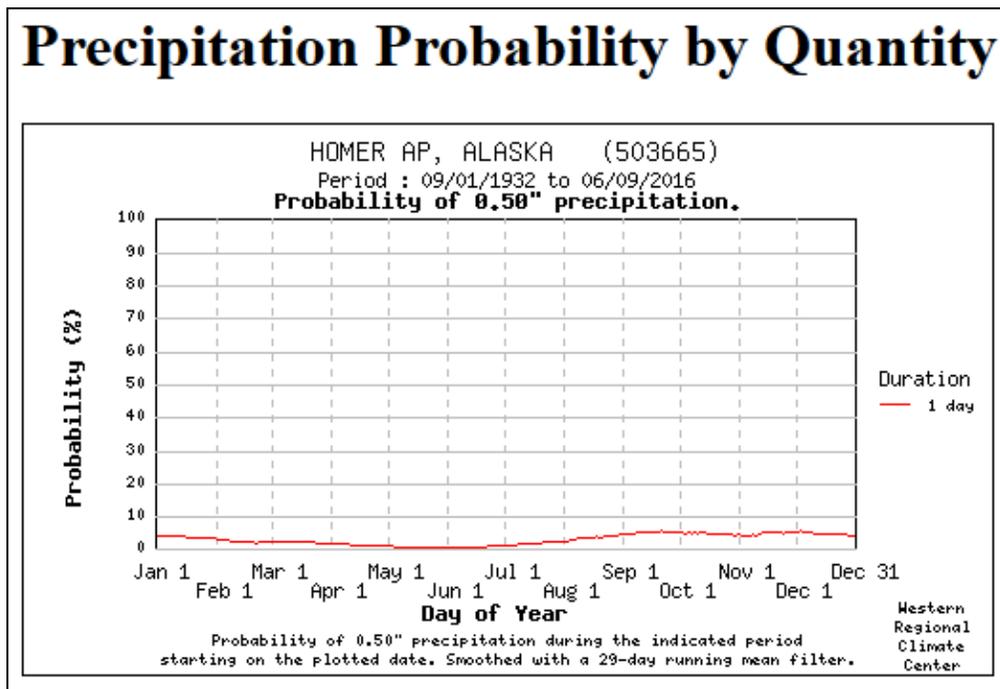
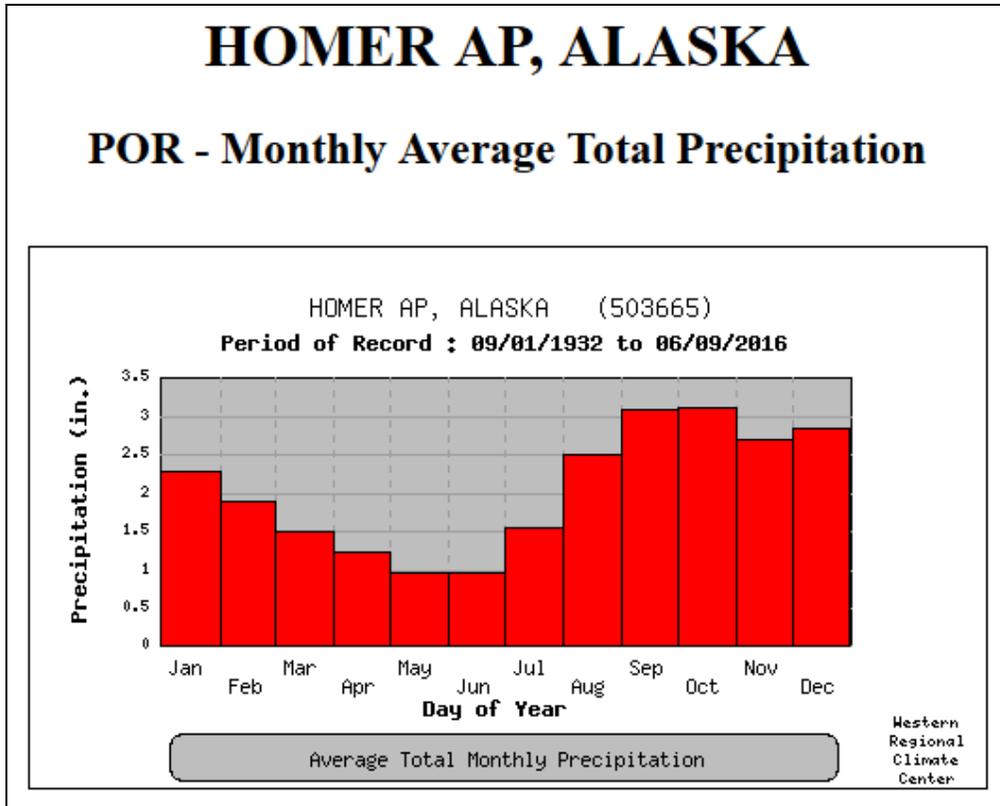
Outfall	Runoff BMP(s)
A	A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall dissipates velocity and allows pollutants to settle out before entering adjacent wetlands
B	This outfall does not receive heavy runoff volumes. A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall allows pollutants to settle out before flowing into vegetated ditches along FAA Road. At this outfall, runoff flows approximately 542 ft. through vegetated ditches before reaching wetlands
C	This outfall does not receive heavy runoff volumes and has sufficient vegetation at the outlet to filter and reduce runoff before flowing east and then north toward Beluga Lake. At this outfall, runoff flows approximately 950 ft. through vegetated ditches before reaching wetlands
D1 and D2	These outfalls do not receive heavy runoff volumes and have sufficient vegetation at the outlets to filter and reduce runoff before discharges flow northwest through vegetation to Beluga Lake
E	This outfall only has runoff during spring snowmelt. A compost sock at the top of the slope dissipates velocity and allows pollutants to settle out before flowing down a vegetated slope into ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive. Runoff also flows across approximately 490 feet of vegetation before reaching this outfall
F	A compost sock at the outlet of this outfall dissipates velocity and allows pollutants to settle out before flowing down a vegetated slope into ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive
G	This outfall has sufficient vegetation at the outlet to filter and reduce runoff before flowing approximately 538 ft. southwest into vegetated ditches along Kachemak Bay Drive

3.6.1 Precipitation Information

According to the Western Regional Climate Center, the Homer area gets moderate, but frequent precipitation, with an average annual total of approximately 24 inches, relatively

evenly distributed throughout the year, and an average annual temperature of 37.6 degrees Fahrenheit.





HOMER AP, ALASKA														
Period of Record General Climate Summary - Precipitation														
Station:(503665) HOMER WSO AIRPORT														
From Year=1932 To Year=2012														
	Precipitation											Total Snowfall		
	Mean	High	Year	Low	Year	1 Day Max.	>= 0.01 in.	>= 0.10 in.	>= 0.50 in.	>= 1.00 in.	Mean	High	Year	
	in.	in.	-	in.	-	in.	dd/yyyy or yyyymmdd	# Days	# Days	# Days	# Days	in.	in.	-
January	2.22	8.65	2001	0.18	1996	3.50	24/1939	12	6	1	0	9.6	25.5	1958
February	1.81	6.46	2012	0.12	1979	2.93	03/2012	11	5	1	0	11.3	46.0	1974
March	1.52	6.02	1981	0.03	1989	1.83	21/1987	10	4	1	0	9.2	38.1	1976
April	1.20	4.09	1988	0.00	1948	1.44	18/1950	10	4	0	0	2.9	17.4	1972
May	0.97	2.31	1998	0.08	1974	1.11	14/1973	9	3	0	0	0.3	6.6	1971
June	0.96	3.37	1941	0.05	2001	1.19	22/1949	9	3	0	0	0.0	0.0	1933
July	1.56	3.79	1948	0.16	1953	1.32	05/1948	11	5	1	0	0.0	0.0	1933
August	2.46	5.56	1939	0.18	2004	1.80	11/1936	13	7	1	0	0.0	0.0	1933
September	3.06	6.18	1990	0.83	1969	1.50	08/1990	16	9	2	0	0.0	0.4	1968
October	3.13	8.55	1969	0.83	1992	2.88	23/2002	15	9	2	0	2.1	21.9	1976
November	2.74	8.72	1983	0.08	1950	3.02	23/1952	13	7	1	0	7.4	37.4	1945
December	2.83	8.01	1939	0.00	1933	2.12	31/1991	14	7	1	0	12.1	54.7	1979
Annual	24.47	38.10	1981	12.95	1996	3.50	19390124	144	69	11	2	54.9	121.8	1974
Winter	6.86	16.99	1987	1.53	1952	3.50	19390124	38	19	3	1	33.0	88.9	1980
Spring	3.69	9.34	1988	0.86	2002	1.83	19870321	29	11	1	0	12.4	51.1	1976
Summer	4.98	8.77	1966	1.47	2004	1.80	19360811	34	15	2	0	0.0	0.0	1933
Fall	8.94	18.23	2002	4.13	1941	3.02	19521123	43	24	5	1	9.5	38.4	1976

3.6.2 Drainage Information

The Homer Airport is situated near Kachemak Bay, Mud Bay, Coal Bay, Beluga Lake, and Lampert Lake. The main part of the airport, which is adjacent to Lampert Lake and its associated wetlands, is physically separated from the tidal influence of the bay. Beluga Lake is a fresh water lake created during construction of the Sterling Highway, which has effectively separated it from the tidal influence of Beluga Slough to the west of the lake and the rest of Kachemak Bay. Lampert Lake is up gradient from Beluga Lake and is hydrologically connected to Beluga Lake, not only by the direction of groundwater flow, but the level of Lampert Lake is determined by overland drainage toward Beluga Lake.

Storm water runoff at Homer Airport generally drains off the gently-sloped impervious areas through vegetated ditches and either infiltrates into vegetation or flows into nearby palustrine wetlands (Attachment A: Watershed Map). Runoff flows into vegetated ditches

around the perimeter of runways and aprons and then to vegetated outfalls, with concentrated flows leaving the airport at the northwest and southwest. Concentrated drainages and drainage ways are vegetated or have velocity dissipation devices to reduce erosion potential and filter non-storm water discharges associated with airport operations, such as deicing chemicals. Refer to the table below for drainage information for each outfall.

In the winter, snow is plowed to the edges of paved surfaces, then a snow blower is used to remove berms, for safety.

Table 7: Drainage Information by Outfall

Outfall	Drainage
A	Water from the northwest taxiway and lease lots (Watershed A) flows east and then north to Outfall A. Outfall A is a vegetated ditch that drains to vegetated ditches along FAA Rd, which eventually discharge into palustrine wetlands northeast of Beluga Lake, then to Beluga Lake
B	Water from the northwest taxiway and the west end of the main apron (Watershed B) flows through a fin drain and under the terminal parking lot to Outfall B. Outfall B also receives runoff from the terminal parking lot. Outfall B is a vegetated ditch that drains vegetated ditches along FAA Street, which eventually discharge into palustrine wetlands northeast of Beluga Lake, then to Beluga Lake
C	Water from the middle of Taxiway E and adjacent lease lots (Watershed C) flows northeast to Outfall C, located at the northeast corner of the main apron. Outfall C is an open culvert halfpipe, which drains into palustrine wetlands located just outside the airport boundaries. Water from these wetlands eventually discharges into palustrine wetlands northeast of Beluga Lake, then to Beluga Lake
D1 & D2	Water from the northwest corner of the airport and the beginning of the road leading to the floatplane dock (Watershed D) flows north to Outfalls D1 & D2. Outfalls D1 and D2 are culverts on each side of the floatplane access road that lead to a vegetated ditch on the south side of FAA Rd, which eventually discharge into palustrine wetlands northeast of Beluga Lake, then to Beluga Lake. These culverts receive water from the same locations and transfer the discharge to the same vegetated ditch, and therefore are substantially identical. Both outfalls receive water from an area with a low runoff coefficient (approximately 28%) and transport it to heavily vegetated ditches
E	Water from the far west end of the airport (Watershed E) flows south into two vegetated ditches that merge, flowing approximately 490 ft. south before exiting the airport at Outfall E. Outfall E only has runoff during spring snowmelt and is otherwise dry, as the vegetated ditches filter and absorb water before it reaches the outfall. Outfall E is drains down a vegetated slope and into vegetated ditches on the north side of Kachemak Bay Drive. The ditches flow to a culvert that crosses under Kachemak Drive
F	Water from the west end of the runway and Taxiway C (Watershed F) flows

	west to Outfall F. Outfall F is a drain between the west runway safety area and the southwest taxiway that discharges through a culvert on a vegetated slope and into vegetated ditches on the north side of Kachemak Bay Drive. The ditches flow to a culvert that crosses under Kachemak Drive
G	Water from the west side of the lease lot apron and runway end 4 (Watershed G) flows into a ditch to the southwest, which leaves the airport at Outfall G. Outfall G is a vegetated wet ditch, which flows southwest for approximately 480 ft. before reaching vegetated drainage ditches on the north side of Kachemak Bay Drive. The ditches flow to a culvert that crosses under Kachemak Drive
Eastern taxiway drainage	A culvert that crosses under the runway just north east of the easternmost taxiway (Taxiway B) allows water from Lampert Lake, wetlands west of Lampert Lake, the east side of the lease lot apron, the DOT&PF maintenance area, and some of the south runway ditches (Watershed I) to cross under the runway. Water from the culvert discharges into a large palustrine wetland complex on the airport, which flows approximately 340 ft. northwest before exiting the airport. This is a non-point discharge and is not an outfall, as water exits the airport via the large wetland complex
Runway end 22 drainage	A culvert that crosses under runway end 22 allows water from Lampert Lake, wetlands on the south side of the airport, and from southeast runway ditches (Watershed J) to cross under the runway. Water from the culvert meets other water sheet flowing from the southeast area of the airport and flows into wetlands on the north side of the airport, crossing through 350-500 ft. of palustrine wetlands before exiting the airport. This is a non-point discharge and is not an outfall, as water exits the airport via the large wetland complex

3.7 Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt

The 2020 MSGP requires structures on-site to either cover or enclose salt storage piles or piles that contain salt or that prevent the discharge of storm water from such piles. Salt storage controls and procedures and the location of each control or procedure are also required.

No salt is stored or used at the Homer Airport.

3.8 MSGP Sector-Specific Non-Numeric Effluent Limits

Sector S of the 2020 MSGP defines specific non-numeric effluent limits for the Air Transportation sector. A description of the controls or procedures used on-site to comply Part 11 of the MSGP is required.

Table 8: Sector S Requirements

Sector Specific Requirement	Best Management Practice
11.S.4.1.1 – Aircraft, Ground Vehicle, and Equipment Maintenance Areas	All equipment maintenance takes place indoors – see Section 3.3 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for maintenance areas
11.S.4.1.2 – Aircraft, Ground Vehicle, and Equipment Cleaning Areas	Refer to Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for equipment and vehicle cleaning areas
11.S.4.1.3 – Aircraft, Ground Vehicle, and Equipment Storage Areas	Refer to Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs to minimize the contamination of runoff from equipment storage areas
11.S.4.1.4 – Material Storage Areas	Refer to Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for maintaining the vessels of stored materials
11.S.4.1.5 – Airport fuel system and fueling areas	Refer to Section 3.4 of this SWPPP and the SPCC plan in Attachment F for details on BMPs for spill prevention and response
11.S.4.1.6 – Source reduction [urea and glycol-based deicing chemicals]	Refer to Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for minimizing the use of urea and glycol-based deicing chemicals
11.S.4.1.7 – Management of runoff	See Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for minimizing contamination from deicing operations
11.S.4.2 – Deicing Season (seasonal timeframe of deicing activities, implementation of control measures, and benchmark monitoring)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The deicing season typically runs from mid-October through mid-April. No monitoring occurs on the airport (refer to Section 4.0 for monitoring details) • Facility inspections occur monthly during the deicing season as required under MSGP Section 11.S.6.1. In the event that deicing is required outside the defined timeframe, monthly inspections would continue • Refer to Section 3.1 of this SWPPP for a list of BMPs for deicing operations

3.9 Employee Training

The 2020 MSGP requires a plan and schedule for training employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water, or who are responsible for implementing activities necessary to meet the conditions of the 2020 MSGP, including all members of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Team.

Storm water training for staff takes place annually and coincides with an inspection of the airport facility, when practicable. Training includes updates to APDES/MSGP requirements, discussion of operational activities at the facility, control measures, planning, reporting, the inspection process, and proper documentation. Training for staff DEC Industrial SWPPP Template, January 30, 2020

also includes fuel handling and spill prevention, response, and reporting procedures, as required by the SPCC plan and documented in the SPCC training log. Besides scheduled annual training, new staff are trained on an as-needed basis. Staff training logs are located in Attachment E. The level of training provided is dependent upon each worker’s assignments and responsibilities. Training may be accomplished in a number of ways:

- Through workshops, classes, working groups, conference calls, and/or shop level tailgate briefings
- Through discussions and presentations at SWPPP team meetings, periodic environmental compliance briefings, and similar group gatherings
- Through signs, placards, and posters posted in significant locations at the facility
- Through written materials sent to stations by M&O environmental staff
- Through online trainings, such as EPA webcasts and the DOT&PF T2 training website
- Through discussions between M&O environmental staff and the rest of the SWPPP team about BMPs, inspections, and SWPPP paperwork

Table 9: Training Schedule

Training	Staff	Timing/Frequency
Initial introduction to the storm water plan, permit, documentation and report requirements	Airport Manager or Alternate	As needed when personnel change
Conducting inspections and SWPPP documentation	Airport Manager or Alternate	At least once a year
Updates to MSGP Requirements	Airport staff	As needed when permit requirements change
Fuel handling and spill reporting	Airport staff	At least once a year
Storm water pollution prevention, BMPs, and spill prevention and response	M&O environmental staff	At least once a year

3.10 Non-Storm Water Discharges

The 2020 MSGP permit requires a description of how unauthorized non-storm water discharges are eliminated on-site.

Sector S of the MSGP, Airport Operations, allows for storm water discharges associated with airport/aircraft deicing; the maintenance and fueling of air transportation vehicles and equipment, including support equipment; and the maintenance of paved airport surfaces. DOT&PF makes reasonable efforts to reduce and eliminate allowable non-storm water discharges.

Refer to Section 2.3 of this SWPPP for a list of allowable non-storm water discharges and actions taken to eliminate non-storm water discharges at this facility.

Areas of special concern at this facility to be monitored during inspections include:

- The airport is constructed on peat soils, which results in a permanent mild discoloration and deposition of organics that are always suspended in the drainages
- The dirt driveway and parking area at the warm storage building, located in Watershed H, is used and shared by the Alaska Department of Natural Resources Forest Service. Additionally, the runoff at this location tends to be sheet flow with some minor concentrations during large storm and melt events. This runoff enters the ditch adjacent to the property and the roadway. No outfall is identified at this location because the flow is not concentrated prior to entering the ditch.
- The sand pile sits adjacent to the roadway and the storage building in Watershed H. The pile is uncovered and is monitored to ensure the pile does not migrate. If migration occurs it is collected and re-deposited on the stockpile. A small vegetated berm is used around the downhill side of the pile to capture runoff and keep it within the stockpile area and out of the vegetated ditches along the road. This stockpile should be monitored until all sand is moved inside.
- Check airfield for litter/debris

3.11 Waste, Garbage and Floatable Debris

The 2020 MSGP requires a description of controls and procedures used on-site to minimize discharges of waste, garbage, and floatable debris.

BMPs to minimize waste, garbage, and floatable debris:

- Areas maintained by DOT&PF at the Homer Airport are kept free of debris; if any debris is identified, it is picked up as soon as practicable
- Good housekeeping methods (detailed in Section 3.2 of this SWPPP) are employed to minimize debris and reduce solid waste or garbage in any runoff
- Waste and debris are stored in covered containers or indoors and removed regularly. Garbage is stored in covered dumpsters until being taken to an approved disposal facility
- Wastewater in most buildings passes through an oil-water separator. The oil-water separators are cleaned out annually and waste is taken to an approved disposal facility. Water from the oil-water separator is connected to a wastewater line, which is treated by the Homer Municipal Waste Water Treatment Facility
- Human waste facilities (bathrooms) are connected to a wastewater line, which is treated by the Homer Municipal Waste Water Treatment Facility
- Employees are trained on proper waste control and disposal procedures
- Employees are trained on proper good housekeeping procedures

3.12 Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials

The 2020 MSGP requires a description of the controls and procedures used on-site to minimize the generation of dust and off-site tracking of raw, final, or waste materials and the location on-site of each control or procedure.

Airport runway, taxiways, and apron areas are paved. Some access roads and areas are gravel, which are watered, if necessary, to reduce dust generation.

Transition areas between gravel and pavement are swept clear of rocks and debris that could damage aircraft, also on an as-needed basis. Airport maintenance equipment remains on the airport, with the exception of light duty passenger vehicles, so there is limited potential for tracking of materials, as deicing chemicals are restricted to paved surfaces on the airport. Dirty vehicles are washed following using the procedures described in Section 3.1 of this SWPPP, to help minimize track out.

SECTION 4: SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

The 2020 MSGP requires procedures for conducting the four types of analytical monitoring specified in the permit, where applicable to this facility. The four types of monitoring are quarterly benchmark monitoring, annual effluent limitations monitoring, impaired waters monitoring, and other monitoring, as required by ADEC.

Homer Airport is not required to perform analytical monitoring. An analysis of monitoring requirements for this facility is located in the table below.

Table 10: Monitoring Requirements for Homer Airport

Type of Required Monitoring	2020 MSGP permit Section	Determination of Applicability for Homer Airport
Quarterly Benchmark Monitoring	7.2.1, 11.S.7, 11.S.8	Homer Airport, including both the airport and its tenants, does not use more than 100,000 gallons of pure glycol in glycol-based deicing fluids and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis; therefore, quarterly benchmark monitoring is not required
Annual Effluent Limitations Monitoring	7.2.2	Homer Airport uses urea for airfield pavement deicing, but has less than 1,000 annual jet departures; therefore, annual effluent limitations monitoring is not required
Impaired Waters Monitoring	7.2.3	None of the receiving waters for Homer Airport are impaired; therefore, impaired waters monitoring is not required
Other Monitoring, as required by ADEC	7.2.4	ADEC does not require any additional monitoring at this facility

If Homer Airport needs to perform monitoring in the future, the following protocols will be followed:

- 1. Sample locations:** Sampling locations vary by the type of monitoring. Annual effluent monitoring and quarterly benchmark monitoring must take place at all outfalls that collect runoff from areas where deicing activities occur. Outfalls are labeled on the watershed map in Attachment A and industrial activities associated with airport activities and their associated outfalls are listed in Section 2.2 of this SWPPP. Sampling for impaired waters monitoring would take place at all outfalls discharging storm water to impaired waters. Other monitoring, if required, would take place at locations directed by ADEC.

2. Pollutant parameters to be sampled: 2020 MSGP Sector S parameters of concern are Ammonia, Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD), Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), and pH. Concentration thresholds can be found in Table 11.S.7-1 of the 2020 MSGP. Sample frequency is described in the schedules below.

3. Monitoring schedules:

Annual effluent limitations monitoring would occur once per year at each outfall that discharges wastewater associated with airfield pavement deicing that contains urea commingled with storm water, beginning the first full quarter following April 1, 2020 or the facility's date of discharge authorization, whichever is later. If a discharge exceeds a numeric effluent limit, follow-up monitoring is required within 30 calendar days of implementing corrective action(s) to address the exceedance. Follow-up monitoring must be performed for any pollutant that exceeds the effluent limit. If the follow up monitoring still exceeds the numeric limit, a non-compliance form must be submitted to ADEC (a copy of the form is located in Attachment E) no later than the 15th of the following month after the lab results are received and monitoring must continue, at least quarterly, until the discharge is within the effluent limit or ADEC waives the requirement for additional monitoring.

Quarterly benchmark monitoring is required quarterly for the first full consecutive calendar quarters of permit coverage, but may be modified in areas with irregular storm water runoff. As Homer Airport does not have storm water runoff each quarter due to freezing conditions October-April, quarterly benchmark monitoring would occur once during spring thaw while deicer is still being used and three times during the remainder of the year. After the collection of four quarterly samples, if the average of the four monitoring values for any parameter does not exceed the benchmark, then monitoring requirements are met and no further monitoring is required for the remainder of the permit term. If the average of the four monitoring values for any parameter exceeds the benchmark, then control measures must be analyzed and modified to meet the benchmarks in the permit. In addition, if the average of the four monitoring values exceeds a benchmark, then Homer Airport must either continue monitoring for an additional four quarters for which the average does not exceed the benchmark or determine that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and continue monitoring once per year for the remainder of the permit term. A schedule for quarterly benchmark monitoring is below.

Table 11: Quarterly Monitoring Schedule

Month	Quarterly Monitoring Schedule
January	Frozen conditions – no discharge to sample
February	
March	
April	Conduct snowmelt quarterly monitoring
May	Conduct quarterly monitoring

June	Conduct quarterly monitoring two separate times in different months
July	
August	
September	
October	Frozen conditions – no discharge to sample
November	
December	

Impaired waters monitoring is required when there is no EPA established or approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) or when ADEC informs a permittee that they are subject to an applicable established or approved TMDL for an impaired water. When required, monitoring must take place once a year at each outfall discharging storm water to impaired waters. This monitoring requirement does not apply after one year if the pollutant for which the waterbody is impaired is not detected above natural background levels in a facility’s storm water discharge, unless the TMDL has specific instructions to the contrary. If the presence (above background levels) of the pollutant causing the impairment in the storm water discharge is detected for any of the samples collected in the first year, the permittee must continue monitoring annually throughout the term of the permit.

Additional monitoring is only required if ADEC directs a facility via a written notice stating the reasons for the monitoring, the locations, the parameters to be monitored, frequency and period of monitoring, sample types, and reporting requirements. If the facility receives such a notice, then monitoring must follow the directions written in the ADEC notice.

All required monitoring must be performed during a storm event that results in an actual discharge from the facility. The storm event must follow the preceding storm event by at least 72 hours.

4. Numeric Limitations: The 2020 MSGP requires pollutant parameters subject to numeric effluent limits and which outfalls are subject to such limits; however, numeric limits are only included for Sectors A, C, D, E, J, K, L, and O, so there are no numeric limitations for Sector S.

5. Procedures: Samples and measurements must be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge.

Prior to conducting monitoring, the Airport Manager or their alternate should contact regional DOT&PF M&O staff and coordinate with SGS lab in Anchorage to obtain a sample kit in a cooler. SGS lab is located at 200 West Potter Drive in Anchorage, AK and can be contacted at (907) 562-2343. Lab forms should be completed with the facility name and address and the name of sampling personnel.

For each snowmelt monitoring event, the Airport Manager or their alternate must take a minimum of one grab sample during a period with a measurable discharge. For each rainfall monitoring event, the Airport Manager or their alternate must take a minimum of one grab sample from each required outfall within the first 30 minutes of a discharge produced from a measurable storm event, or as soon as practicable after the first 30 minutes and documentation must be kept with the SWPPP explaining why it was not possible to take samples within the first 30 minutes. If adverse weather conditions prevent the collection of samples on schedule, a substitute sample must be taken during the next qualifying storm event and the missed collection must be documented in the Exceptions Log in Attachment E.

When more than one type of monitoring for the same parameter at the same outfall applies, the airport may use a single sample to satisfy both monitoring requirements (e.g. one sample satisfies both the annual effluent limit sample and one of the four quarterly benchmark monitoring samples).

The following protocols from the EPA Industrial Stormwater Monitoring and Sampling Guide should be followed when taking a sample:

- Powder-free latex or nitrile gloves are recommended while conducting sampling. The inside of the lid or bottle should never be touched
- The samples must be taken in the clean, sterilized lab sample bottles provided in the sampling kit
- If the discharge point is difficult to access, a pole or other apparatus should be used to fill the bottle
- Field blanks (distilled or de-ionized water samples) should be taken before collection of outfall discharge samples. Blanks are prepared by pouring distilled de-ionized water into each scoop, dipper, etc. used for sample collection and then into sample bottles, as if they were actual field samples. The field blanks are processed and analyzed in an identical manner to the storm water samples. If the lab detects any contamination in the blanks, the sampling results could be considered tainted
- Only storm water discharging from the airport facility should be sampled
- If authorized airport discharges commingle with discharges not authorized under the 2020 MSGP, any required sampling of the authorized discharges must be performed at a point before they mix with other waste streams
- Samples should be taken from a turbulent section in the central part of the flow, avoiding touching the bottom or sides of the outfall
- Sample bottles should be filled nearly to the top (with a meniscus at the rim) by holding the opening into the flow of water. No rinsing or overfilling of the bottles should take place
- If samples need to be analyzed for more than one parameter, more than one sample will be collected at each outfall using different preservatives
- Each sample must be labeled with the location, date, and time collected

- pH samples must be field-tested and appropriate chemical preservatives should be used in the sample bottles
- Samples should be visually analyzed during collection for the characteristics below. A photo should be taken of each sample and outfall after collection
 - Color
 - Odor
 - Clarity
 - Floating solids
 - Settled solids
 - Suspended solids
 - Oil sheen
 - Foam
 - Other obvious indicators of storm water pollution
- Sample bottles must be resealed with the cap on tightly, then placed in the lab cooler with ice. Samples should be kept at approximately 39°F until the cooler is delivered to the lab
- A completed chain-of-custody form must be enclosed in a resealable plastic bag inside the cooler. Chain-of-custody forms must be completed as the samples are sent to the lab for analysis. Each individual that takes custody of the samples must put their name and the date and time of the change of custody on the chain-of-custody form
- The cooler full of samples should be delivered to the lab as soon as possible, as each parameter has a different holding time. Samples that cannot be delivered to the lab on the same day should be preserved by keeping the sample kit cooled to approximately 39°F. Upon delivery to the lab, a copy of the chain-of-custody form must be made and kept with the SWPPP

For each monitoring event, the following information must be noted:

- Which outfall was sampled and when;
- For rainfall monitoring, the date and duration (in hours) of the rainfall event, the total (in inches) amount of rainfall, and the time (in days) since the previous measurable storm event. This information should be recorded on the ADEC Discharge Monitoring Report (Attachment E); and
- The sample preservation hold times for each parameter tested. For Sector S, the following hold times are the maximum length of time a sample can be held before being analyzed by the lab

Table 12: Sample Hold Times

Parameter	Cool to 39°F?	Maximum Holding Time
Ammonia	Yes	28 days
Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD)	Yes	48 hours
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	Yes	28 days
pH	No	15 minutes (must be field-tested with

		pH paper and chemical preservatives)
--	--	--------------------------------------

Once lab samples are received for the collected samples, monitoring results must be reported on the ADEC Discharge Monitoring Report form located in Attachment E. Monitoring results must be submitted to ADEC, postmarked by the 15th day of the following month after lab results are received. The ADEC Discharge Monitoring Report and all other reports must be certified by the Facility manager or their alternate in accordance with the requirements of Appendix A, Part 1.12 of the MSGP.

If a sample exceeds a limitation, corrective actions must be initiated before the next storm event, if possible, or as soon as practicable and recorded in the Corrective Action Log (Attachment E) and additional monitoring may be required, as described in part 3 of this section.

SECTION 5: INSPECTIONS

The 2020 MSGP requires detailed procedures for the three types of inspections required by the permit.

This SWPPP document and all inspection paperwork are retained at the Homer Airport for a period of five years. After that time, they may be electronically archived, but must be kept in print for three years after a new MSGP takes effect. The SWPPP and all SWPPP inspections will be available on-site to requesting federal, state, or local agency representatives and members of the public.

Any non-compliance incidents are required to be reported to ADEC orally within 24 hours of detection and in writing within five days of detection in a report which includes the details listed in Appendix A, 3.4 of the MSGP.

5.1 Routine Facility Inspections and Comprehensive Site Inspections

Routine Facility Inspections and Comprehensive Site Inspection procedures are:

- 1. Inspectors:** The Airport Manager or their alternate is responsible for all inspection reports. Each inspection should be signed by the person who performed the inspection
- 2. Inspection Schedule:**
 - Routine Facility Inspections take place monthly during the deicing season (typically October through April), as denoted in the table below. In the event that the deicing season varies, routine inspections will continue during each month that deicing activities take place. Additional routine inspections take place quarterly during a storm water discharge. A copy of the Routine Facility Inspection form is located in Attachment D
 - A Comprehensive Site Inspection takes the place of a routine inspection during the deicing season, preferably in April when the snow is melting, the ground can be seen, the day length is increasing, deicing operations are still occurring, and there is time to order any materials needed to address identified problems. The Comprehensive Site Inspection form can be found in Attachment D and must be sent to Central Region M&O Environmental staff for review and submittal to ADEC. One Comprehensive Site Inspection must be completed each year

Table 13: Routine and Comprehensive Inspections Schedule

Month	Deicing Season	Inspection Schedule
January	x	Routine inspection

February	x	Routine inspection
March	x	Routine inspection
April	x	Comprehensive annual inspection replaces one routine inspection
May		
June		
July	x	One routine inspection
August		
September		
October	x	Routine inspection
November	x	Routine inspection
December	x	Routine inspection

3. **Inspection Locations:** Routine Facility Inspections cover all areas of the airport where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water, areas where storm water control measures are used to comply with effluent limits, discharge points, and areas identified in this SWPPP as potential pollutant sources, including:

- Industrial materials;
- Residue, or trash that may have or could contact with storm water;
- Leaks or spills from industrial equipment, drums, tanks and other containers;
- Off-site tracking of industrial waste materials or sediment where vehicles enter/exit the site;
- Tracking or blowing of raw, final, or waste materials;
- Control measures needing replacement, maintenance, or repair;
- Deicing material storage and use areas;
- Snow storage areas; and
- All discharge points

4. **Procedures:** Site Inspections must be documented on the forms in Attachment D and must record:

- The inspection date and time;
- Weather information;
- All observations relating to control measures;
- Any additional control measures needed to comply with the MS4 permit;
- Any incidents of non-compliance observed;
- The name and signature of the inspector(s);
- Any corrective action(s) needed;
- Any required SWPPP revisions resulting from the inspection(s); and
- A signed and certified statement in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12 of the MSGP (Comprehensive Site Inspection only)

If a control measure needs to be replaced or repaired, airport staff must make the necessary repairs or modifications within 14 days or as expeditiously as practicable.

5.2 Quarterly Visual Assessments

Quarterly Visual Assessments protocols include:

1. **Inspectors:** The Airport Manager or their alternate is responsible for all inspection reports. Each inspection should be signed by the person who performed the inspection.

2. **Inspection Schedule:** Where limited rainfall occurs during many parts of the year, the quarterly visual assessments may be distributed during seasons when precipitation runoff occurs. Due to the long winter season and persistent frozen conditions at this facility, the four quarterly visual assessments take place during the period of April-September, with two in April-June and two in July-September. If adverse weather conditions (e.g. frozen conditions, limited precipitation, flooding, high winds, or other situations that make sampling impractical) persist for an entire quarter, preventing a visual inspection, an additional visual inspection will be conducted during the next qualifying storm event and the missing inspection will be recorded in the Exceptions Log in Attachment E.

In areas subject to snow, at least one quarterly visual assessment must capture snowmelt discharge, taking into account the exception described above for climates with irregular storm water runoff. This inspection usually takes place in April.

Table 14: Visual Assessment Schedule

Month	Visual Assessment Schedule
January	Frozen conditions – no discharge to sample
February	
March	
April	Conduct snowmelt visual assessment
May	Conduct one additional visual assessment
June	
July	Conduct two separate visual assessments in different months
August	
September	
October	Frozen conditions – no discharge to
November	

December	sample
----------	--------

3. **Inspection Locations:** Visual assessment samples will be collected at all outfalls identified in this SWPPP (Attachment A: Watershed Map).
4. **Sampling Procedures:** Samples and measurements must be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. The following protocols must be followed for visual assessments:
 - For each snowmelt monitoring event, the Airport Manager or their alternate must take a minimum of one grab sample during a period with a measurable discharge. For each rainfall monitoring event, the Airport Manager or their alternate must take a minimum of one grab sample from each required outfall within the first 30 minutes of a discharge produced from a measurable storm event, or as soon as practicable after the first 30 minutes and the Visual Assessment Form must include an explanation as to why it was not possible to take a sample within the first 30 minutes. A measurable storm event is one that results in a discharge from the outfalls. The storm event must be preceded by at least 72 hours (3 days) of dry weather or 72 hours since the last measurable storm event
 - If adverse weather conditions prevent the collection of samples on schedule, a substitute sample must be taken during the next qualifying storm event and the missed collection must be documented in the Exceptions Log in Attachment E.
 - Powder-free latex or nitrile gloves are recommended while conducting sampling. The inside of the lid or bottle should never be touched
 - Collect a grab sample at each outfall using a clean, clear, glass or plastic container in a well-lit area
 - If the discharge point is difficult to access, use a pole or other apparatus to fill the container
 - Only storm water discharging from the airport facility should be sampled
 - If authorized airport discharges commingle with discharges not authorized under the 2020 MSGP, any required sampling of the authorized discharges must be performed at a point before they mix with other waste streams
 - Samples should be taken from a turbulent section in the central part of the flow, avoiding touching the bottom or sides of the outfall
 - The sample container should be filled nearly to the top by holding the opening into the flow of water
 - Samples must be visually analyzed during collection for the characteristics below. A photo must be taken of each sample and outfall after collection
 - Color
 - Odor
 - Clarity
 - Floating solids
 - Settled solids
 - Suspended solids
 - Oil sheen

- Foam
- Other obvious indicators of storm water pollution
- A separate Visual Assessment Inspection Form must be filled out for each outfall inspected (forms are located in Attachment D) and must document the sample location, time and date, inspector name, nature of the discharge (i.e. snowmelt or rainfall), results of the observations, and probable sources of any contamination seen
- Sampling water should be returned to the outfall from which it was collected
- The sample container should be cleaned without soap between sampling locations to prevent cross-contamination
- Where there are substantially identical outfalls (D1 and D2), a quarterly visual assessment may be conducted at just one of the outfalls and the results may apply to both, so long as the visual assessments are performed on a rotating basis at each substantially identical outfall throughout the term of the permit.
- If a sample has obvious signs of pollution, control measures need to be evaluated, replaced, or repaired, and airport staff must make the necessary repairs or modifications within 14 days or as expeditiously as practicable

5.3 Inspections Required by the SPCC Plan

The Homer Airport SPCC plan requires monitoring and inspections of areas that could be exposed to petroleum products including oil storage, transfer, and maintenance areas. These inspections include a monthly general site inspection and a comprehensive annual inspection. Instructions for performing the inspections and inspection forms are located in the SPCC plan in Attachment F.

SECTION 6: SWPPP CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: Kevin Jones

Title: Airport Manager

Signature: *Kevin Jones*

Date: 7-29-20

SECTION 7: SWPPP MODIFICATIONS

Per the 2020 MSGP, the SWPPP is a “living document,” and is required to be modified and updated, as necessary in response to corrective actions, staff changes, and site changes.

A copy of the SWPPP is kept current and on-site. Documentation of SWPPP modifications and facility inspections are kept with the SWPPP and shall be readily available to federal, state, local, or tribal agencies, and members of the public, upon request. The SWPPP is retained in the Airport Manager’s office during normal working hours.

This SWPPP will be modified and updated, as necessary to reflect changes at the Homer Airport. When modifications are made, they are updated in the SWPPP and logged in the SWPPP Amendment Log, located in Attachment E.

In the event that control measures are not achieving their intended effect, a correction must be made. Any corrective actions performed on-site will be documented in the Corrective Action Log in Attachment E within 24 hours of the inspection identifying the problem and the control measures will be replaced, repaired, or modified within 14 days or as soon as practicable. Ordering supplies to address a problem is considered initiation of a corrective action. Corrective actions are documented in the Corrective Action Log.

Corrective actions that require modification of the SWPPP will be logged in both the Corrective Action Log and the SWPPP Amendment Log. If a SWPPP modification is in response to a corrective action required by Part 8.1 of the 2020 MSGP, then the certification statement in Section 6 of this SWPPP must be re-signed in accordance with the 2020 MSGP, Attachment A, Subsection 1.12.

SWPPP documents and inspections are retained in writing with the SWPPP for a minimum of three years from the expiration date of the 2020 MSGP permit.

SWPPP ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Maps

Attachment B – 2020 MSGP

Attachment C – NOI, Modifications, and Signature of Authority

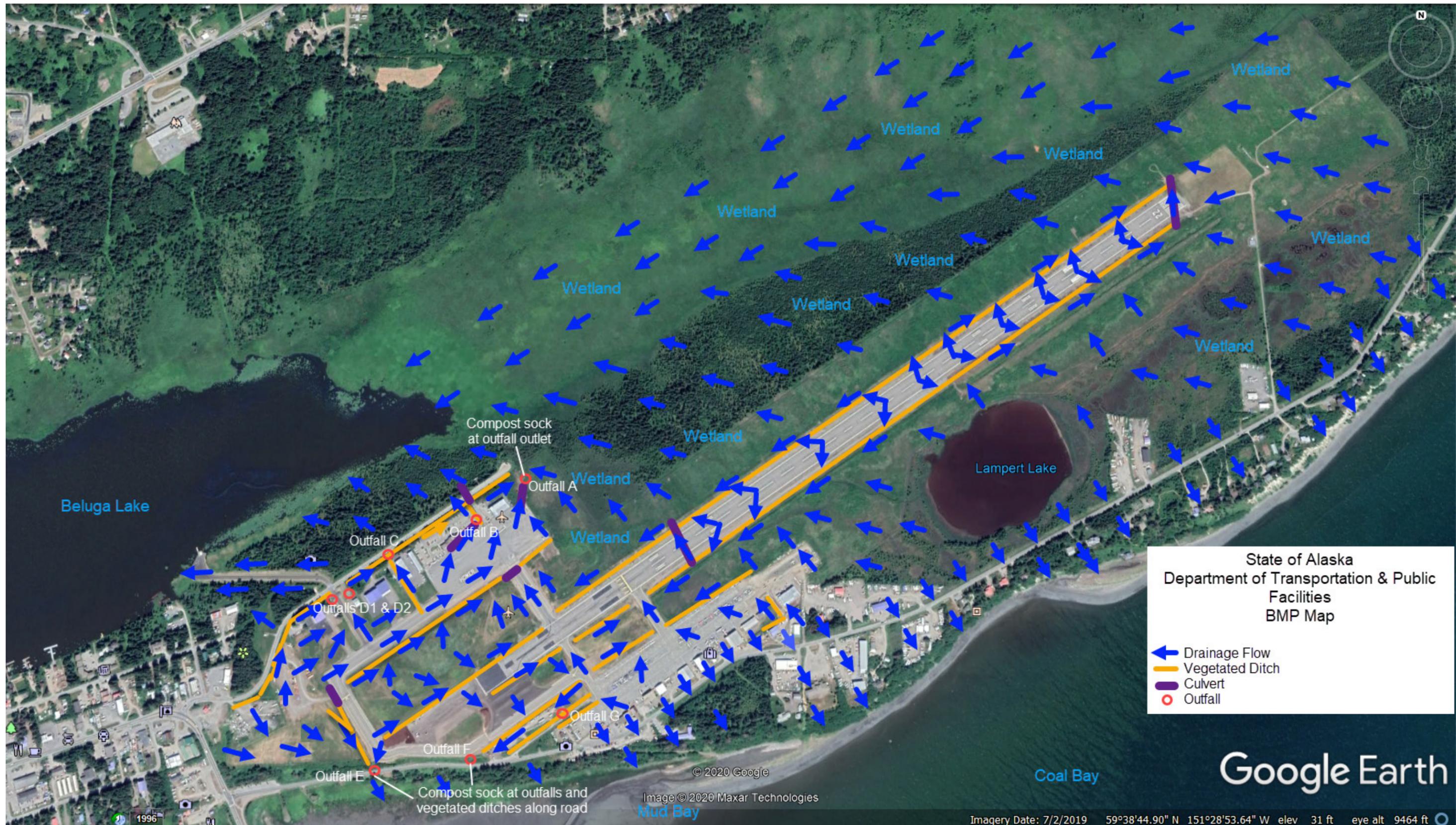
Attachment D – Inspection Forms

Attachment E – Forms and Logs

Attachment F – SPCC Plan

Attachment G – Tenant Forms

Attachment H – Miscellaneous



Beluga Lake

Lampert Lake

Coal Bay

Mud Bay

Compost sock
at outfall outlet

Compost sock at outfalls and
vegetated ditches along road

Outfall A

Outfall B

Outfall C

Outfalls D1 & D2

Outfall E

Outfall F

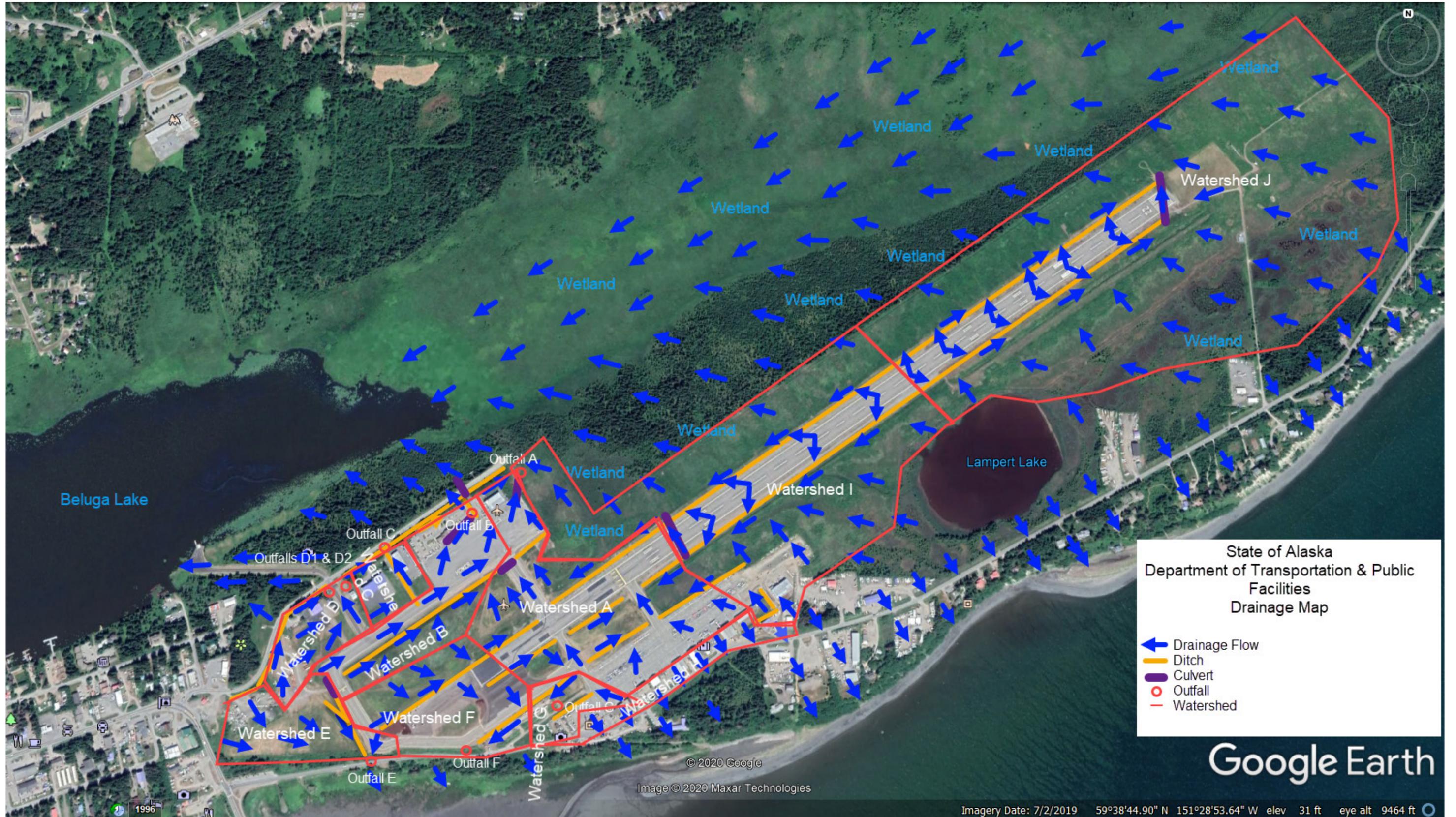
Outfall G

Wetland



Google Earth

1996



**State of Alaska
Department of Transportation & Public
Facilities
Drainage Map**

- Drainage Flow
- Ditch
- Culvert
- Outfall
- Watershed

Google Earth

© 2020 Google

Image © 2020 Maxar Technologies

Imagery Date: 7/2/2019 59°38'44.90" N 151°28'53.64" W elev 31 ft eye alt 9464 ft



State of Alaska
 Department of Transportation & Public Facilities

Homer Airport
 Location & Vicinity Map

- DOT&PF Airport Fence
- DOT&PF Homer Airport M&O Station
- DOT&PF Beluga Lake Floatplane Dock

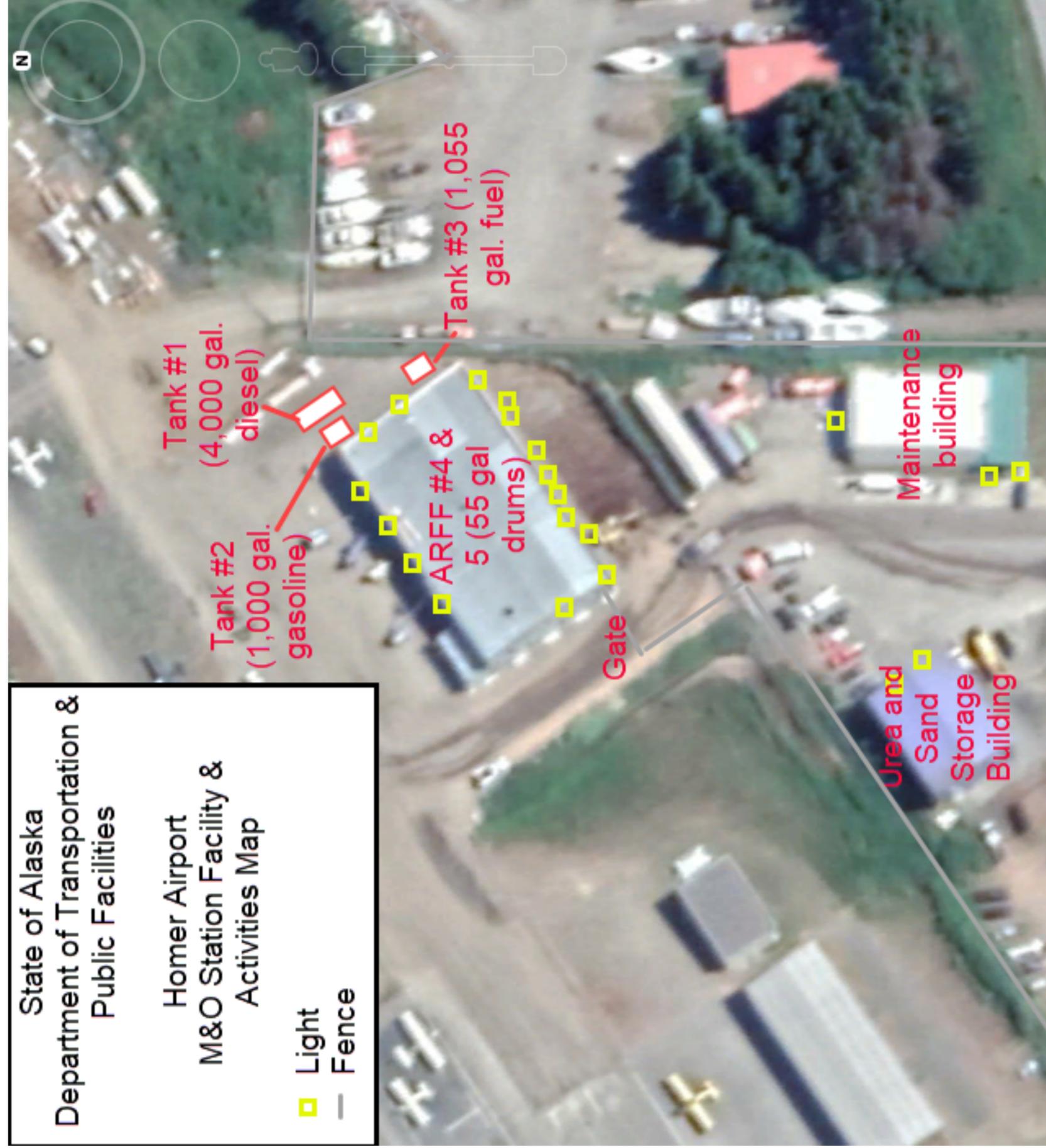
Image © 2020 TerraMetrics
 © 2020 Google
 Image © 2020 Maxar Technologies

Google Earth

State of Alaska
Department of Transportation &
Public Facilities

Homer Airport
M&O Station Facility &
Activities Map

- Light
- Fence



Activities:

- Fueling takes place at Tanks #1 & 2
- Vehicles & equipment are cleaned, stored, and maintained inside the ARFF, Maintenance Building, and Urea and Sand Storage Building
- The entire M&O station yard is a loading area
- Waste is stored inside or in a dumpster by the gate until taken for disposal
- Deicer is stored in the Urea and Sand Storage Building and a distributor truck; it is applied to the runway, taxiways, and aprons
- Kachemak Drive is used for transport to and from the airport
- No material is processed on-site



**ALASKA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
MULTI-SECTOR GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER
DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY
(MSGP)**

Permit Number: AKR060000 – Final

**ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501**

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA), 33 U.S.C. §1251 *et seq.*, as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, P.L. 100-4, this permit is issued under provisions of Alaska Statutes (AS) 46.03; the Alaska Administrative Code (AAC) as amended; and other applicable State laws and regulations. Operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity located in an area identified in Part 1.1 where the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) is the permitting authority are authorized to discharge to waters of the United States in accordance with the eligibility and Notice of Intent (NOI) requirements, effluent limitations, inspection requirements, and other conditions set forth in this permit. This permit is structured as follows:

- General requirements that apply to all facilities are found in Parts 1 through 10, and
- Industry sector-specific requirements are found in Part 11.

The Appendices (A through F) contain additional permit conditions that apply to all operators covered under this permit.

This permit becomes effective on April 1, 2020.

This permit and the authorization to discharge expire at midnight, March 31, 2025.

Signature

February 20, 2020

Date

Gene McCabe

Printed Name

Program Manager

Title

**APDES MULTI-SECTOR GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORM WATER
DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS..... 12

Summary of Permit Required On-Site Documentation 13

1. Coverage under this Permit..... 14

 1.1 Permit Area..... 14

 1.2 Eligibility..... 14

 1.2.2 Allowable Storm Water Discharges..... 14

 1.2.3 Allowable Non-Storm Water Discharges 15

 1.2.4 Limitations on Coverage..... 17

 1.3 Conditional Exclusion for No Exposure. 19

2. Authorization under this Permit. 19

 2.1 How to Obtain Authorization..... 19

 2.2 How to Submit an NOI..... 21

 2.3 Submission Deadlines. 22

 2.4 Date of Authorization to Begin Discharge..... 22

 2.5 Continuation of Expired General Permit..... 23

 2.6 Permit Compliance..... 23

 2.7 Submittal of Modification to Original NOI..... 24

 2.8 Alternative Permits..... 24

 2.8.1 DEC Requiring Coverage under an Alternative Permit..... 24

 2.8.2 Permittee Requesting Coverage under an Alternative Permit 24

3. Compliance with Standards and Limits. 25

 3.1 Requirements for all Facilities. 25

 3.2 Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations..... 25

 3.2.1 Water Quality Standards 25

 3.2.2 Discharges to Water Quality Impaired Waters 26

4. Control Measures..... 27

 4.1 Control Measure Selection and Design Considerations..... 27

 4.2 Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits..... 28

 4.2.1 Minimize Exposure..... 28

 4.2.2 Good Housekeeping..... 29

 4.2.3 Maintenance..... 29

 4.2.4 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures..... 29

 4.2.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls 30

4.2.6	Management of Runoff	31
4.2.7	Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt	31
4.2.8	Sector Specific Technology Based Effluent Limits.....	31
4.2.9	Employee Training.....	31
4.2.10	Non-Storm Water Discharges	31
4.2.11	Waste, Garbage and Floatable Debris.....	31
4.2.12	Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials.....	31
4.3	Numeric Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	32
4.4	Plan Approval for Nondomestic Wastewater Treatment Works.....	32
4.5	Projects near a Public Water System (PWS).....	32
5.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).....	33
5.1	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).....	33
5.2	Contents of the SWPPP.....	33
5.2.1	Permittee	33
5.2.2	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Team.....	33
5.2.3	Site Description.....	34
5.2.4	Summary of Potential Pollutant Sources	35
5.2.5	Description of Control Measures	37
5.2.6	Schedules and Procedures.....	37
5.2.7	Signature Requirements	39
5.3	Inspections.....	40
5.4	Monitoring.....	40
5.5	Documentation of Permit Eligibility Related to a Total Maximum Daily Load.....	40
5.6	Maintaining and Updated SWPPP.	41
5.7	SWPPP Availability.	41
5.8	Additional Documentation Requirements.....	42
6.	Inspections.....	43
6.1	Routine Facility Inspections.....	44
6.1.1	Routine Facility Inspection Procedures	44
6.1.2	Routine Facility Inspection Documentation	45
6.1.3	Exceptions to Routine Facility Inspections.....	45
6.2	Quarterly Visual Assessment of Storm Water Discharges.....	46
6.2.1	Quarterly Visual Assessment Procedures	46
6.2.2	Quarterly Visual Assessment Documentation	47
6.2.3	Exceptions to Quarterly Visual Assessments	47
6.3	Comprehensive Site Inspections.....	48
6.3.1	Comprehensive Site Inspection Procedures.....	48
6.3.2	Comprehensive Site Inspection Documentation.....	50

7. Monitoring.....	51
7.1 Monitoring Procedures.....	51
7.1.1 Monitored Outfalls.....	51
7.1.2 Commingled Discharges.....	51
7.1.3 Measurable Storm Events.....	51
7.1.4 Sample Type.....	51
7.1.5 Adverse Weather Conditions.....	52
7.1.6 Climates with Irregular Storm Water Runoff.....	52
7.1.7 Monitoring Periods.....	52
7.1.8 Monitoring for Allowable Non-Storm Water Discharges.....	53
7.2 Required Monitoring.....	53
7.2.1 Benchmark Monitoring.....	53
7.2.2 Effluent Limitations Monitoring.....	56
7.2.3 Discharges to Impaired Waters Monitoring.....	57
7.2.5 Additional Monitoring Required by DEC.....	59
8. Corrective Actions.....	59
8.1 Conditions Requiring Review and Revision to Eliminate Problem.....	59
8.2 Conditions Requiring Review to Determine if Modifications Are Necessary.....	60
8.3 Corrective Action Deadlines.....	60
8.4 Corrective Action Report.....	60
8.5 Effect of Corrective Action.....	61
8.6 Substantially Identical Outfalls.....	61
9. Reporting and Recordkeeping.....	61
9.1 Reporting Monitoring Data to DEC.....	61
9.2 Annual Report.....	62
9.3 Noncompliance Notification for Numeric Effluent Limits.....	62
9.4 Additional Reporting.....	62
9.5 Recordkeeping.....	64
9.6 Addresses for Reports.....	64
9.7 Request for Submittal of Records.....	64
9.8 Electronic Reporting (E-Reporting) Rule.....	64
9.9 Standard Conditions Applicable to Recording and Reporting.....	65
10. Terminating Coverage.....	65
10.1 Submitting a Notice of Termination (NOT).....	65
11. Sector-Specific Requirements for Industrial Activity.....	66
11. Subpart A – Sector A – Timber Products.....	67
11.A.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	67
11.A.2 Limitation on Coverage.....	67
11.A.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.....	67

11.A.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.....	67
11.A.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.....	68
11.A.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	68
11.A.7 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	70
11. Subpart B – Sector B – Paper and Allied Products.....	71
11.B.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	71
11.B.2 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	71
11. Subpart C – Sector C – Chemical and Allied Products Manufacturing, and Refining.	72
11.C.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	72
11.C.2 Limitations on Coverage.....	72
11.C.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	72
11.C.4 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	73
11. Subpart D – Sector D – Asphalt Paving and Roofing Materials and Lubricant Manufacturing.....	75
11.D.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	75
11.D.2 Limitations on Coverage.....	75
11.D.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	75
11.D.4 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	76
11. Subpart E – Sector E – Glass, Clay, Cement, Concrete, and Gypsum Products.....	77
11.E.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	77
11.E.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.....	77
11.E.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.....	77
11.E.4 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	78
11.E.5 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	78
11. Subpart F – Sector F – Primary Metals.....	79
11.F.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	79
11.F.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.....	79
11.F.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.....	79
11.F.4 Additional Inspection Requirements.....	80
11.F.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	80
11. Subpart G – Sector G – Metal Mining.....	82
11.G.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.....	82
11.G.2 Limitations on Coverage.....	83
11.G.3 Definitions.....	84
11.G.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. ...	85
11.G.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.....	97
11.G.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.....	99
11.G.7 Additional Inspection Requirements.....	100
11.G.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.....	100
11.G.9 Termination of Permit Coverage.....	106

11. Subpart H – Sector H – Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities.	107
11.H.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	107
11.H.2 Limitations on Coverage.	107
11.H.3 Definitions.	107
11.H.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. .	108
11.H.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	120
11.H.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	122
11.H.7 Active Mining Additional Inspection Requirements.....	123
11.H.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	123
11.H.9 Termination of Permit Coverage.	124
11. Subpart I – Sector I – Oil and Gas Extraction.....	126
11.I.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	126
11.I.2 Limitations on Coverage.	126
11.I.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	127
11.I.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	128
11.I.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	128
11. Subpart J – Sector J – Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing.....	129
11.J.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	129
11.J.2 Limitations on Coverage.	129
11.J.3 Definitions.	129
11.J.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. .	131
11.J.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	143
11.J.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	144
11.J.7 Additional Inspection Requirements.	146
11.J.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	146
11.J.9 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	147
11.J.10 Termination of Permit Coverage.	148
11. Subpart K – Sector K – Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal Facilities. ..	149
11.K.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	149
11.K.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector K.	149
11.K.3 Limitations on Coverage.	149
11.K.4 Definitions.	149
11.K.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	150
11.K.6 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	151
11. Subpart L – Sector L – Landfills, Land Application Sites, and Open Dumps.....	153
11.L.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	153
11.L.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector L.	153
11.L.3 Limitations on Coverage.	153
11.L.4 Definitions.	153
11.L.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	154
11.L.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	155
11.L.7 Additional Inspection Requirements.	155

11.L.8 Additional Post-Authorization Documentation Requirements.....	155
11.L.9 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	156
11.L.10 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	156
11. Subpart M – Sector M – Automobile Salvage Yards.	158
11.M.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	158
11.M.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	158
11.M.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	159
11.M.4 Additional Inspection Requirements.	159
11.M.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	160
11. Subpart N – Sector N – Scrap Recycling and Waste Recycling Facilities.	161
11.N.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	161
11.N.2 Limitation on Coverage.....	161
11.N.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	161
11.N.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	166
11.N.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	166
11.N.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	166
11. Subpart O – Sector O – Steam Electric Generating Facilities.....	168
11.O.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	168
11.O.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector O.	168
11.O.3 Limitations on Coverage.	168
11.O.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	169
11.O.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	170
11.O.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.	171
11.O.7 Sector-Specific Benchmarks	171
11.O.8 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.....	171
11. Subpart P – Sector P – Land Transportation and Warehousing.	172
11.P.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	172
11.P.2 Limitation on Coverage.....	172
11.P.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	172
11.P.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	173
11.P.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	174
11. Subpart Q – Sector Q – Water Transportation.	175
11.Q.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	175
11.Q.2 Limitations on Coverage.	175
11.Q.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	175
11.Q.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	177
11.Q.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	177
11.Q.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	177
11. Subpart R – Sector R – Ship and Boat Building and Repair Yards.	179
11.R.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	179
11.R.2 Limitations on Coverage.	179

11.R.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	179
11.R.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	181
11.R.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	181
11. Subpart S – Sector S – Air Transportation.	182
11.S.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	182
11.S.2 Limitation on Coverage.	182
11.S.3 Multiple Operators at Air Transportation Facilities	182
11.S.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	184
11.S.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	186
11.S.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.	188
11.S.7 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	188
11.S.8 Sector-Specific Effluent Limitation Guideline.	188
11.S.9 Technology Based – Effluent Limits for New Sources with At Least 1,000 Annual Non-Propellar Aircraft Departures.	189
11. Subpart T – Sector T – Treatment Works.	190
11.T.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	190
11.T.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector T.	190
11.T.3 Limitations on Coverage.	190
11.T.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	190
11.T.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	191
11.T.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.	191
11. Subpart U – Sector U – Food and Kindred Products.	192
11.U.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	192
11.U.2 Limitations on Coverage.	192
11.U.3 Additional Technology-Based Limitations.	192
11.U.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	192
11.U.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	192
11.U.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	193
11. Subpart V – Sector V – Textile Mills, Apparel, and Other Fabric Products.	194
11.V.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	194
11.V.2 Limitations on Coverage.	194
11.V.3 Additional Technology-Based Limitations.	194
11.V.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	195
11.V.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.	195
11. Subpart W – Sector W – Furniture and Fixtures.	196
11.W.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	196
11.W.2 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	196
11. Subpart X – Sector X – Printing and Publishing.	197
11.X.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	197
11.X.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	197
11.X.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	198

11. Subpart Y – Sector Y – Rubber, Miscellaneous Plastic Products, and Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries.	199
11.Y.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	199
11.Y.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	199
11.Y.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	200
11.Y.4 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	200
11. Subpart Z – Sector Z – Leather Tanning and Finishing.	201
11.Z.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	201
11.Z.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	201
11.Z.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	202
11. Subpart AA – Sector AA – Fabricated Metal Products.	203
11.AA.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	203
11.AA.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.	203
11.AA.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	204
11.AA.4 Additional Inspection Requirements.	204
11.AA.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.	205
11. Subpart AB – Sector AB — Transportation Equipment, Industrial or Commercial Machinery Facilities.	206
11.AB.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	206
11.AB.2 Additional SWPPP Requirements.	206
11.AB.2.1 Drainage Area Site Map.	206
11. Subpart AC– Sector AC –Electronic and Electrical Equipment and Components, Photographic and Optical Goods.	207
11.AC.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.	207
11.AC.2 Additional Requirements.	207
11. Subpart AD – Sector AD – Discharges Designated by the Director as Requiring Permits.	208
11.AD.1 Covered Discharges.	208
11.AD.1.1 Eligibility for Permit Coverage.	208
11.AD.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks and Effluent Limits.	208

List of Tables

Table: Schedule of Submissions	12
Table 1-1: Storm Water-Specific Effluent Limitations Guidelines	15
Table 2-1: NOI Submittal Deadlines/Discharge Authorization Dates	22
Table 4-1: Applicable Effluent Limitations Guidelines	32
Table 7-1: Required Monitoring for Effluent Limits Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	57

Table 11.A.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector A.....	69
Table 11.B.2-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector B	71
Table 11.C.3-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector C	73
Table 11.D.3-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector D.....	75
Table 11.E.4-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector E.....	78
Table 11.E.5-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	78
Table 11.F.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks –Sector F	81
Table 11.G.8-1: Benchmark Monitoring for Active Copper Ore Mining and Dressing Facilities ..	100
Table 11.G.8-2: Benchmark Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles at Active Metal Mining Facilities	102
Table 11.G.8-3: Additional Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles.....	103
Table 11.G.8-4: Applicability of the Multi-Sector General Permit to Storm Water Runoff from Active Mining and Dressing Sites, Temporarily Inactive Sites, and Sites Undergoing Reclamation	105
Table 11.H.8-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector H.....	123
Table 11.J.8-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector J	146
Table 11.J.9-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	147
Table 11.K.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector K.....	151
Table 11.K.6-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	152
Table 11.L.9-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector L.....	156
Table 11.L.10-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	157
Table 11.M.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector M	160
Table 11.N.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector N.....	167
Table 11.O.7-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector O.....	171
Table 11.O.8-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines	171
Table 11.Q.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector Q.....	178
Table 11.S.7-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector S.....	188
Table 11.S.8-1: Effluent Limitations Based on 40 CFR Part 449 BAT Limitations	189
Table 11.U.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector U.....	193
Table 11.Y.4-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector Y.....	200
Table 11.AA.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector AA.....	205
Table E.1: Hardness Ranges to Be Used to Determine Benchmark Values for Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Silver, and Zinc.	1

Appendices

Appendix A – Standard Conditions

Appendix B – Abbreviations and Acronyms

Appendix C – Definitions

Appendix D – Facilities and Activities Covered

Appendix E – Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals

Appendix F – MSGP Forms

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

The Schedule of Submissions summarizes some of the required submissions and activities the permittee must complete and/or submit to the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) during the term of this permit. The permittee is responsible for all submissions and activities even if they are not summarized below.

Permit Part	Submittal or Completion	Frequency	Due Date	Submit to ^a
1.3	No Exposure Certification	Once, depending on facility status	Once every five years	Permitting Program
2.1.3, 5.2	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	Once at beginning of coverage	At filing of NOI	Permitting Program
2.1.5, 2.2	Notice of Intent (NOI)	Once at beginning of coverage	Once per permit cycle	Permitting Program
2.7	NOI Modification	As needed	As needed	Permitting Program
7.2.1.2, 7.2.2.1	Monitoring	Quarterly during first year	the 15 th day of the following month	Compliance and Enforcement Program
9.3	Noncompliance Notification Form	Upon exceedance of effluent limit	the 15 th day of the following month	Compliance and Enforcement Program
8.4	Corrective Action Report	Upon exceedance (See Part 8.1 and 8.2)	Submit with Annual Report	Compliance and Enforcement Program
9.2	Annual Report	Annually	By Feb 15 th of the year following the reporting year	Compliance and Enforcement Program
9.4	Additional Reporting	See Section for details	See Section for details	Compliance and Enforcement Program
10.1	Notice of Termination	Once	At end of permit coverage	Permitting Program
Notes:				
a. See Part 9.6 Addresses for Reports				

Summary of Permit Required On-Site Documentation

Permit Part	Document Name or Title	Frequency	Purpose of Document
1.3	No Exposure Certification	Once every five years	To demonstrate facility has reviewed the permit and facility to determine they do not need to file for permit coverage
2.1.3, 5.2	SWPPP	Developed prior to submitting the NOI. Updated as necessary	To describe the project and the control measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S. Documents installation, maintenance, inspections, corrective actions, and reporting.
2.1.5, 2.2	NOI	Once at start of coverage	Applicant request for authorization to discharge under permit coverage
2.4	DEC NOI Reply Letter	Once at start of coverage	To provide permittee with DEC permit tracking number indicating project is covered by MSGP
2.7	NOI Modification	As needed	To modify the original NOI if facility conditions or lead personnel change
5.8.3	Copy of Permit Part 1-10 and Sector specific section	Include in SWPPP	To provide reference during permit period
6.1, 6.3.2	Inspection Reports	Conducted at frequency specified in MSGP and SWPPP	To monitor compliance with SWPPP and MSGP
7.2, 7.2.2.1, 7.2.1.2	Monitoring Reports	Conducted at frequency specified in MSGP	To monitor compliance with MSGP
7.2.2.3, 9.3	Noncompliance Notification	As needed	To report any exceedances found during monitoring
8.4	Corrective Action Report	As needed	To report the corrective actions taken at the facility
9.2	Annual Report	Annually	To report annual results of inspections
9.4	Additional Reporting	As required	To provide additional information
10.1	Notice of Termination	Once	To close coverage by the permit.

1. Coverage under this Permit.

1.1 Permit Area.

This general permit covers waters of the United States (U.S.) located in the State of Alaska, except the Indian Reservation of Metlakatla and the Denali National Park and Preserve.

1.2 Eligibility.

- 1.2.1 **Facilities Covered.** To be eligible to discharge under this permit, a permittee must (1) have a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from the permittee's primary industrial activity, as defined in Appendix C, provided their primary industrial activity is included in Appendix D, or (2) be notified by DEC that the permittee is eligible for coverage under Sector AD of this permit.
- 1.2.2 **Allowable Storm Water Discharges.** Unless otherwise made ineligible under Part 1.2.4, the following discharges are eligible for coverage under this permit:
- 1.2.2.1 Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for any primary industrial activities and co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C;
 - 1.2.2.2 Discharges designated by DEC as needing a storm water permit as provided in Sector AD;
 - 1.2.2.3 Discharges that are not otherwise required to obtain APDES permit authorization but are commingled with discharges that are authorized under this permit (i.e., allowable non-storm water discharges commingled with allowable storm water discharges); and
 - 1.2.2.4 Discharges subject to any of the national storm water-specific effluent limitations guidelines listed in Table 1-1.

(Table 1-1: Storm Water-Specific Effluent Limitations Guidelines located on following page.)

Table 1-1: Storm Water-Specific Effluent Limitations Guidelines

Regulated Discharge	40 CFR Section	MSGP Sector	New Source Performance Standard (NSPS)	New Source Date
Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas	Part 429, Subpart I	A	Yes	1/26/81
Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished product, by-products or waste products (SIC 2874)	Part 418, Subpart A	C	Yes	4/8/74
Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities	Part 443, Subpart A	D	Yes	7/28/75
Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities	Part 411, Subpart C	E	Yes	2/20/74
Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone, construction sand and gravel, or industrial sand mining facilities	Part 436, Subparts B, C, and D	J	No	N/A
Runoff from hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste landfills	Part 445, Subparts A and B	K, L	Yes	2/2/00
Runoff from coal storage piles at steam electric generating facilities	Part 423	O	Yes	11/19/82 (10/8/74) ¹
Existing and new primary airports with 1,000 or more annual jet departures that discharge wastewater associated with airfield pavement deicing that contains urea commingled with stormwater	Part 449, Subpart A	S	Yes	6/15/12

1.2.3 **Allowable Non-Storm Water Discharges.** The following are the non-storm water discharges authorized under this permit, provided the non-storm water component of the permittees discharge is in compliance with Part 4.2.10:

- Discharges from emergency/unplanned fire-fighting activities;
- Fire hydrant flushings;
- Potable water, including water line flushings;
- Uncontaminated condensate from air conditioners, coolers, and other compressors and from the outside storage of refrigerated gases or liquids;
- Irrigation drainage;
- Landscape watering provided all pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer have been applied in accordance with the approved labeling;

¹ NSPS promulgated in 1974 were not removed via the 1982 regulation; therefore wastewaters generated by Part 423-applicable sources that were New Sources under the 1974 regulations are subject to the 1974 NSPS.

- Pavement wash waters where no detergents or hazardous cleaning products are used (e.g., bleach, hydrofluoric acid, muriatic acid, sodium hydroxide, nonylphenols), and the wash waters do not come into contact with oil and grease deposits or any other toxic or hazardous materials (unless cleaned up using dry clean-up methods). The permittee is prohibited from directing any authorized pavement wash waters directly into any surface water or storm drain inlet unless the permittee has implemented appropriate control measures that meet the non-numeric effluent limits in Part 4.2. Where appropriate control measures are not in place, wash water runoff must first undergo treatment prior to discharge such as filtration, detention, or settlement;
- Routine external building washdown / power washwater that does not remove significant amount of building paint or use detergents or hazardous cleaning products, (such as those containing bleach, hydrofluoric acid, muriatic acid, sodium hydroxide, nonylphenols);
- Uncontaminated ground water or spring water;
- Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials;
- Incidental windblown mist from cooling towers that collects on rooftops or adjacent portions of the facility, but not intentional discharges from the cooling tower (e.g., “piped” cooling tower blowdown or drains);
- Discharges from the spray down of lumber and wood product storage yards where no chemical additives are used in the spray-down waters and no chemicals are applied to the wood during storage (applicable only to Sector A facilities provided the non-stormwater component of the discharge is in compliance with the non-numeric effluent limits requirements in Part 4.2).
- Other uncontaminated discharges meeting water quality criteria that the Department approves on a case-by-case basis.

1.2.3.1 Also allowed for all sectors are discharges of stormwater listed above in Parts 1.2.2 or authorized non-stormwater discharges in Part 1.2.3, mixed with a discharge authorized by a different APDES permit and/or a discharge that does not require APDES permit authorization. All other non-stormwater discharges requiring APDES permit coverage except those specifically listed in Part 1.2.3 are not authorized by this permit. If non-stormwater discharges requiring APDES permit coverage other than those specifically authorized in Part 1.2.3, including sector-specific non-stormwater discharges that are listed in Part 11 as prohibited (a non-exclusive list provided to raise awareness of contaminants or sources of contaminants characteristic of certain sectors), will be discharged, such non-stormwater discharges are not authorized by this permit and must either be eliminated or covered under another APDES permit.

1.2.4 Limitations on Coverage.

- 1.2.4.1 **Discharges Mixed with Non-Storm Water.** Storm water discharges that are mixed with non-storm water, other than those non-storm water discharges listed in Part 1.2.3, are not eligible for coverage under this permit.
- 1.2.4.2 **Discharges Associated with Construction Activity.** Storm water discharges associated with construction activity disturbing one acre or more, or that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb one acre or more, are not eligible for coverage under this permit, unless in conjunction with mining activities or certain oil and gas extraction activities as specified in Sectors G, H, I, and J of this permit.
- 1.2.4.3 **Discharges Currently or Previously Covered by another Permit.** Unless the permittee received written notification from DEC specifically allowing these discharges to be covered under this permit, the permittee is not eligible for coverage under this permit for any of the following:
- Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that are currently covered under an individual APDES permit or an alternative APDES general permit;
 - Discharges covered within five years prior to the effective date of this permit by an individual permit or alternative general permit where that permit established site-specific numeric water quality-based limitations developed for the storm water component of the discharge; or
 - Discharges from facilities where any APDES permit has been or is in the process of being denied, terminated, or revoked by EPA (this does not apply to the routine reissuance of permits every five years).
- 1.2.4.4 **Discharges Subject to Effluent Limitations Guidelines.** For discharges subject to storm water effluent limitation guidelines under 40 CFR, Subchapter N, only those storm water discharges identified in Table 1-1 are eligible for coverage under this permit.
- 1.2.4.5 **Eligibility for New Dischargers: Based on Water Quality Standards.** A new discharger (as defined in Appendix C), is not eligible for coverage under this permit for discharges that DEC, prior to authorization under this permit, determines will not meet WQS. Where such a determination is made prior to authorization, DEC may notify the applicant that an individual or other general permit APDES application is necessary in accordance with Part 2.8. However, DEC may authorize coverage under this permit after the applicant has included appropriate controls and implementation procedures designed to ensure the discharge meets WQS. In the absence of information demonstrating otherwise, DEC expects that compliance with the storm water control requirements of this permit, including the requirements applicable to such discharges in Part 4, will meet WQS.

1.2.4.6 **New Discharges to Water Quality Impaired Waters.**² If the permittee is a new discharger they are not eligible for coverage under this permit to discharge to an “impaired water”, as defined in Appendix C unless they:

- Prevent all exposure to storm water of the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired, and retain documentation of procedures taken to prevent exposure onsite with the SWPPP; or
- Prior to submitting the permittee’s NOI, provide to the Department technical information or other documentation that the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired is not present at the site, and retain documentation of this finding with their SWPPP; or
- Prior to submitting the permittee’s NOI, provide to the Department data or other technical documentation to support a conclusion that the discharge is not expected to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard (WQS), and retain such data onsite with the SWPPP. To do this, the permittee must provide data and other technical information to the Department sufficient to demonstrate:
 - For discharges to waters without an EPA approved or established Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), that the discharge of the pollutant for which the water is impaired will meet in-stream water quality criteria at the point of discharge to the waterbody; or
 - For discharges to waters with an EPA approved or established TMDL, that there are sufficient remaining wasteload allocations in an EPA approved or established TMDL to allow the permittees discharge and that existing dischargers to the waterbody are subject to compliance schedules designed to bring the waterbody into attainment with WQS. The permittee must also evaluate the recommendations in the Implementation Section of the EPA approved or established TMDL and incorporate applicable measures into their operations.

A permittee is eligible under Part 1.2.4.6 if they receive an affirmative determination from the Department that their discharge will not contribute to the existing impairment, in which case the permittee must maintain such determination onsite with the SWPPP, or if the Department fails to respond within 30 days of submission of data to the Department.

² The project will be considered to discharge to an impaired water if the first water of the U.S. to which the discharge enters is identified by the Department pursuant to Section 303(d) of the CWA as not meeting a WQS, or is included in an EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL). For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the first water of the U.S. to which the discharge is the waterbody that receives the stormwater discharge from the storm sewer system.

1.3 Conditional Exclusion for No Exposure.

If the permittee is covered by this permit, and becomes eligible for a no exposure exclusion from permitting under 40 CFR 122.26(g), the permittee may file a No Exposure Certification. The permittee is no longer required to have a permit upon submission of a complete and accurate no exposure certification to DEC. If the permittee is no longer required to have permit coverage because of a no exposure exclusion and has submitted a No Exposure Certification form to DEC, they are required to submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) to terminate permit coverage before being covered by the No Exposure Certification. The permittee must submit a No Exposure Certification to DEC once every five years from the initial date of filing.

Facilities which have multiple industrial sectors covered under one permit can not use the No Exposure Certification form to remove those individual sectors from permit coverage. Upon a thorough evaluation to determine some sectors have no exposure to storm water, those areas must be noted in the facility wide SWPPP and inspected annually during the comprehensive site inspections to ensure no exposure exists. If inspections reveal those individual sectors eligible for coverage under this permit have exposure, the SWPPP must be updated to include those sectors and all permit requirements applied to those areas. The No Exposure Certification for Exclusion applies to an entire facility and not individual outfalls or areas located within the facility covered under a single permit.

2. Authorization under this Permit.

2.1 How to Obtain Authorization.

To obtain authorization under this permit, the permittee must:

- 2.1.1 Be located in the area where DEC is the permitting authority;
- 2.1.2 Meet the Part 1.2 eligibility requirements;
- 2.1.3 Develop a SWPPP according to the requirements in Part 5 of this permit. The permittee must submit a copy of the SWPPP to DEC as specified in Part 9.6;
- 2.1.4 Select, design, install, and implement control measures in accordance with Part 4.2 to meet numeric and non-numeric effluent limits;
- 2.1.5 Submit a complete and accurate Notice of Intent (NOI) either using DEC's electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) system (accessible at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/>) or using a paper form (included in Appendix F of this permit) and then submitting that paper form to the address listed in Part 2.2.2; and
- 2.1.6 Pay the general permit authorization fee in accordance with 18 AAC 72. Existing permittees when renewing permit coverage do not need to pay two permit authorization fees in one calendar year;

- 2.1.7 DEC will post on the Internet, at <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Search.aspx>, all authorizations issued. Late NOIs will be accepted but authorization to discharge will not be retroactive.
- 2.1.8 If the information on the NOI is incorrect or is missing, the NOI will be deemed incomplete and permit authorization will not be granted. A complete NOI shall include the following information, at a minimum:
- 2.1.8.1 The operator information includes: Organization name, contact person, complete mailing address, telephone number and fax number and email address if available;
 - 2.1.8.2 The billing contact information includes: organization name, contact person, complete mailing address, telephone number and fax number and email address if available. If the billing contact information is the same as the operator information, check the box on the NOI indicating that it is the same;
 - 2.1.8.3 The industrial facility information includes: facility name, physical location, the city and zip code, the borough, latitude and longitude, how the latitude and longitude were determined, an estimate of the area of industrial activity exposed to storm water, if the facility storm water discharges have been previously permitted under an APDES permit, a brief description of activity(ies) carried out on-site;
 - 2.1.8.4 The discharge information includes: does the facility discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), and if so the name of the MS4 operator, outfall(s) location (latitude/longitude), the name(s) of the water bodies to which the facility discharges, does the facility discharge to a water body that is impaired or have a TMDL, if it is the discharge is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL, and is any storm water discharge subject to federal effluent limitation guideline and sector-specific requirements, and if so which affected MSGP Sector;
 - 2.1.8.5 The additional information includes: the four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code or two-letter Activity Code that best represents the products or services rendered by the facility in which it is primarily engaged in and applicable sector and subsectors of industry activity, including co-located industrial activity for which coverage is requested, and is the facility presently inactive or unstaffed and if so for how long;
 - 2.1.8.6 The SWPPP information includes: SWPPP contact name, phone, email, and URL for SWPPP (if applicable) (the SWPPP does not need to be reposted on the internet each time it is updated);
 - 2.1.8.7 The signatory information in compliance with Appendix A, Part 1.12

2.2 How to Submit an NOI.

- 2.2.1 Electronically (strongly encouraged) at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/>. Operators who submit an eNOI must pay the general permit authorization fee during a step in the eNOI process where payment is required.
- 2.2.2 Through use of a paper form (available at the above web site) and then submit that paper form to Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.
- 2.2.3 Each operator submitting the NOI via paper form³ must include a check payable to the “State of Alaska” for the amount of the General Permit Authorization Fee, in accordance with 18 AAC 72.

(Submission Deadlines continued on next page.)

³ Note: Electronic submittal of an NOI will likely be processed more quickly and result in faster receipt of an authorization to discharge.

2.3 Submission Deadlines.

Timeframes for discharge authorization are contained in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: NOI Submittal Deadlines/Discharge Authorization Dates

Category	NOI Submission Deadline	Discharge Authorization Date ¹	Fee
<i>Existing Dischargers</i> – in operation as of March 31, 2020 and authorized for coverage under 2015 MSGP.	Existing Dischargers must submit new NOI and SWPPP no later than one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the effective date of this permit.	The date specified in the DEC authorization letter. The permittees authorization under the 2015 MSGP is automatically continued until they have been granted coverage under this permit or an alternative permit, or coverage is otherwise terminated.	Existing Dischargers pay annual fee based on invoice from DEC
<i>New Dischargers or New Sources</i> - who commence discharging one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the effective date of this permit.	A minimum of thirty (30) calendar days prior to commencing discharge.	The date specified in the DEC authorization letter.	New Discharges pay fee at time of submitting NOI
<i>New Owner/Operator of Existing Discharger</i> - transfer of ownership and/or operation of a facility whose discharge is authorized under this permit	New Owner shall submit a new NOI no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date that the transfer will take place to the new owner/operator.	The date specified in the DEC authorization letter.	New Owner pays fee upon receipt of invoice from DEC
<i>Other Eligible Dischargers</i> - in operation prior to March 31, 2020, but not covered under the 2015 MSGP or another APDES permit.	Immediately, to minimize the time discharges from the facility will continue to be unauthorized.	The date specified in the DEC authorization letter.	New Discharges pay fee at time of submitting NOI
<p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Based on a review of the permittees NOI or other information, DEC may delay their authorization for further review, notify the permittee that additional effluent limitations or control measures are necessary, or may deny coverage under this permit and require submission of an application for an individual or other APDES general permit, as detailed in Part 2.8. In these instances, DEC will notify the permittee in writing of the delay, of the need for additional effluent limits or control measures, or of the request for submission of an individual APDES permit application. If the permittee has missed the deadline to submit the NOI, any and all discharges from the industrial activities will continue to be unauthorized under the CWA until they are covered by this or a different APDES permit. DEC may take enforcement action for any unpermitted discharges that occur between the commencement of discharging and discharge authorization. Discharges are not authorized if the NOI is incomplete or inaccurate or if the permittee was never eligible for permit coverage. 			

2.4 Date of Authorization to Begin Discharge.

An operator is authorized to discharge industrial storm water under the terms and conditions of this permit upon the date specified in the issuance of the DEC authorization letter, which is posted to the DEC's website (<http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Search.aspx>). Once the authorization is granted by the Department the applicant is then considered a permittee covered by this permit.

2.5 Continuation of Expired General Permit.

- 2.5.1 If this permit is not reissued or replaced prior to the expiration date, it will be administratively continued in accordance with 18 AAC 83.155 and remain in force and effect for discharges that were covered prior to expiration. The permittee is required to abide by all limitations, monitoring, and reporting included herein if the permit enters administrative extension until such time a permit is reissued authorizing the discharge or an NOT is submitted by the permittee. If a permittee is authorized to discharge under this permit prior to the expiration date, any discharges authorized under this permit will automatically remain covered by this permit until the earliest of:
- 2.5.1.1 Authorization for coverage under a reissued permit or a replacement of this permit following a permittee's timely and appropriate submittal of a complete NOI requesting authorization to discharge under the new permit and compliance with the requirements of the new permit;
 - 2.5.1.2 Submittal of a NOT;
 - 2.5.1.3 Issuance or denial of an individual permit for the facility's discharges; or
 - 2.5.1.4 A formal decision by DEC not to reissue this general permit or not cover a particular discharger previously covered by the general permit, at which time DEC will identify a reasonable time period for covered dischargers to seek coverage under an alternative general permit or an individual permit. Coverage under this permit will cease at the end of this time period.
- 2.5.2 Any permittee with a discharge covered under the 2015 MSGP that the Department determines shall transition to a different APDES permit for that discharge that filed a timely and complete NOI and was granted administrative extension of the 2015 MSGP, the administrative extension (i.e., continued permit coverage) from the 2015 MSGP survives the effective date of the 2020 MSGP until the facility receives coverage under the new APDES permit.

2.6 Permit Compliance.

Any noncompliance with any of the requirements of this permit constitutes a violation of the CWA. As detailed in Part 8 (Corrective Actions) of this permit, failure to take any required corrective actions constitute an independent, additional violation of this permit and the CWA. Any actions and time periods specified for remedying noncompliance do not absolve parties of the initial underlying noncompliance. Where corrective action is triggered by an event that does not itself constitute permit noncompliance, such as an exceedance of an applicable benchmark, there is no permit violation provided the permittee takes the required corrective action within the relevant deadlines established in Part 8.3.

2.7 Submittal of Modification to Original NOI.

- 2.7.1 For an existing permittee, if any of the information supplied on the NOI form changes such as name of receiving waterbody, acreage of industrial area exposed to storm water, addition or deletion of industrial sectors, and facility contact information, the permittee must submit an NOI Modification form within thirty (30) calendar days after the change. See Appendix F for the modification form.
- 2.7.2 At facilities where there is a transfer of ownership and/or a new operator takes over operational control at an existing facility the new operator shall submit an NOI no later than thirty (30) calendar days after a change in owner/operator. The previous owner/operator must submit a NOT no later than thirty (30) calendar days after DEC authorization of the new operator. The new operator does not need to pay a permit authorization fee if the facility has paid for the year in which the transfer occurs.

2.8 Alternative Permits.

2.8.1 DEC Requiring Coverage under an Alternative Permit.

DEC may require a permittee to apply for and/or obtain authorization to discharge under an alternative permit, i.e., either an individual APDES permit or an alternative APDES general permit in accordance with 40 CFR 122.64 and 124.5. Any interested person may petition DEC to take action under this paragraph. If DEC requires the permittee to apply for an alternative APDES permit, DEC will notify the permittee in writing that a permit application is required. This notification will include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision and will contain alternative permit application requirements, including deadlines for completing the application.

In addition, if the permittee is an existing discharger authorized to discharge under this permit, the notice will set a deadline to file the permit application, and will include a statement that on the effective date of the individual APDES permit, or the alternative general permit as it applies to the permittee, coverage under this general permit will terminate. DEC may grant additional time to submit the application if the permittee requests it. If the permittee is covered under this permit and fails to submit an alternative APDES permit application as required by DEC, then the applicability of this permit to the permittee is terminated at the end of the day specified by DEC as the deadline for application submittal. DEC may take appropriate enforcement action for any unpermitted discharge.

2.8.2 Permittee Requesting Coverage under an Alternative Permit.

A permittee may request to be excluded from coverage under this general permit by applying for an individual permit. In such a case, the permittee must submit an individual permit application in accordance with the requirements of 18 AAC 83.305 – 83.385 with reasons supporting the request, to DEC at the address listed in Part 9.6 of this permit. The request may be granted by issuance of an individual permit or authorization of coverage under an alternative general permit if the permittees reasons are adequate to support the request.

When an individual APDES permit is issued to a permittee or a permittee is authorized to discharge under an alternative APDES general permit, the permittees authorization to discharge under this permit is terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit.

3. Compliance with Standards and Limits.

3.1 Requirements for all Facilities.

- 3.1.1 A permittee must select, install, implement, and maintain control measures (described in Part 4) at the facility that minimize pollutants in the discharge as necessary to meet WQS (18 AAC 70). A permittee must comply with all permit conditions with respect to installation and maintenance of control measures, inspections, monitoring, corrective actions, reporting, and recordkeeping.
- 3.1.2 In general, except in situations explained in part 3.1.3, the storm water controls planned, developed, implemented, maintained, and updated by the permittee that are consistent with the provisions of Parts 3 through 9 and Part 11 are considered to meet the requirements of this permit to ensure that the discharges do not cause or contribute to an excursion above any WQS (18 AAC 70).
- 3.1.3 At any time after authorization, upon a DEC determination that the permittee's storm water discharges will cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any WQS, DEC may require the permittee to:
 - 3.1.3.1 Take corrective actions and modify storm water controls in accordance with Part 8 to adequately address the identified water quality concerns;
 - 3.1.3.2 Submit valid and verifiable data and information that are representative of ambient conditions and indicate that the receiving water is attaining WQS; or
 - 3.1.3.3 Minimize discharges of storm water from the facility or activity, implement corrective actions, and submit an individual permit application in accordance with Part 2.8.
- 3.1.4 All written responses required under Part 3.1 must include a signed certification consistent with Appendix A, Part 1.12.

3.2 Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations.

3.2.1 Water Quality Standards (WQS).

- 3.2.1.1 A permittee's discharge must be controlled as necessary to meet a WQS (18 AAC 70) in relation to the pollutants of concern.

3.2.1.2 DEC expects that compliance with the other conditions in this permit will control discharges as necessary to meet a WQS. If at any time the permittee becomes aware, or DEC determines, that the permittee's discharge causes or contributes to an exceedance of a WQS in the receiving water, the permittee must:

- Take corrective action as required in Part 8.1;
- Document the corrective actions as required in Parts 8.4 and 5.8; and
- Report the corrective actions to DEC as required in Part 9.2.

3.2.1.3 Additionally, DEC may impose additional permit stipulations on a site-specific basis, or require the permittee to obtain coverage under an individual permit, if information in a permittees NOI, required reports, or from other sources indicates that their discharges are not controlled as necessary to meet a WQS in the receiving water.

3.2.2 Discharges to Water Quality Impaired Waters.⁴

3.2.2.1 ***Existing Discharge to an Impaired Water with an EPA Approved or Established TMDL.*** If the permittee discharges to an impaired water with an EPA approved or established TMDL, DEC will inform the permittee if any additional limits or controls are necessary for their discharge to be consistent with the assumptions of any available wasteload allocation in the TMDL, or if coverage under an individual permit is necessary in accordance with Part 2.8.1.

3.2.2.2 ***Existing Discharge to an Impaired Water without an EPA Approved or Established TMDL.*** If the permittee discharges to an impaired water without an EPA approved or established TMDL, they are required to comply with Part 3.2.1 and the monitoring requirement of Part 7.2.3. Note that this provision also applies to situations where DEC determines that the permittees discharge is not controlled as necessary to meet WQS in a downstream water segment, even if their discharge is to a receiving water that is not specifically identified on a Section 303(d) list.

3.2.2.3 ***New Discharge to an Impaired Water.*** If a permittees authorization to discharge under this permit relied on Part 1.2.4.6 for a new discharge to an impaired water, the permittee must implement and maintain any control measures or conditions at the facility that enabled the permittee to become eligible under Part 1.2.4.6, and modify such measures or conditions as necessary pursuant to any Part 5 corrective actions. The permittee is also required to comply with Part 3.2.1 and the monitoring requirements of Parts 7.2.3.

⁴ The project will be considered to discharge to an impaired water if the first water of the U.S. to which the discharge enters is identified by the Department pursuant to Section 303(d) of the CWA as not meeting an WQS, or is included in an EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL). For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the first water of the U.S. to which the discharge is the waterbody that receives the stormwater discharge from the storm sewer system.

4. Control Measures.

A permittee must select, design, install, and implement control measures (including best management practices) to address the selection and design considerations in Part 4.1, meet the non-numeric effluent limits in Part 4.2, and meet limits contained in applicable effluent limitations guidelines in Part 4.3. The selection, design, installation, and implementation of these control measures must be in accordance with good engineering practices and manufacturer's specifications. Note that the permittee may deviate from such manufacturer's specifications where the permittee provides justification for such deviation and includes documentation of their rationale in the part of the SWPPP that describes the permittees control measures, consistent with Part 5.2.5. If the permittee finds that their control measures are not achieving their intended effect of minimizing pollutant discharges, the permittee must modify these control measures in accordance with the corrective action requirements set forth in Part 8. Regulated storm water discharges from the permittees facility include storm water run-on that commingles with storm water discharges associated with industrial activity at the permittees facility.

In the technology-based limits included in Part 4.2 and in Part 11, the term "minimize" means reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice.

4.1 Control Measure Selection and Design Considerations.

A permittee must use the following considerations when selecting and designing control measures:

- Preventing storm water from coming into contact with polluting materials is generally more effective, and less costly, than trying to remove pollutants from storm water;
- Using control measures in combination is more effective than using control measures in isolation for minimizing pollutants in the storm water discharge;
- Using technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice;
- Assessing the type and quantity of pollutants, including their potential to impact receiving water quality, is critical to designing effective control measures that will achieve the limits in this permit;
- Minimizing impervious areas at the permittees facility and infiltrating runoff onsite (including bioretention cells, green roofs, and pervious pavement, among other approaches) can reduce runoff and improve groundwater recharge and stream base flows in local streams, although care must be taken to avoid ground water contamination;
- Attenuating flow using open vegetated swales and natural depressions can reduce in-stream impacts of erosive flows;

- Conserving and/or restoring of riparian buffers will help protect streams from storm water runoff and improve water quality; and
- Using treatment interceptors (e.g., swirl separators and sand filters) may be appropriate in some instances to minimize the discharge of pollutants.

4.2 Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

In addition to complying with the non-numeric technology-based effluent limits in Part 11, the permittee must also:

4.2.1 Minimize Exposure.

A permittee must evaluate the facility regarding exposure of manufacturing, processing, and material storage areas (including loading and unloading, storage, disposal, cleaning, maintenance, and fueling operations) to rain, snow, snowmelt, and runoff and minimize exposure by either locating these industrial materials and activities inside or protecting them with storm resistant coverings (although significant enlargement of impervious surface area is not recommended). In minimizing exposure, the permittee should pay particular attention to the following:

- Use grading, berming, or curbing to prevent runoff of contaminated flows and divert run-on away from these areas;
- Locate materials, equipment, and activities so that leaks are contained in existing containment and diversion systems (confine the storage of leaky or leak-prone vehicles and equipment awaiting maintenance to protected areas);
- Clean up spills and leaks promptly using dry methods (e.g., absorbents) to prevent the discharge of pollutants;
- Use drip pans and absorbents under or around leaky vehicles and equipment or store indoors where feasible;
- Use spill/overflow protection equipment;
- Drain fluids from equipment and vehicles that will be decommissioned or will remain unused for extended periods of time;
- Perform all cleaning operations indoors, under cover, or in bermed areas that prevent runoff and run-on and also that capture any overspray; and
- Ensure that all washwater, with the exception of discharges from pavement wash water and routine building washdown described in Part 1.2.3 drains to a sanitary sewer, sump, or other proper collection system (i.e., not the storm water drainage system).

The discharge of vehicle and equipment washwater, including tank cleaning operations, is not authorized by this permit. These wastewaters must be covered under a separate APDES permit, discharged to a sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable industrial pretreatment requirements, or disposed of otherwise in accordance with applicable law.

- 4.2.2 **Good Housekeeping.** A permittee must keep clean all exposed areas that are potential sources of pollutants, including but not limited to: using such measures as sweeping at regular intervals, keeping materials orderly and labeled, keeping all dumpster lids closed when not in use, and storing materials in appropriate containers.
- 4.2.3 **Maintenance.** A permittee must regularly inspect, test, maintain, and repair all industrial equipment and systems to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases of pollutants in storm water discharged to receiving waters. This includes performing inspections and preventive maintenance of storm water control measures and cleaning catch basins when the depth of debris reaches one-half (1/2) of the sump depth and keeping the debris surface at least six inches below the lowest outlet pipe. The permittee must maintain all control measures that are used to achieve the effluent limits required by this permit in effective operating condition. Record of routine maintenance to be kept onsite and made available upon request (it does not need to be stored with the SWPPP). Nonstructural control measures must also be diligently maintained (e.g., spill response supplies available, personnel appropriately trained). If the permittee finds that their control measures need to be replaced or repaired, the permittee must make the necessary repairs or modifications within 14 days or as expeditiously as practicable.
- 4.2.4 **Spill Prevention and Response Procedures.** A permittee must minimize the potential for leaks, spills and other releases that may be exposed to storm water and develop plans for effective response to such spills if or when they occur. At a minimum, the permittee must implement:
- 4.2.4.1 Procedures for plainly labeling containers (e.g., “Used Oil,” “Spent Solvents,” “Fertilizers and Pesticides,” etc.) that could be susceptible to spillage or leakage to encourage proper handling and facilitate rapid response if spills or leaks occur;
 - 4.2.4.2 Procedures for material storage and handling, including the use of secondary containment and barriers between material storage and traffic areas, or a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas;
 - 4.2.4.3 Procedures for expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up leaks, spills, and other releases. Employees who may cause, detect, or respond to a spill or leak must be trained in these procedures and have necessary spill response equipment available. If possible, one of these individuals should be a member of the permittees storm water pollution prevention team (see Part 5.1.1); and

- 4.2.4.4 Procedures for notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency response agencies, and regulatory agencies. Where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, 40 CFR Part 302, AS 75.300 and 18 AAC 75 Article 3 occurs, the permittee must notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802. During normal business hours call the nearest DEC Area Response Team Office – Southeast (Juneau) 465-5340; Central (Anchorage) 269-3063; or Northern (Fairbanks) 451-2121. Outside of normal business hours, the permittee must call (800) 478-9300 as soon as the permittee has knowledge of the discharge. State or local requirements may necessitate reporting spills or discharges to local emergency response, public health, or drinking water supply agencies. Contact information must be posted, where practicable, in locations that are readily accessible and available.
- 4.2.4.5 The permittee must provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release to the nearest DEC Area Response Team Office, in accordance to AS 75.300 (See Part 4.2.4.4). The permittee must also implement measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases.
- 4.2.5 **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** A permittee must stabilize exposed areas and contain runoff using structural and/or non-structural control measures to minimize onsite erosion and sedimentation, and the resulting discharge of pollutants. Among other actions the permittee must take to meet this limit, the permittee must place flow velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and within outfall channels where necessary to reduce erosion and/or settle out pollutants. In selecting, designing, installing, and implementing appropriate control measures, the permittee is encouraged to consult with EPA’s internet-based resources relating to BMPs for erosion and sedimentation, including the sector-specific Industrial Stormwater Fact Sheet Series, (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/final-2015-msgp-documents>), National Menu of Stormwater BMPs (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/national-menu-best-management-practices-bmps-stormwater#edu>), and National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas (<https://www.epa.gov/nps/urban-runoff-national-management-measures>), and any similar State or Tribal publications such as the Alaska Storm Water guide (<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/guidance/>) and the Best Management Practices Manual for Gravel Quarries found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/gravel/>.

- 4.2.6 **Management of Runoff.** A permittee must divert, infiltrate, reuse, contain, or otherwise reduce storm water runoff, to minimize pollutants in their discharges. In selecting, designing, installing, and implementing appropriate control measures, permittees are encouraged to consult with EPA's internet-based resources relating to runoff management, including the sector-specific Industrial Storm Water Fact Sheet Series, (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-discharges-industrial-activities#factsheet>), National Menu of Storm Water BMPs (<https://www.epa.gov/npdes/national-menu-best-management-practices-bmps-stormwater#edu>), and National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas (<https://www.epa.gov/nps/urban-runoff-national-management-measures>), and any similar State or Tribal publications.
- 4.2.7 **Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt.** A permittee must enclose or cover storage piles of salt, or piles containing salt, used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes, including maintenance of paved surfaces. A permittee must also implement appropriate measures (e.g., good housekeeping, diversions, containment) to minimize exposure resulting from adding to or removing materials from the pile.
- 4.2.8 **Sector Specific Technology-Based Effluent Limits.** A permittee must achieve any additional non-numeric limits stipulated in the relevant sector-specific section(s) of Part 11.
- 4.2.9 **Employee Training.** A permittee must train all employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water, or who are responsible for implementing activities necessary to meet the conditions of this permit (e.g., inspectors, maintenance personnel), including all members of the permittee's Pollution Prevention Team. Training must cover both the specific control measures used to achieve the effluent limits in this Part, and monitoring, inspection, planning, reporting, and documentation requirements in other parts of this permit. Training shall be conducted at least annually (or more often if employee turnover is high) and documented in the SWPPP (See Part 5.8.5).
- 4.2.10 **Non-Storm Water Discharges.** A permittee must eliminate non-storm water discharges not authorized by an APDES permit. See Part 1.2.3 for a list of non-storm water discharges authorized by this permit.
- 4.2.11 **Waste, Garbage and Floatable Debris.** A permittee must ensure that waste, garbage, and floatable debris are not discharged to receiving waters by keeping exposed areas free of such materials or by intercepting them before they are discharged.
- 4.2.12 **Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials.** A permittee must minimize generation of dust and off-site tracking of raw, final, or waste materials. Appropriate BMPs to minimize tracking include the establishment of stabilized access and exit points.

4.3 Numeric Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines.

If the permittee is in an industrial category subject to one of the effluent limitations guidelines identified in Table 7-1 (see Part 7.2.2.1), the permittee must meet the effluent limits referenced in Table 4-1 below:

Table 4-1: Applicable Effluent Limitations Guidelines

Regulated Activity	40 CFR Part/Subpart	Effluent Limit
Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas	Part 429, Subpart I	See Part 11.A.7
Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished product, by-products or waste products (SIC 2874)	Part 418, Subpart A	See Part 11.C.4
Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities	Part 443, Subpart A	See Part 11.D.4
Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities	Part 411, Subpart C	See Part 11.E.5
Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone, construction sand and gravel, or industrial sand mining facilities	Part 436, Subparts B, C, or D	See Part 11.J.9
Runoff from hazardous waste landfills	Part 445, Subpart A	See Part 11.K.6
Runoff from non-hazardous waste landfills	Part 445, Subpart B	See Part 11.L.10
Runoff from coal storage piles at steam electric generating facilities	Part 423	See Part 11.O.8
Existing and new primary airports with 1,000 or more annual jet departures that discharge wastewater associated with airfield pavement deicing that contains urea commingled with stormwater	Part 449	See Part 11.S.9

4.4 Plan Approval for Nondomestic Wastewater Treatment Works.

For all new facilities operators who construct, install or operate any part of a nondomestic wastewater treatment works shall submit a copy of the engineering plans to DEC for review at the address in Part 9.6, and pay an engineering plan review fee (see 18 AAC 72.600 and 18 AAC 72.955). Engineering plan approval must be obtained from DEC prior to construction.

Nondomestic wastewater includes storm water runoff. All permanent storm water treatment devices shall receive engineering plan approval per 18 AAC 72.600. (For the purposes of Part 4.4 “permanent storm water treatment device” means a treatment device with a design life longer than two years.)

4.5 Projects near a Public Water System (PWS)

- 4.5.1 Where the facility intersects a PWS drinking water protection area (DWPA) (see Part 5.2.3.3), notify the PWS contact. PWS contact information can be obtained using the online application, Drinking Water Watch, <http://dec.alaska.gov:8080/DWW> by entering the appropriate 6-digit PWS ID (e.g., 225025).
- 4.5.2 Within the identified DWPA, restrict project activities that could significantly change the natural surface water drainage or groundwater gradient.

- 4.5.3 Immediately notify the nearby PWS of any identified potential contamination, such as reportable spills or excess erosion that intersects their PWS drinking water protection area.

5. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

A permittee must prepare a SWPPP for their facility before submitting their Notice of Intent (NOI) for permit coverage. If a permittee prepared a SWPPP for coverage under a previous APDES permit, the permittee must review and update the SWPPP to implement all provisions of this permit prior to submitting their NOI. The SWPPP does not contain effluent limitations; the limitations are contained in Part 4 of the permit, and for some sectors, Parts 11 of the permit. The SWPPP is intended to document the selection, design, and installation of control measures. As distinct from the SWPPP, the additional documentation requirements (see Part 5.8) are intended to document the implementation (including inspection, maintenance, monitoring, and corrective action) of the permit requirements.

5.1 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

For coverage under this permit, the SWPPP must contain all of the following elements:

- 5.1.1 Storm water pollution prevention team (see Part 5.2.2);
- 5.1.2 Site description (see Part 5.2.3);
- 5.1.3 Summary of potential pollutant sources (see Part 5.2.4);
- 5.1.4 Description of control measures (see Part 5.2.5);
- 5.1.5 Schedules and procedures (see Part 5.2.6); and
- 5.1.6 Signature requirements (see Part 5.2.7).

Where the SWPPP refers to procedures in other facility documents, such as a Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan or an Environmental Management System (EMS) developed for a National Environmental Performance Track facility, copies of the relevant portions of those documents must be kept with the SWPPP.

5.2 Contents of the SWPPP.

5.2.1 Permittee.

Identify the permittee for the facility.

5.2.2 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Team.

Identify the staff members (by name or title) that comprise the facility's storm water pollution prevention team as well as their individual responsibilities. The storm water pollution prevention team is responsible for assisting the facility manager in developing and revising the facility's SWPPP as well as maintaining control measures and taking corrective actions where required. Each member of the storm water pollution prevention team must have ready

access to either an electronic or paper copy of applicable portions of this permit and the SWPPP.

5.2.3 **Site Description.**

The SWPPP must include the following:

5.2.3.1 **Activities at the Facility.** Provide a description of the nature of the industrial activities at the facility.

5.2.3.2 **General location map.** Provide a general location map (e.g., U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle map) with enough detail to identify the location of the facility and all receiving waters for the storm water discharges.

5.2.3.3 **Site map.** Provide a map showing:

- the size of the property in acres;
- the boundaries of the facility or activity;
- the location and extent of significant structures and impervious surfaces;
- directions of storm water flow (use arrows);
- locations of all existing structural control measures;
- locations of all receiving waters (including wetlands) in the immediate vicinity of the permittees facility, indicating if any of the waters are impaired and, if so, whether the waters have TMDLs established for them;
- locations of all storm water conveyances including ditches, pipes, and swales;
- locations of potential pollutant sources identified under Part 5.2.4.2;
- locations where significant spills or leaks identified under Part 5.2.4.3 have occurred;
- locations of all storm water monitoring points;
- locations of storm water inlets and outfalls, with a unique identification code for each outfall (e.g., Outfall No. 1, No. 2, etc), indicating if permittees are treating one or more outfalls as “substantially identical” under Parts 6.2.3, 5.2.6.2, and 7.1.1, and an approximate outline of the areas draining to each outfall;
- areas of designated critical habitat for endangered or threatened species located within 2,000 feet, if applicable;
- municipal separate storm sewer systems, where the facilities storm water discharges to them;
- locations and descriptions of all non-storm water discharges identified under Part 4.2.10;
- Location of existing public water system (PWS) drinking water protection areas (DWPA) for PWS sources (e.g. springs, wells, or surface water intakes) that intersect the boundary of the proposed project/permit area. The DWPAs can be found using the

interactive web map application, “Alaska DEC Drinking Water Protection Areas”, located at <http://dec.alaska.gov/das/GIS/apps.htm> ;

- locations of the following activities where such activities are exposed to precipitation:
 - fueling stations;
 - vehicle and equipment maintenance and/or cleaning areas;
 - loading/unloading areas;
 - locations used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes;
 - liquid storage tanks;
 - processing and storage areas;
 - immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility;
 - transfer areas for substances in bulk; and
 - machinery; and
- locations and sources of run-on to the facility from adjacent property that contains significant quantities of pollutants.

5.2.4 Summary of Potential Pollutant Sources.

A permittee must document areas at their facility where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water and from which allowable non-storm water discharges are released. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to: material handling equipment or activities; industrial machinery; raw materials; industrial production and processes; and intermediate products, by-products, final products, and waste products. Material handling activities include, but are not limited to: the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, disposal, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product. For each area identified, the description must include:

5.2.4.1 Activities in the Area. A list of the industrial activities exposed to storm water (e.g., material storage; equipment fueling, maintenance, and cleaning; cutting steel beams).

5.2.4.2 Pollutants. A list of the pollutant(s) or pollutant constituents (e.g., crankcase oil, zinc, sulfuric acid, and cleaning solvents) associated with each identified activity, which could be exposed to rainfall or snowmelt and could be discharged from the facility. The pollutant list must include all significant materials that have been handled, treated, stored, or disposed, and that have been exposed to storm water in the three years prior to the date the permittee prepared or amended the SWPPP.

- 5.2.4.3 **Spills and Leaks.** A permittee must document where potential spills and leaks could occur that could contribute pollutants to storm water discharges, and the corresponding outfall(s) that would be affected by such spills and leaks. The permittee must document all significant spills and leaks⁵ of oil or toxic or hazardous pollutants that occurred in the three years prior to the date the permittee prepared the SWPPP for this permit term. Specifically, include spills or leaks that occurred in areas exposed to storm water or that drained to a storm water conveyance. The spill or leak history must be maintained in the SWPPP throughout this permit term. The permit term goes from the permit effective date to the permit expiration date.
- 5.2.4.4 **Non-Storm Water Discharges.** A permittee must document that they have evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges and that all unauthorized discharges have been eliminated. Documentation of the evaluation must include:
- The date of any evaluation;
 - A description of the evaluation criteria used;
 - A list of the outfalls or onsite drainage points that were directly observed during the evaluation;
 - The different types of non-storm water discharge(s) and source locations; and
 - The action(s) taken, such as a list of control measures used to eliminate unauthorized discharge(s), if any were identified. For example, a floor drain was sealed, a sink drain was re-routed to sanitary, or an APDES permit application was submitted for an unauthorized cooling water discharge.
- 5.2.4.5 **Salt Storage.** A permittee must document the location of any storage piles containing salt used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes.
- 5.2.4.6 **Sampling Data.** A permittee must summarize all storm water discharge sampling data collected at their facility during the previous permit term. The summary shall include a narrative description (and may include data tables/figures) that adequately summarizes the collected sampling data to support identification of potential pollution sources at the facility.

⁵ Significant spills and leaks include, but are not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of quantities that are reportable under CWA Section 311 (see 40 CFR 110.6 and 40 CFR 117.21) or Section 102 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 USC §9602. This permit does not relieve the permittee of the reporting requirements of 40 CFR 110, 40 CFR 117, 40 CFR 302, Alaska Statute 46.04 and Section 18 AAC Chapter 75 (i.e. 18 AAC 75.300) relating to spills or other releases of oils or hazardous substances. (See 4.2.4)

5.2.5 Description of Control Measures.

5.2.5.1 ***Control Measures to Meet Technology-Based and Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits.*** A permittee must document the location and type of control measures installed and implemented at the facility to achieve the non-numeric effluent limits in Part 4.2, and where applicable in Part 11, the effluent limitations guidelines-based limits in Part 4.3, the water quality-based effluent limits in Part 3.2, and describe how the permittee addressed the control measure selection and design considerations in Part 4.1. This documentation must describe how the control measures at the facility address both the pollutant sources identified in Part 5.2.4, and any storm water run-on that commingles with any discharges covered under this permit.

5.2.6 Schedules and Procedures.

5.2.6.1 ***Pertaining to Control Measures Used to Comply with the Effluent Limits in Part 4.*** The following must be documented in the SWPPP:

- ***Good Housekeeping*** (See Part 4.2.2) – A schedule for regular pickup and disposal of waste materials, along with routine inspections for leaks and conditions of drums, tanks and containers;
- ***Maintenance*** (See Part 4.2.3) – Preventative maintenance procedures, including regular inspections, testing, maintenance, and repair of all industrial equipment and systems, and control measures, to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases, and any back-up practices in place should a runoff event occur while a control measure is off-line. The SWPPP shall include the schedule or frequency for maintaining all control measures used to comply with the effluent limits in Part 4;
- ***Spill Prevention and Response Procedures*** (See Part 4.2.4) – Procedures for preventing and responding to spills and leaks. The permittee may reference the existence of other plans for Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) developed for the facility under Section 311 of the CWA or BMP programs otherwise required by an APDES permit for the facility, provided that the permittee keeps a copy of that other plan onsite and makes it available for review consistent with Part 5.7; and
- ***Employee Training*** (Part 4.2.9) – The elements of the employee training plan shall include, but not be limited to, the requirements set forth in Part 4.2.9 and also the following:
 - The content of the training to include site, facility and sector-specific details;

- The frequency/schedule of training for employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water, or who are responsible for implementing activities necessary to meet the conditions of this permit; and
- A log of the dates on which specific employees received training (to be maintained in the SWPPP)

5.2.6.2 ***Pertaining to Monitoring and Inspection.*** A permittee must document in the SWPPP procedures for conducting the four types of analytical monitoring specified by this permit, where applicable to the facility, including:

- Benchmark monitoring (see Part 7.2.1);
- Effluent limitations guidelines monitoring (see Part 7.2.2);
- Impaired waters monitoring (see Part 7.2.3); and
- Other monitoring as required by DEC (see Part 7.2.4).

For each type of monitoring, the SWPPP must document:

- Locations where samples are collected, including any determination that two or more outfalls are substantially identical;
- Parameters for sampling and the frequency of sampling for each parameter;
- Schedules for monitoring at the facility, including schedule for alternate monitoring periods for climates with irregular storm water runoff (see Part 7.1.6);
- Any numeric control values (benchmarks, effluent limitations guidelines, TMDL-related requirements, or other requirements) applicable to discharges from each outfall; and
- Procedures (e.g., responsible staff, logistics, laboratory to be used, etc.) for gathering storm event data, as specified in Part 7.1.
- If a permittee is invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites for benchmark monitoring, the permittee must include in the SWPPP the information to support this claim as required by Part 7.2.1.6.

A permittee must document the following in the SWPPP if they plan to use the substantially identical outfall exception for quarterly visual assessment requirements in Part 6.2 or benchmark monitoring requirements in Part 7.2.1:

- Location of each of the substantially identical outfalls;
- Description of the general industrial activities conducted in the drainage area of each outfall;
- Description of the control measures implemented in the drainage area of each outfall;
- Description of the exposed materials located in the drainage area of each outfall that are likely to be significant contributors of pollutants to storm water discharges;
- An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the drainage areas (low = under 40%; medium = 40 to 65%; high = above 65%); and
- Why the outfalls are expected to discharge substantially identical effluents.

A permittee must document in the SWPPP their procedures for performing, as appropriate, the three types of inspections specified by this permit, including:

- Routine facility inspections (see Part 6.1);
- Quarterly visual assessment of storm water discharges (see Part 6.2); and
- Comprehensive site inspections (see Part 6.3).

For each type of inspection performed, the SWPPP must identify:

- Person(s) or positions of person(s) responsible for inspection;
- Schedules for conducting inspections, including tentative schedule for facilities in climates with irregular storm water runoff discharges (see Part 6.2.3); and
- Specific items to be covered by the inspection, including schedules for specific outfalls.

If the permittee is invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites relating to routine facility inspections and quarterly visual assessments, the permittee must include in the SWPPP the information to support this claim as required by Parts 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.

5.2.7 **Signature Requirements.**

A permittee must sign and date the SWPPP in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12, including the date of signature.

5.3 Inspections.

- 5.3.1 The SWPPP must document the procedures for performing facility inspections specified by this permit in Part 6, and where necessary, taking corrective actions, in accordance with Part 8. At a minimum the SWPPP must document the following:
 - 5.3.1.1 Person(s) or position of person(s) responsible for conducting facility inspections;
 - 5.3.1.2 Schedules to be followed for conducting inspections;
 - 5.3.1.3 Any inspection checklist or form that will be used; and
 - 5.3.1.4 How conditions that require corrective action will be addressed.
- 5.3.2 A record of each inspection and of any corrective actions taken in accordance with Parts 6 and 8 must be retained with the SWPPP for at least three (3) years from the date permit coverage expires or is terminated.
- 5.3.3 If a permittee is invoking the exception for inactive and unstaffed sites relating to routine facility inspections and quarterly visual assessments, the permittee must include in the SWPPP the information to support this claim as required by Parts 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.

5.4 Monitoring.

- 5.4.1 The SWPPP must document the procedures for performing facility monitoring specified by this permit in Part 7, and where necessary, taking corrective actions, in accordance with Part 8. At a minimum, the SWPPP must document the following:
 - 5.4.1.1 Person(s) or position of person(s) responsible for conducting facility monitoring;
 - 5.4.1.2 Schedules to be followed for conducting monitoring;
 - 5.4.1.3 Any monitoring checklist or form that will be used; and
 - 5.4.1.4 How conditions that require corrective action will be addressed.
- 5.4.2 A record of each monitoring event and of any corrective actions taken in accordance with Parts 7 and 8 must be retained with the SWPPP for at least three (3) years from the date permit coverage expires or is terminated.

5.5 Documentation of Permit Eligibility Related to a Total Maximum Daily Load.

The SWPPP must include documentation supporting determination of permit eligibility with regards to waters that have an EPA-established or approved TMDL. See Part 3.2.2 for additional information to determine permit eligibility related to a TMDL. The SWPPP must include the following:

- 5.5.1 Identification of whether the discharge is identified, either specifically or generally, in an EPA – established or approved TMDL and any associated allocations, requirements, and assumptions identified for the discharge;
- 5.5.2 Summaries of consultation with state or federal TMDL authorities on consistency of SWPPP conditions with the approved TMDL; and
- 5.5.3 Measures taken by the permittee to ensure that the discharge of pollutants from the facility is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the EPA – established or approved TMDL, including any specific wasteload or load allocation that has been established that would apply to the discharge.

5.6 Maintaining and Updated SWPPP.

- 5.6.1 A permittee must modify the SWPPP whenever necessary to address any of the triggering conditions for corrective action in Part 8.1 and to ensure that they do not reoccur, or to reflect changes implemented when a review following the triggering conditions in Part 8.2 indicates that changes to the control measures are necessary to meet the effluent limits in this permit. Changes to the SWPPP document must be made in accordance with the corrective action deadlines in Parts 8.3 and 8.4, and must be signed and dated in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12.
- 5.6.2 A permittee must modify the SWPPP if inspections or investigations by facility staff or by state, federal, local or tribal officials determine that SWPPP modifications are necessary for compliance with this permit.
- 5.6.3 A permittee must modify the SWPPP to reflect any revisions to applicable state, federal, local or tribal law or regulations that affect the control measures implemented at the facility.
- 5.6.4 A permittee must keep a log showing dates, name of person authorizing the change, and a brief summary of changes for all significant SWPPP modifications (e.g. adding a new control measure, changes in facility layout or design, or significant storm events that cause for replacement of control measures).
- 5.6.5 A permittee must amend the SWPPP within thirty (30) calendar days whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to waters of the U.S., or if the SWPPP proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified in the SWPPP, or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. The SWPPP must be updated at least annually.

5.7 SWPPP Availability.

A permittee must retain a copy of the current complete SWPPP required by this permit at the facility, and it must be immediately available to DEC or EPA at the time of an onsite inspection or upon request.

If the facility is inactive the SWPPP must be retained at a readily available location or the office of the operator. DEC may provide access to portions of the SWPPP to a member of the public upon request. Confidential Business Information (CBI) may be withheld from the public, but may not be withheld from those staff cleared for CBI review within DEC, EPA, USFWS, or NMFS.

DEC will allow electronic storage and accessibility of the SWPPP and all documents (inspection reports, training records, DMRs, and all additional documentation required by Part 5.8) where facility infrastructure supports immediate access, as long as the following conditions are met:

- 5.7.1 All permit required signatures must be signed by the appropriate official in accordance with Appendix A, Part 1.12. If an electronic signature is used it must be a certified electronic signature;
- 5.7.2 Modifications to the SWPPP must be documented with dated revision pages;
- 5.7.3 ALL supporting documents (required by Part 5.8) must meet permit requirements; and
- 5.7.4 The electronic SWPPP and all supporting documents must be available for review by a DEC or EPA inspector during a facility Inspection.

DEC encourages permittees to post their SWPPP online and provide the website address on the NOI (the SWPPP does not need to be reposted on the internet each time it is updated).

5.8 Additional Documentation Requirements.

A permittee is required to keep up-to-date copies of the following inspection, monitoring, corrective action, additional documentation, and certification records with the SWPPP:

- 5.8.1 A copy of the NOI submitted to DEC along with any correspondence exchanged between the permittee and DEC specific to coverage under this permit;
- 5.8.2 A copy of the acknowledgment letter the permittee receives from DEC or eNOI system assigning the permittees permit tracking number;
- 5.8.3 A copy of this permit (an electronic copy easily available to SWPPP personnel is also acceptable);
- 5.8.4 Descriptions and dates of any incidences of significant spills, leaks, or other releases that resulted in discharges of pollutants to waters of the U.S., through storm water or otherwise; the circumstances leading to the release and actions taken in response to the release; and measures taken to prevent the recurrence of such releases (see Part 4.2.4);
- 5.8.5 Records of employee training, including date training received (see Part 4.2.9);

- 5.8.6 Documentation of maintenance and repairs of control measures, including the date(s) of regular maintenance, date(s) of discovery of areas in need of repair/replacement, and for repairs, date(s) that the control measure(s) returned to full function, and the justification for any extended maintenance/repair schedules (see Part 4.2.3);
- 5.8.7 Log of SWPPP modifications;
- 5.8.8 All inspection reports, including the Routine Facility Inspection Reports (see Part 6.1), the Quarterly Visual Assessment Reports (see Part 6.2), and the Comprehensive Site Inspection Reports (see Part 6.3);
- 5.8.9 Description of any deviations from the schedule for visual assessments and/or monitoring, and the reason for the deviations (e.g., adverse weather or it was impracticable to collect samples within the first 30 minutes of discharge from a measurable storm event) (see Parts 6.2.1, 7.1.4, and 7.2.1.2);
- 5.8.10 Description of any corrective action taken at the permittees site shall be listed in a corrective action log, including triggering event and dates when problems were discovered and modifications occurred (see Part 8.4);
- 5.8.11 Documentation of any benchmark exceedances and how they were responded to, including either (1) corrective action taken, (2) a finding that the exceedence was due to natural background pollutant levels, or (3) a finding that no further pollutant reductions were technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice consistent with Part 7.2.1.2;
- 5.8.12 Documentation of any effluent limitation exceedances and how they were responded to, including any corrective action;
- 5.8.13 Documentation to support any determination that pollutants of concern are not expected to be present above natural background levels if the permittee discharges directly to impaired waters, and that such pollutants were not detected in their discharge or were solely attributable to natural background sources (see Part 7.2.3.2); and
- 5.8.14 Documentation to support the permittees claim that the permittees facility has changed its status from active to inactive and unstaffed with respect to the requirements to conduct routine facility inspections (see Part 6.1.3), quarterly visual assessments (see Part 6.2.3), and/or benchmark monitoring (see Part 7.2.1.6).

6. Inspections.

A permittee must conduct the inspections in Parts 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 at their facility.

6.1 Routine Facility Inspections.

6.1.1 Routine Facility Inspection Procedures.

During normal facility operating hours, the permittee must conduct inspections of areas of the facility covered by the requirements in this permit, including the following:

- Areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water.
- Areas identified in the SWPPP and those that are potential pollutant sources (see Part 5.1.3).
- Areas where spills and leaks have occurred in the past 3 years.
- Discharge points.
- Control measures used to comply with the effluent limits contained in this permit.

Inspections must be conducted at least quarterly (i.e., once each permit quarter), or in some instances more frequently (e.g., monthly for facilities that operate seasonally), as appropriate. Increased frequency may be appropriate for some types of equipment, processes, and stormwater control measures, or areas of the facility with significant activities and materials exposed to stormwater. At least one of the routine inspections must be conducted during a period when a stormwater discharge is occurring (in arid areas of the state this requirement is to be met as practicable). The permittee must specify the relevant inspection schedules in their SWPPP document as required in Part 5.2.6.

Inspections must be performed by qualified personnel (as defined in Appendix C) with at least one member of the permittee's stormwater pollution prevention team participating. Inspector(s) must consider the results of visual and analytical monitoring (if any) for the past year when planning and conducting inspections.

During the inspection the inspectors must examine or look out for the following:

- Industrial materials, residue or trash that may have or could come into contact with stormwater.
- Leaks or spills from industrial equipment, drums, tanks, and other containers.
- Offsite tracking of industrial or waste materials, or sediment where vehicles enter or exit the site.
- Tracking or blowing of raw, final or waste materials from areas of no exposure to exposed areas.
- Control measures needing replacement, maintenance, or repair.

During an inspection occurring during a stormwater discharge, control measures implemented to comply with effluent limits must be observed to ensure they are functioning correctly. Discharge points must also be observed during this inspection. If such discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations must be inspected.

6.1.2 **Routine Facility Inspection Documentation.**

A permittee must document the findings of each routine facility inspection performed and maintain this documentation onsite with the SWPPP as required in Part 5.8. The permittee is not required to submit their routine facility inspection findings to DEC, unless specifically requested to do so. At a minimum, the permittees documentation of each routine facility inspection must include:

- The inspection date and time;
- The name(s) and signature(s) of the inspector(s);
- Weather information;
- All observations relating to the implementation of control measures at the facility, including:
 - A description of any discharges occurring at the time of the inspection;
 - Any previously unidentified discharges of pollutants from the site;
 - Any evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system;
 - Observations regarding the physical condition of and around all outfalls including any flow dissipation devices, and evidence of pollutants in discharges and/or the receiving water;
 - Any control measures needing maintenance, repairs; or replacement;
- Any additional control measures needed to comply with the permit requirements; and
- Any incidents of noncompliance observed.

The inspection report must be signed and certified in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12 of the permit.

Any corrective action required as a result of a routine facility inspection must be performed consistent with Part 8 of this permit.

6.1.3 **Exceptions to Routine Facility Inspections.**

Inactive and Unstaffed Sites: The requirement to conduct routine facility inspections on a quarterly basis does not apply at a facility that is inactive and unstaffed, as long as there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water. Such a facility is only required to conduct an annual comprehensive site inspection in accordance with the requirements of Part 6.3. To invoke this exception, the permittee must maintain a statement in the SWPPP pursuant to Part 5.2.6.2 indicating that the site is inactive and unstaffed, and that there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to precipitation, in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g)(4)(iii). The statement must be signed and certified in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12. If circumstances change and industrial materials or activities become exposed to storm water or the facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately resume quarterly facility inspections. If the permittee is not qualified for this exception at the time of authorization under this permit, but during the permit term becomes qualified because their facility is inactive and unstaffed, and there are no industrial materials or activities that are

exposed to storm water, then the permittee must include the same signed and certified statement as above and retain it with the facility records pursuant to Part 5.8.

Inactive and unstaffed facilities or those undergoing winter shutdown covered under Sectors G (Metal Mining), H (Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities), and J (Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing), are not required to meet the “no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water” standard to be eligible for this exception from routine inspections, consistent with the requirements established in Parts 11.G.8.4, 11.H.8.1, and 11.J.8.1.

6.2 Quarterly Visual Assessment of Storm Water Discharges.

6.2.1 Quarterly Visual Assessment Procedures.

Once each calendar quarter for the entire permit term, the permittee must collect a storm water sample from each outfall (except as noted in Part 6.2.3) and conduct a visual assessment of each of these samples. These samples are not required to be collected consistent with 40 CFR Part 136 procedures but should be collected in such a manner that the samples are representative of the storm water discharge. If no discharge occurs during the quarterly visual assessment period, the permittee must still report no discharge for this monitoring period and follow the requirements of Part 7.1.6.

The visual assessment must be made:

- Of a sample in a clean, clear glass, or plastic container, and examined in a well-lit area;
- On samples collected within the first 30 minutes of an actual discharge from a measurable storm event. If it is not possible to collect the sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the sample must be collected as soon as practicable after the first 30 minutes. The permittee must document in the SWPPP why it was not possible to take samples within the first 30 minutes and document in the SWPPP their alternative method/order for collecting samples. In the case of snowmelt, samples must be taken during a period with a measurable discharge from the permittees site; and
- For storm events, on discharges that occur at least 72 hours (3 days) from the previous discharge. The 72-hour (3-day) storm interval does not apply if the permittee documents that less than a 72-hour (3-day) interval is representative for local storm events during the sampling period.

A permittee must visually inspect the sample for the following water quality characteristics:

- Color;
- Odor;
- Clarity (diminished);
- Floating solids;

- Settled solids;
- Suspended solids;
- Foam;
- Oil sheen; and
- Other obvious indicators of storm water pollution.

6.2.2 **Quarterly Visual Assessment Documentation.**

A permittee must document the results of their visual assessments and maintain this documentation onsite with the SWPPP as required in Part 6.2.3. The permittee is not required to submit their visual assessment findings to DEC, unless specifically requested to do so. At a minimum, the permittees documentation of the visual assessment must include:

- Sample location(s)
- Sample collection date and time, and visual assessment date and time for each sample;
- Personnel collecting the sample and performing visual assessment, and their signatures;
- Nature of the discharge (i.e., runoff or snowmelt);
- Results of observations of the storm water discharge;
- Photographs of sample and sample location;
- Probable sources of any observed storm water contamination, and
- If applicable, why it was not possible to take samples within the first 30 minutes.
- Quarterly Visual Assessment Documentation must be signed and certified in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12 of the permit.

Any corrective action required as a result of a quarterly visual assessment must be performed consistent with Part 8 of this permit.

6.2.3 **Exceptions to Quarterly Visual Assessments.**

Adverse Weather Conditions: When adverse weather conditions prevent the collection of samples during the quarter, the permittee must take a substitute sample during the next qualifying storm event. Documentation of the rationale for no visual assessment for the quarter must be included with the SWPPP records as described in Part 5.8. Adverse conditions are those that are dangerous or create inaccessibility for personnel, such as local flooding, high winds, or electrical storms, or situations that otherwise make sampling impractical, such as drought or extended frozen conditions.

Climates with Irregular Storm Water Runoff: If the facility is located in an area where limited rainfall occurs during many parts of the year (e.g., arid or semi-arid climate) or in an area where freezing conditions exist that prevent runoff from occurring for extended periods, then the samples for the quarterly visual assessments may be distributed during seasons when precipitation runoff occurs. (See Part 7.1.6)

Areas Subject to Snow: In areas subject to snow, at least one quarterly visual assessment must capture snowmelt discharge, as described in Part 7.1.3, taking into account the exception described above for climates with irregular storm water runoff.

Inactive and Unstaffed Sites: The requirement for a quarterly visual assessment does not apply at a facility that is inactive and unstaffed, as long as there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water. To invoke this exception, the permittee must maintain a statement in the SWPPP as required in Part 5.2.6.2 indicating that the site is inactive and unstaffed, and that there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to precipitation, in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g)(4)(iii). The statement must be signed and certified in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12. If circumstances change and industrial materials or activities become exposed to storm water or the facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately resume quarterly visual assessments. If the permittee is not qualified for this exception at the time they are authorized under this permit, but during the permit term they become qualified because their facility is inactive and unstaffed, and there are no industrial materials or activities that are exposed to storm water, then the permittee must include the same signed and certified statement as above and retain it with their records pursuant to Part 5.8.

Inactive and unstaffed facilities covered under Sectors G (Metal Mining), H (Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities), and J (Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing), are not required to meet the “no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water” standard to be eligible for this exception from quarterly visual assessment, consistent with the requirements established in Parts 11.G.8.4, 11.H.8.1, and 11.J.8.1.

Substantially Identical Outfalls: If a permittees facility has two or more outfalls that discharge substantially identical effluents, as documented in Part 5.2.6.2, the permittee may conduct quarterly visual assessments of the discharge at just one of the outfalls and report that the results also apply to the substantially identical outfall(s) provided that the permittee performs visual assessments on a rotating basis of each substantially identical outfall throughout the period of coverage under this permit.

If storm water contamination is identified through visual assessment performed at a substantially identical outfall, the permittee must assess and modify their control measures as appropriate for each outfall represented by the monitored outfall.

6.3 Comprehensive Site Inspections.

6.3.1 Comprehensive Site Inspection Procedures.

A permittee must conduct annual comprehensive site inspections while covered under this permit. Annual, as defined in this Part, means once during each of the following inspection periods beginning with the period the permittee is authorized to discharge under this permit:

Year 1:	Permit Effective Date	–	December 31, 2020
Year 2:	January 1, 2021	–	December 31, 2021
Year 3:	January 1, 2022	–	December 31, 2022
Year 4:	January 1, 2023	–	December 31, 2023
Year 5:	January 1, 2024	–	December 31, 2024

A permittee is waived from having to perform a comprehensive site inspection for an inspection period, as defined above, if authorization to discharge is obtained less than three months before the end of that inspection period.

Should a permittees coverage be administratively continued after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must continue to perform these inspections annually until they are no longer covered.

Comprehensive site inspections must be conducted by qualified personnel with at least one member of the storm water pollution prevention team participating in the comprehensive site inspections.

The comprehensive site inspections must cover all areas of the facility affected by the requirements in this permit, including the areas identified in the SWPPP as potential pollutant sources (see Part 5.2.4) where industrial materials or activities are exposed to storm water, any areas where control measures are used to comply with the effluent limits in Part 3, and areas where spills and leaks have occurred in the past 3 years. If the permittee has documented in the SWPPP that some industrial sector sites within the facility have no exposure to storm water the comprehensive site inspection should include those sector areas as well to verify no exposure still exists. The inspections must also include a review of monitoring data collected in accordance with Part 7.2. Inspectors must use the results of the past year’s visual and analytical monitoring when planning and conducting inspections. Inspectors must examine the following:

- Industrial materials, residue, or trash that may have or could come into contact with storm water;
- Leaks or spills from industrial equipment, drums, tanks, and other containers;
- Offsite tracking of industrial or waste materials, or sediment where vehicles enter or exit the site;
- Tracking or blowing of raw, final, or waste materials from areas of no exposure to exposed areas; and
- Control measures needing replacement, maintenance, or repair.

Storm water control measures required by this permit must be observed to ensure that they are functioning correctly. If discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations must be inspected.

The annual comprehensive site inspection may also be used as one of the routine inspections, as long as all components of both types of inspections are included.

6.3.2 **Comprehensive Site Inspection Documentation.**

A permittee must document the findings of each comprehensive site inspection and maintain this documentation onsite with the SWPPP as required in Part 5.8. In addition, the permittee must submit this documentation in an annual report as required in Part 9.2. At a minimum, the permittees documentation of the comprehensive site inspection must include (see the Annual Reporting Form included in Appendix F):

- The date of the inspection;
- The name(s) and title(s) of the personnel making the inspection;
- Findings from the examination of areas of the facility identified in Part 6.3.1 including inspections of the individual industrial sectors within a facility under a single permit which have been noted as having no exposure in the SWPPP;
- All observations relating to the implementation of the permittees control measures including:
 - previously unidentified discharges from the site,
 - previously unidentified pollutants in existing discharges,
 - evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system;
 - evidence of pollutants discharging to receiving waters at all facility outfall(s), and the condition of and around the outfall, including flow dissipation measures to prevent scouring, and
 - additional control measures needed to address any conditions requiring corrective action identified during the inspection.
- Any required revisions to the SWPPP resulting from the inspection;
- Any incidents of noncompliance observed or a certification stating the facility is in compliance with this permit (if there is no noncompliance); and
- A statement, signed and certified in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12 of the permit.

Any corrective action required as a result of the comprehensive site inspection must be performed consistent with Part 8 of this permit.

7. Monitoring.

A permittee must collect and analyze storm water samples and document monitoring activities consistent with the procedures described in Part 7 and Appendix A, Subsections 3.0, and any additional sector-specific requirements in Part 11. Refer to Part 9 for reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

7.1 Monitoring Procedures.

7.1.1 Monitored Outfalls.

Applicable monitoring requirements apply to each outfall authorized by this permit, except as otherwise exempt from monitoring as a “substantially identical outfall.” If the permittees facility has two or more outfalls that they believe discharge substantially identical effluents, based on the similarities of the general industrial activities and control measures, exposed materials that may significantly contribute pollutants to storm water, and runoff coefficients of their drainage areas, they may monitor the effluent of just one of the outfalls and report that the results also apply to the substantially identical outfall(s). As required in Part 5.2.6.2, the SWPPP must identify each outfall authorized by this permit and describe the rationale for any substantially identical outfall determinations. The allowance for monitoring only one of the substantially identical outfalls is not applicable to any outfalls with numeric effluent limitations. The permittee is required to monitor each outfall covered by a numeric effluent limit as identified in Part 7.2.2.

7.1.2 Commingled Discharges.

If discharges authorized by this permit commingle with discharges not authorized under this permit, any required sampling of the authorized discharges must be performed at a point before they mix with other waste streams.

7.1.3 Measurable Storm Events.

All required monitoring must be performed on a storm event that results in an actual discharge from the facility (“measurable storm event”) that follows the preceding measurable storm event by at least 72 hours (three days). The 72-hour (three-day) storm interval does not apply if the permittee is able to document that less than a 72-hour (three-day) interval is representative for local storm events during the sampling period. In the case of snowmelt, the monitoring must be performed at a time when a measurable discharge occurs at the facility.

For each monitoring event, except snowmelt monitoring, the permittee must identify the date and duration (in hours) of the rainfall event, rainfall total (in inches) for that rainfall event, and time (in days) since the previous measurable storm event. For snowmelt monitoring, the permittee must identify the date of the sampling event.

7.1.4 Sample Type.

A permittee must take a minimum of one grab sample from a discharge resulting from a measurable storm event as described in Part 7.1.3. Samples must be collected within the first 30 minutes of a discharge produced from a measurable storm event. If it is not possible to

collect the sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the sample must be collected as soon as practicable after the first 30 minutes and documentation must be kept with the SWPPP explaining why it was not possible to take samples within the first 30 minutes. In the case of snowmelt, samples must be taken during a period with a measurable discharge.

For facilities covered by Subparts 11.G, 11.H, and 11.J, they are exempt from the 30 minute requirement. These facilities must sample as soon as practical after a storm event. The SWPPP must contain a list and map of the monitoring locations and the order in which sample collection occurs.

7.1.5 **Adverse Weather Conditions.**

When adverse weather conditions as described in Part 6.2.3 prevent the collection of samples according to the relevant monitoring schedule, the permittee must take a substitute sample during the next qualifying storm event. Adverse weather does not exempt a permittee from having to file a benchmark monitoring report in accordance with their sampling schedule. The permittee must report any failure to monitor as specified in Part 9.1 indicating the basis for not sampling during the usual reporting period.

7.1.6 **Climates with Irregular Storm Water Runoff.**

If a permittees facility is located in areas where limited rainfall occurs during parts of the year (e.g., arid or semi-arid climates) or in areas where freezing conditions exist that prevent runoff from occurring for extended periods, required monitoring events may be distributed during seasons when precipitation occurs, or when snowmelt results in a measurable discharge from the facility. The permittee must still collect the required number of samples.

7.1.7 **Monitoring Periods.**

Monitoring requirements in this permit begin in the first full quarter following either April 1, 2020 or the permittees date of discharge authorization, whichever date comes later. If the permittees monitoring is required on a quarterly basis (e.g., benchmark monitoring), the permittee must monitor at least once in each of the following three-month intervals:

- **Quarter 1:** January 1 - March 31;
- **Quarter 2:** April 1 – June 30;
- **Quarter 3:** July 1 – September 30;
- **Quarter 4:** October 1 – December 31.

For example, if permit coverage was obtained on June 2, 2020, then the permittees first monitoring quarter is July 1 - September 30, 2020. This monitoring schedule may be modified in accordance with Part 7.1.6 if the revised schedule is documented with the SWPPP and provided to DEC with the first monitoring report.

7.1.8 **Monitoring for Allowable Non-Storm Water Discharges.**

The permittee is only required to monitor allowable non-storm water discharges (as delineated in Part 1.2.3) when they are commingled with storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

7.2 Required Monitoring.

This permit includes four types of required analytical monitoring, one or more of which may apply to the permittees discharge:

- Quarterly benchmark monitoring (see Part 7.2.1)
- Annual effluent limitations guidelines monitoring (see Part 7.2.2);
- Impaired waters monitoring (see Part 7.2.3); and
- Other monitoring as required by DEC (see Part 7.2.4).

When more than one type of monitoring for the same parameter at the same outfall applies (e.g., total suspended solids once per year for an effluent limit and once per quarter for benchmark monitoring at a given outfall), the permittee may use a single sample to satisfy both monitoring requirements (i.e., one sample satisfying both the annual effluent limit sample and one of the four quarterly benchmark monitoring samples).

All required monitoring must be conducted in accordance with the procedures described in Appendix A, Subsection 3.0.

7.2.1 **Benchmark Monitoring.**

This permit stipulates pollutant benchmark concentrations that may be applicable to certain sectors / subsectors. Benchmark monitoring data are primarily for the permittees use to determine the overall effectiveness of the permittees control measures and to assist the permittee in knowing when additional corrective action(s) may be necessary to comply with the effluent limitations in Part 4.

The benchmark concentrations are not effluent limitations; a benchmark exceedance, therefore, is not a permit violation. However, if corrective action is required as a result of a benchmark exceedance, failure to conduct required corrective action is a permit violation.

At the permittee's discretion, more than four samples may be taken during separate runoff events and used to determine the average benchmark parameter concentration for facility discharges. These extra samples may be taken in any quarter of the permittees' choice.

7.2.1.1 **Applicability of Benchmark Monitoring.** A permittee must monitor for any benchmark parameters specified for the industrial sector(s), both primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, applicable to the permittees discharge. The industry-specific benchmark concentrations are listed in the sector-specific sections of Part 11. If the facility is in one of the industrial sectors subject to benchmark concentrations that are hardness-dependent, the permittee is required to submit to DEC with their first benchmark report a hardness value, established consistent with the procedures in Appendix E, which is representative of the receiving water.

Samples must be analyzed consistent with 40 CFR Part 136 analytical methods and using test procedures with quantitation limits at or below benchmark values for all benchmark parameters for which the permittee is required to sample.

7.2.1.2 **Benchmark Monitoring Schedule.** Benchmark monitoring must be conducted quarterly, as identified in Part 7.1.7, for the permittees first four full consecutive quarters of permit coverage commencing no earlier than April 1, 2020. Facilities in climates with irregular storm water runoff, as described in Part 7.1.6, may modify this quarterly schedule provided that this revised schedule is reported to DEC when the first benchmark sample is collected and reported, and that this revised schedule is kept with the facility's SWPPP as specified in Part 5.2.6. When conditions prevent the obtaining of four samples in four consecutive quarters, continue monitoring until achieving the four samples required for calculating the benchmark monitoring average.

7.2.1.3 **Data Not Exceeding Benchmarks.** After collection of four quarterly samples, if the average of the four monitoring values for any parameter does not exceed the benchmark, the permittee has fulfilled their monitoring requirements for that parameter for the permit term. For averaging purposes, use a value of zero for any individual sample parameter, analyzed using procedures consistent with Part 7.2.1.1, which is determined to be less than the method detection limit. For sample values that fall between the method detection level and the quantitation limit (i.e., a confirmed detection but below the level that can be reliably quantified), use a value halfway between zero and the quantitation limit.

7.2.1.4 **Data Exceeding Benchmarks.** After collection of four quarterly samples, if the average of the four monitoring values for any parameter exceeds the benchmark, the permittee must, in accordance with Part 8.2, review the selection, design, installation, and implementation of their control measures to determine if modifications are necessary to meet the benchmarks in this permit, and either:

- Make the necessary modifications and continue quarterly monitoring until the permittee has completed four additional quarters of monitoring for which the average does not exceed the benchmark; or
- Make a determination that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry

practice to meet the technology-based effluent limits or are necessary to meet the water-quality-based effluent limitations in Part 3 of this permit, in which case the permittee must continue monitoring once per year. The permittee must also document their rationale for concluding that no further pollutant reductions are achievable, and retain all records related to this documentation with their SWPPP. The permittee must also notify DEC of this determination in their next benchmark monitoring report.

In accordance with Part 8.2, the permittee must review its control measures and perform any required corrective action immediately (or document why no corrective action is required), without waiting for the full four quarters of monitoring data, if an exceedance of the four quarter average is mathematically certain. If after modifying the permittees control measures and conducting four additional quarters of monitoring, their average still exceeds the benchmark (or if an exceedance of the benchmark by the four quarter average is mathematically certain prior to conducting the full four additional quarters of monitoring), the permittee must again review its control measures and take one of the two actions above.

7.2.1.5 *Natural Background Pollutant Levels.* Following the first four quarters of benchmark monitoring (or sooner if the exceedance is triggered by less than four quarters of data, see above), if the average concentration of a pollutant exceeds a benchmark value, and the permittee determines that exceedance of the benchmark is attributable solely to the presence of that pollutant in the natural background, the permittee is not required to perform corrective action or additional benchmark monitoring provided that:

- The average concentration of the permittees benchmark monitoring results is less than or equal to the concentration of that pollutant in the natural background;
- The permittee must document and maintain with the SWPPP, as required in Part 5.8, the supporting rationale for concluding that benchmark exceedances are in fact attributable solely to natural background pollutant levels. The permittee must include in their supporting rationale any data previously collected by the permittee or others (including literature studies) that describe the levels of natural background pollutants in their storm water discharge; and
- The permittee must notify DEC on their final quarterly benchmark monitoring report that the benchmark exceedances are attributable solely to natural background pollutant levels.

Natural background pollutants include those substances that are naturally occurring in soils or groundwater. Natural background pollutants do not include legacy pollutants from earlier activity at the facility, or pollutants in run-on from neighboring sources which are not naturally occurring.

7.2.1.6 ***Exception for Inactive and Unstaffed Sites***⁶. The requirement for benchmark monitoring does not apply at a facility that is inactive and unstaffed, as long as there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water. To invoke this exception, the permittee must do the following:

- Maintain a statement onsite with the SWPPP stating that the site is inactive and unstaffed, and that there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water in accordance with the substantive requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(g) and sign and certify the statement in accordance with Appendix A, Subsection 1.12; and
- If circumstances change and industrial materials or activities become exposed to storm water or the facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately begin complying with the applicable benchmark monitoring requirements under Part 7.2 as if they were in their first year of permit coverage. The permittee must indicate in their first benchmark monitoring report that their facility has materials or activities exposed to storm water or has become active and/or staffed.
- If the permittee is not qualified for this exception at the time they are authorized under this permit, but during the permit term they become qualified because their facility is inactive and unstaffed, and there are no industrial materials or activities that are exposed to storm water, then the permittee must notify DEC of this change in their next benchmark monitoring report. A permittee may discontinue benchmark monitoring once they have notified DEC, and prepared and signed the certification statement described above concerning their facility's qualification for this special exception.

7.2.2 Effluent Limitations Monitoring.

7.2.2.1 ***Monitoring Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines***. Table 7-1 identifies the storm water discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines that are authorized for coverage under this permit. Beginning in the first full quarter following April 1, 2020 or the permittees date of discharge authorization, whichever date comes later, the permittee must monitor once per year at each outfall containing the discharges identified in Table 7-1 for the parameters specified in the sector-specific section of Part 11.

⁶ This exception has different requirements for Sectors G, H, and J (see Part 11).

Table 7-1: Required Monitoring for Effluent Limits Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines

Regulated Activity	Effluent Limit	Monitoring Frequency	Sample Type
Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas	See Part 11.A.7	1/year	Grab
Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished product, by-products or waste products (SIC 2874)	See Part 11.C.4	1/year	Grab
Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities	See Part 11.D.4	1/year	Grab
Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities	See Part 11.E.5	1/year	Grab
Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone, construction sand and gravel, or industrial sand mining facilities	See Part 11.J.9	1/year	Grab
Runoff from hazardous waste landfills	See Part 11.K.6	1/year	Grab
Runoff from non-hazardous waste landfills	See Part 11.L.10	1/year	Grab
Runoff from coal storage piles at steam electric generating facilities	See Part 11.O.8	1/year	Grab
Existing and new primary airports with 1,000 or more annual jet departures that discharge wastewater associated with airfield pavement deicing that contains urea commingled with stormwater	See Part 11.S.8	1/year	Grab

7.2.2.2 **Substantially Identical Outfalls.** A permittee must monitor each outfall discharging runoff from any regulated activity identified in Table 7-1. The substantially identical outfall monitoring provisions are not available for numeric effluent limits monitoring.

7.2.2.3 **Follow-up Actions if Discharge Exceeds Numeric Effluent Limit.** The permittee must follow-up monitoring within 30 calendar days (or during the next qualifying runoff event, should none occur within 30 days) of implementing corrective action(s) taken pursuant to Part 8 in response to exceedance of a numeric effluent limit contained in this permit. Monitoring must be performed for any pollutant(s) that exceeds the effluent limit. If this follow-up monitoring exceeds the applicable effluent limitation, you must:

- **Submit a Noncompliance Notification Form:** The permittee must submit a Noncompliance Notification Form no later than the 15th day of the following month after they have received all the lab results; and
- **Continue to Monitor:** the permittee must monitor, at least quarterly, until the discharge is in compliance with the effluent limit or until DEC waives the requirement for additional monitoring.

7.2.3 Discharges to Impaired Waters Monitoring.

7.2.3.1 **Permittees Required to Monitor Discharges to Impaired Waters.** If a permittee discharges to an impaired water, the permittee must monitor for all pollutants for which the waterbody is impaired and for which a standard analytical method exists (see 40 CFR Part 136).

If the pollutant for which the waterbody is impaired is suspended solids, turbidity or sediment/sedimentation, the permittee must monitor for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and turbidity. If the pollutant for which the waterbody is impaired is expressed in the

form of an indicator or surrogate pollutant, the permittee must monitor for that indicator or surrogate pollutant. No monitoring is required when a waterbody's biological communities are impaired but no pollutant, including indicator or surrogate pollutants, is specified as causing the impairment, or when a waterbody's impairment is related to hydrologic modifications, impaired hydrology, or other pollutant.

7.2.3.2 *Impaired Waters Monitoring Schedule.*

Discharges to impaired waters without an EPA approved or established TMDL:

Beginning in the first full calendar quarter following April 1, 2020 or the permittees date of discharge authorization, whichever date comes later, the permittee must monitor once per year at each outfall (except substantially identical outfalls) discharging storm water to impaired waters without an EPA approved or established TMDL. This monitoring requirement does not apply after one year if the pollutant for which the waterbody is impaired is not detected above natural background levels in their storm water discharge, and the permittee must document, as required in Part 5.8 (Additional Documentation Requirements), that this pollutant is not expected to be present above natural background levels in the permittees discharge.

If the pollutant for which the water is impaired is not present and not expected to be present in the permittee's discharge, or it is present but the permittee has determined that its presence is caused solely by natural background sources, they should include a notification to this effect in their first monitoring report, after which they may discontinue annual monitoring. To support a determination that the pollutant's presence is caused solely by natural background sources, the permittee must keep the following documentation with their SWPPP records:

- An explanation of why the permittee believes that the presence of the pollutant causing the impairment in their discharge is not related to the activities at their facility; and
- Data and/or studies that tie the presence of the pollutant causing the impairment in their discharge to natural background sources in the watershed.

Natural background pollutants include those substances that are naturally occurring as a result of native soils, vegetation, wildlife, or groundwater. Natural background pollutants do not include legacy pollutants from earlier activity on the site, or pollutants in run-on from neighboring sources which are not naturally occurring.

Discharges to impaired waters with an EPA approved or established TMDL WLA: For storm water discharges to waters for which there is an EPA approved or established TMDL waste load allocation (WLA), the permittee is not required to monitor for the pollutant for which the TMDL was written unless DEC informs the permittee, upon examination of the applicable TMDL and/or WLA, that they are subject to such a requirement consistent with the assumptions of the applicable TMDL and/or WLA.

DEC's notice will include specifications on which pollutant to monitor and the required monitoring frequency during the first year of permit coverage. Following the first year of monitoring:

- If the TMDL pollutant is not detected in any of the permittees first year samples, they may discontinue further sampling, unless the TMDL has specific instructions to the contrary, in which case the permittee must follow those instructions. The permittee must keep records of this finding onsite with their SWPPP.
- If the permittee detects the presence (above background levels) of the pollutant causing the impairment in their storm water discharge for any of the samples collected in the first year, the permittee must continue monitoring annually throughout the term of this permit, unless the TMDL specifies more frequent monitoring, in which case the permittee must follow the TMDL requirements.

7.2.4 **Additional Monitoring Required by DEC.**

DEC may notify the permittee of additional discharge monitoring requirements. Any such notice will briefly state the reasons for the monitoring, locations, and parameters to be monitored, frequency and period of monitoring, sample types, and reporting requirements.

8. Corrective Actions.

8.1 Conditions Requiring Review and Revision to Eliminate Problem.

If any of the following conditions occur, the permittee must review and revise the selection, design, installation, and implementation of their control measures to ensure that the condition is eliminated and will not be repeated in the future:

- 8.1.1 An unauthorized release or discharge (e.g., spill, leak, or discharge of non-storm water not authorized by this or another APDES permit) occurs at the permittees facility;
- 8.1.2 A discharge violates a numeric effluent limit;
- 8.1.3 The permittee becomes aware, or DEC determines, that the permittee's control measures are not stringent enough for the discharge to meet a WQS in the receiving water;
- 8.1.4 An inspection or evaluation of the permittees facility by an DEC or EPA official determines that modifications to the control measures are necessary to meet the non-numeric effluent limits in this permit; or
- 8.1.5 The permittee finds in their routine operation, facility inspection, quarterly visual assessment, or comprehensive site inspection that their control measures are not being properly installed, operated and maintained.

8.2 Conditions Requiring Review to Determine if Modifications Are Necessary.

If any of the following conditions occur, the permittee must review the selection, design, installation, and implementation of their control measures to determine if modifications are necessary to meet the effluent limits in this permit:

- 8.2.1 Construction or a change in design, operation, or maintenance at a permittees facility significantly changes the nature of pollutants discharged in storm water from their facility, or significantly increases the quantity of pollutants discharged; or
- 8.2.2 The average of four quarterly sampling results exceeds an applicable benchmark. If less than four benchmark samples have been taken, but the results are such that an exceedence of the four quarter average is mathematically certain (i.e., if the sum of quarterly sample results to date is more than four times the benchmark level) this is considered a benchmark exceedence, triggering this review.

8.3 Corrective Action Deadlines.

A permittee must document their discovery of any of the conditions listed in Parts 8.1 and 8.2 within 24 hours of making such discovery. Subsequently, the permittee must comply with Appendix A Part 3.4 to document any corrective action(s) to be taken to eliminate or further investigate the deficiency, or if no corrective action is needed, the basis for that determination. Specific documentation required is detailed in Part 8.4. If a permittee determines that changes are necessary following their review, any modifications to their control measures must be made before the next storm event if possible, or as soon as practicable following that storm event. These time intervals are not grace periods, but are schedules considered reasonable for documenting a permittees findings and for making repairs and improvements. They are included in this permit to ensure that the conditions prompting the need for these repairs and improvements are not allowed to persist indefinitely.

8.4 Corrective Action Report.

- 8.4.1 Comply with Appendix A Part 3.4 upon discovery of any condition listed in Parts 8.1 and 8.2, the permittee must document the following information (i.e., questions 3-5 of the Corrective Actions section in the Annual Reporting Form, provided in Appendix F):
 - 8.4.1.1 Identification of the condition triggering the need for corrective action review;
 - 8.4.1.2 Description of the problem identified; and
 - 8.4.1.3 Date the problem was identified.
- 8.4.2 Comply with Appendix A Part 3.4 upon discovery of any condition listed in Parts 8.1 and 8.2, the permittee must document the following information (i.e., questions 7-11 of the Corrective Actions section in the Annual Reporting Form, provided in Appendix F):

- 8.4.2.1 Summary of corrective action taken or to be taken (or, for triggering events identified in Part 8.2 where the permittee determines that corrective action is not necessary, the basis for this determination);
 - 8.4.2.2 Notice of whether SWPPP modifications are required as a result of this discovery or corrective action;
 - 8.4.2.3 Date corrective action initiated; and
 - 8.4.2.4 Date corrective action completed or expected to be completed.
- 8.4.3 A permittee must submit this documentation in an annual report as required in Part 9.2 and retain a copy onsite with the SWPPP as required in Part 5.8.

8.5 Effect of Corrective Action.

If the event triggering the review is a permit violation (e.g., non-compliance with an effluent limit), it must be documented using the Noncompliance Notification Form (see <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/compliance/permittee/>). Furthermore, correcting it does not remove the original violation. Additionally, failing to take corrective action in accordance with this section is an additional permit violation.

8.6 Substantially Identical Outfalls.

If the event triggering corrective action is linked to an outfall that represents other substantially identical outfalls, the permittees review must assess the need for corrective action for each outfall represented by the outfall that triggered the review. Any necessary changes to control measures that affect these other outfalls must also be made before the next storm event if possible, or as soon as practicable following that storm event.

9. Reporting and Recordkeeping.

9.1 Reporting Monitoring Data to DEC.

All monitoring data collected pursuant to Parts 7.2 must be submitted to DEC using the NetDMR system (Part 9.8.1 E-Reporting Rule for DMR (Phase I)) (unless a waiver from electronic reporting has been granted, in which case you may submit a paper DMR form) no later than the 15th day of the following month after the permittee has received the complete laboratory results for all monitored outfalls for the reporting period. If a waiver from electronic reporting has been granted, paper reporting forms (DMR as provided in [Appendix F](#)) must be submitted by the deadline to the appropriate address identified in Part 9.6.

For benchmark monitoring, note that the permittee is required to submit sampling results to DEC no later than the 15th day of the following month after receiving all laboratory results for each quarter that are required to collect benchmark samples, in accordance with Part 7.2.1.2. If a permittee collects multiple samples in a single quarter (e.g., due to adverse weather conditions, climates with irregular storm water runoff, or areas subject to snow), they are required to submit all sampling results to DEC no

later than the 15th day of the following month after receiving all the laboratory results. If no discharge occurs during the benchmark monitoring period, the permittee must still report no discharge for this monitoring period.

9.2 Annual Report.

A permittee must submit an annual report to DEC that includes the findings from their Part 6.3 comprehensive site inspection and any corrective action documentation as required in Part 8.4. If corrective action is not yet completed at the time of submission of this annual report, the permittee must describe the status of any outstanding corrective action(s). In addition to the information required in Parts 8.4 (Corrective Action Report) and 6.3.2 (Comprehensive Site Inspection Documentation), the permittee must include the following information with their annual report:

- Facility name;
- APDES permit tracking number;
- Facility physical address; and
- Contact person name, title, and phone number.

DEC requires the permittee submit this report using the Annual Report provided as Appendix F. The Annual Report may be submitted electronically through the DEC Online Application System (OASys) located at <http://www.dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys/index.html>. By February 15th of the year following the reporting year, the permittee must submit the annual report to DEC to the address identified in Part 9.6 or via OASys.

9.3 Noncompliance Notification for Numeric Effluent Limits.

If follow-up monitoring pursuant to Part 7.2.2.3 exceeds a numeric effluent limit, the permittee must submit a Noncompliance Notification Form (see <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/compliance/permittee/>) to DEC no later than the 15th day of the following month after they have received all their lab results. The permittees report must include the following:

- APDES permit tracking number;
- Facility name, physical address and location;
- Name of receiving water;
- Monitoring data from this and the preceding monitoring event(s);
- An explanation of the situation; what the permittee has done and intend to do (should their corrective actions not yet be complete) to correct the violation; and
- An appropriate contact name and phone number.

9.4 Additional Reporting.

- 9.4.1 A permittee is subject to the standard permit reporting provisions of Appendix A, Subsection 3.0.

- 9.4.2 Where applicable, the permittee must submit, and DEC must receive, the following reports at the appropriate address in Part 9.6. If the facility discharges through an MS4, the permittee must also submit these reports to the MS4 operator (identified pursuant to Part 5.2.3).
- 9.4.2.1 24-hour reporting (see Appendix A, Subsection 3.4) - A permittee must report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information must be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances;
 - 9.4.2.2 Five (5)-day follow-up reporting to the 24 hour reporting (see Appendix A, Subsection 3.4) - A written submission must also be provided within five days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances;
 - 9.4.2.3 Reportable quantity spills (see Part 4.2.4) - A permittee must provide notification, as required under Part 4.2.4, as soon as they have knowledge of a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity.
- 9.4.3 Where applicable, the permittee must submit, and DEC must receive, the following reports at the appropriate address in Part 9.6:
- 9.4.3.1 Planned changes (see Appendix A, Subsection 2.1) – A Permittee must give notice to DEC as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility that qualify the facility as a new source or that could significantly change the nature or significantly increase the quantity of pollutants discharged;
 - 9.4.3.2 Anticipated noncompliance (see Appendix A, Subsection 2.2) – A Permittee must give advance notice to DEC of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which they anticipate will result in noncompliance with permit requirements;
 - 9.4.3.3 Transfer of ownership and/or operation – The new permittee must submit a complete and accurate NOI in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F of this permit and by the deadlines specified in Table 2-1;
 - 9.4.3.4 Compliance schedules (see Appendix A, Subsection 2.4) – Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit must be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date;
 - 9.4.3.5 Other noncompliance (see Appendix A, Subsection 3.5) - A permittee must report all instances of noncompliance not reported in their monitoring report (pursuant to Part 9.1), compliance schedule report, or 24-hour report at the time monitoring reports are submitted; and

- 9.4.3.6 Other information (see Appendix A, Subsection 2.5) – A permittee must promptly submit facts or information if they become aware that they failed to submit relevant facts in their NOI, or that they submitted incorrect information in their NOI or in any report.

9.5 Recordkeeping.

A permittee must retain copies of their SWPPP (including any modifications made during the term of this permit), additional documentation requirements pursuant to Part 5.8 (including documentation related to corrective actions taken pursuant to Part 5), all reports and certifications required by this permit, monitoring data, and records of all data used to complete the NOI to be covered by this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date that the permittees coverage under this permit expires or is terminated.

9.6 Addresses for Reports.

Notice of Intent, Notice of Intent modification, Notice of Termination, No Exposure Certificate, and SWPPP's should be submitted using DEC's eNOI system (<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/>) or sent to the Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.

Paper copies of any reports required in Parts 7 through 9, not otherwise submitted electronically via DEC's eNOI system (<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/>) must be sent to the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.

9.7 Request for Submittal of Records.

The Department may request copies of all or a portion of the information collected and maintained in the SWPPP. A permittee must provide a response to written request for records to the Department within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of a written request.

9.8 Electronic Reporting (E-Reporting) Rule

9.8.1 E-Reporting Rule for DMR (Phase I)

The Permittee must submit DMR data electronically through Network Discharge Monitoring Report (NetDMR) per Phase I of the E-Reporting Rule (40 CFR §127) upon the effective date of the Permit. Authorized persons may access permit information by logging into the NetDMR Portal (cdxnodengn.epa.gov/oeca-netdmr-web/action/login). DMRs submitted in compliance with the E-Reporting Rule are not required to be submitted as described in Appendix – A- Standard Conditions unless requested or approved by the Department. Any DMR data required by the Permit that cannot be reported in a NetDMR field (e.g., mixing zone receiving water data, etc.), shall be included as an attachment to the NetDMR submittal. DEC has established a website at dec.alaska.gov/water/compliance/electronic-reporting-rule/ that contains general information about this new reporting format. Training materials and webinars for NetDMR can be found at netdmr.zendesk.com/home/.

9.8.2 E-Reporting Rule for Other Reports (Phase II).

Phase II of the E-Reporting rule will integrate electronic reporting for all other reports required by the Permit (e.g., Annual Reports and Certifications) and implementation is expected to begin December 2020. Permittees should monitor DEC's E-Reporting Information website (dec.alaska.gov/water/compliance/electronic-reporting-rule) for updates on Phase II of the E-Reporting Rule and will be notified when they must begin submitting all other reports electronically. Until such time, other reports required by the Permit may be submitted in accordance with Appendix A – Standard Conditions.

9.9 Standard Conditions Applicable to Recording and Reporting

9.9.1 The permittee must comply with the following recording and reporting requirements, as described in Appendix A, Standard Conditions unless specified in the body of the permit:

9.9.1.1 Retention of Records, Part 1.11.2;

9.9.1.2 Records Contents, Part 1.11.3;

9.9.1.3 Special Reporting Obligations, Part 2.0; and

9.9.1.4 Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements, Part 3.0.

10. Terminating Coverage.

10.1 Submitting a Notice of Termination (NOT).

10.1.1 To terminate permit coverage, a permittee must submit a complete and accurate NOT (see Appendix F) to the Permitting Program address listed in Part 9.6. *(If a permittee submits a NOT without meeting one or more of the conditions identified in Part 10.1.2, then a permittees NOT is not valid.)* The permittee is responsible for meeting the terms of this permit until their authorization is terminated.

10.1.2 A permittee must submit a NOT within 30 calendar days after one or more of the following conditions have been met:

10.1.2.1 A new owner or operator has taken over responsibility for the facility;

10.1.2.2 The permittee has ceased operations at the facility, there are not or no longer will be discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity from the facility, and has already implemented necessary sediment and erosion controls as required by Part 4.2.5;

10.1.2.3 The permittee is a Sector G, H, or J facility and has met the applicable termination requirements; or

10.1.2.4 The permittee has obtained coverage under an individual or alternative general permit for all discharges required to be covered by an APDES permit, unless DEC has required that they obtain such coverage under authority of Part 2.8.1, in which case coverage under this permit will terminate automatically.

10.1.3 All required reports (including DMR if applicable) and certifications have been submitted to DEC.

10.1.4 Termination is effective upon receiving written notification from the Department.

11. Sector-Specific Requirements for Industrial Activity.

11. Subpart A – Sector A – Timber Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.A.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart A apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Timber Products facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector A in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.A.2 Limitation on Coverage.

11.A.2.1 Prohibition of Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Not covered by this permit: storm water discharges from areas where there may be contact with the chemical formulations sprayed to provide surface protection. These discharges must be covered by a separate APDES permit.

11.A.2.2 Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.3) Also authorized by this permit, provided the non-storm water component of the discharge is in compliance with the requirements in Part 4.2 (Non-Numeric Effluent Limits): discharges from the spray down of lumber and wood product storage yards where no chemical additives are used in the spray-down waters and no chemicals are applied to the wood during storage.

11.A.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.A.3.1 Good Housekeeping. (See also Part 4.2.2) In areas where storage, loading and unloading, and material handling occur, perform good housekeeping to limit the discharge of wood debris, minimize the leachate generated from decaying wood materials, and minimize the generation of dust.

11.A.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.A.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in their SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: processing areas, treatment chemical storage areas, treated wood and residue storage areas, wet decking areas, dry decking areas, untreated wood and residue storage areas, and treatment equipment storage areas.

11.A.4.2 Inventory of Exposed Materials. (See also Part 5.2.4.2) Document in the SWPPP areas where contaminated soils, treatment equipment, and stored materials still remain and the management practices employed to minimize the contact of these materials with storm water runoff if the facility has used chlorophenolic, creosote, or chromium-copper-arsenic formulations for wood surface protection or preserving

11.A.4.3 Description of Storm Water Management Controls. (See also Part 5.2.5) Document measures implemented to address the following activities and sources: log, lumber, and wood product storage areas; residue storage areas; loading and unloading areas; material handling areas; chemical storage areas; and equipment and vehicle maintenance, storage, and repair areas. If the permittees facility performs wood surface protection and preservation activities, address the specific control measures, including any BMPs, for these activities.

11.A.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

See also Part 6.1. If the permittees facility performs wood surface protection and preservation activities, inspect processing areas, transport areas, and treated wood storage areas monthly to assess the usefulness of practices to minimize the deposit of treatment chemicals on unprotected soils and in areas that will come in contact with storm water discharges.

11.A.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.A.6-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector A. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities.

*(Table 11.A.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector A
located on following page.)*

Table 11.A.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector A

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector A1. General Sawmills and Planing Mills (SIC 2421)	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120.0 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹	0.09 mg/L
	Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
Subsector A2. Wood Preserving (SIC 2491)	Total Arsenic (saltwater) ¹	0.069 mg/L
	Total Arsenic (freshwater) ²	0.15 mg/L
	Total Copper (saltwater) ¹	0.0048 mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
Subsector A3. Log Storage and Handling (SIC 2411)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
Subsector A4. Hardwood Dimension and Flooring Mills; Special Products Sawmills, not elsewhere classified; Millwork, Veneer, Plywood, and Structural Wood; Wood Pallets and Skids; Wood Containers, not elsewhere classified; Wood Buildings and Mobile Homes; Reconstituted Wood Products; and Wood Products Facilities not elsewhere classified (SIC 2426, 2429, 2431-2439 (except 2434), 2441, 2448, 2449, 2451, 2452, 2493, and 2499)	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120.0 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100.0 mg/L

Note:

1. Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
2. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Copper (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.0038	0.04
25 – < 50	0.0056	0.05
50 – < 75	0.0090	0.08
75 – < 100	0.0123	0.11
100 – < 125	0.0156	0.13
125 – < 150	0.0189	0.16
150 – < 175	0.0221	0.18
175 – < 200	0.0253	0.20
200 – < 225	0.0285	0.23
225 – < 250	0.0316	0.25
250+	0.0332	0.26

11.A.7 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.A.7-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.A.7-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas	pH	6.5 - 8.5 standard pH (s.u.)
	Debris (woody material such as bark, twigs, branches, heartwood, or sapwood)	No discharge of debris that will not pass through a 2.54-cm (1-in.) diameter round opening
Note:		
1. Monitor annually.		

11. Subpart B – Sector B – Paper and Allied Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.B.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart B apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Paper and Allied Products Manufacturing facilities, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector B in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.B.2 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Table 11.B.2-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector B

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector B1. Paperboard Mills (SIC Code 2631)	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120 mg/L

11. Subpart C – Sector C – Chemical and Allied Products Manufacturing, and Refining.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.C.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart C apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Chemical and Allied Products Manufacturing, and Refining facilities, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector C in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.C.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.C.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) The following are not covered by this permit: non-storm water discharges containing inks, paints, or substances (hazardous, nonhazardous, etc.) resulting from an onsite spill, including materials collected in drip pans; washwater from material handling and processing areas; and washwater from drum, tank, or container rinsing and cleaning.

11.C.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.C.3-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector C. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities.

*(Table 11.C.3-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector C
located on following page.)*

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector C1. Agricultural Chemicals (SIC 2873-2879)	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ¹	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
Subsector C2. Industrial Inorganic Chemicals (SIC 2812-2819)	Phosphorus	2.0 mg/L
	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
Subsector C3. Soaps, Detergents, Cosmetics, and Perfumes (SIC 2841-2844)	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
	Subsector C4. Plastics, Synthetics, and Resins (SIC 2821-2824)	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²

Notes:

- Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
- The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.014	0.04
25 – < 50	0.023	0.05
50 – < 75	0.045	0.08
75 – < 100	0.069	0.11
100 – < 125	0.095	0.13
125 – < 150	0.122	0.16
150 – < 175	0.151	0.18
175 – < 200	0.182	0.20
200 – < 225	0.213	0.23
225 – < 250	0.246	0.25
250+	0.262	0.26

11.C.4 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.C.4-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.C.4-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished product, by-products or waste products (SIC 2874)	Total Phosphorus (as P)	105.0 mg/L, daily maximum
		35 mg/L, 30-day avg.
	Fluoride	75.0 mg/L, daily maximum
		25.0 mg/L, 30-day avg.
1 Monitor annually.		

11. Subpart D – Sector D – Asphalt Paving and Roofing Materials and Lubricant Manufacturing.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.D.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart D apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Asphalt Paving and Roofing Materials and Lubricant Manufacturing facilities, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector D in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.D.2 Limitations on Coverage.

The following storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are not authorized by this permit (See also Part 1.2.4)

11.D.2.1 Discharges from petroleum refining facilities, including those that manufacture asphalt or asphalt products, that are subject to nationally established effluent limitation guidelines found in 40 CFR Part 419 (Petroleum Refining); or

11.D.2.2 Discharges from oil recycling facilities; or

11.D.2.3 Discharges associated with fats and oils rendering.

11.D.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.D.3-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector D. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, which describe their facility activities.

Table 11.D.3-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector D

Subsector	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector D1. Asphalt Paving and Roofing Materials (SIC 2951, 2952)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L

11.D.4 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.D.4-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.D.4-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges from asphalt emulsion facilities.	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	23.0 mg/L, daily maximum 15.0 mg/L, 30-day avg.
	pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u.
	Oil and Grease	15.0 mg/L, daily maximum
		10 mg/L, 30-day avg.
1. Monitor annually.		

11. Subpart E – Sector E – Glass, Clay, Cement, Concrete, and Gypsum Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.E.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart E apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Glass, Clay, Cement, Concrete, and Gypsum Products facilities, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector E in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.E.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.E.2.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) With good housekeeping, prevent or minimize the discharge of spilled cement, aggregate (including sand or gravel), kiln dust, fly ash, settled dust, or other significant material in storm water from paved portions of the site that are exposed to storm water. Sweep regularly or use other equivalent measures to minimize the presence of these materials. Indicate in the SWPPP the frequency of sweeping or equivalent measures. Determine the frequency based on the amount of industrial activity occurring in the area and the frequency of precipitation, but it must be performed at least once a week if cement, aggregate, kiln dust, fly ash, or settled dust are being handled or processed. Permittee must also prevent the exposure of fine granular solids (cement, fly ash, kiln dust, etc.) to storm water, where practicable, by storing these materials in enclosed silos, hoppers, buildings, or under other covering.

11.E.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.E.3.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) Document in the SWPPP the locations of the following, as applicable: bag house or other dust control device; recycle/sedimentation pond, clarifier, or other device used for the treatment of process wastewater; and the areas that drain to the treatment device.

11.E.3.2 Certification. (See also Part 5.2.4.4) For facilities producing ready-mix concrete, concrete block, brick, or similar products, include in the non-storm water discharge certification a description of measures that ensure that process waste waters resulting from washing trucks, mixers, transport buckets, forms, or other equipment are discharged in accordance with APDES requirements or are recycled.

11.E.4 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.E.4-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector E. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, which describe their facility activities.

Table 11.E.4-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector E

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Cutoff Concentration
Subsector E1. Clay Product Manufacturers (SIC 3251-3259, 3261-3269)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
Subsector E2. Concrete and Gypsum Product Manufacturers (SIC 3271-3275)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L

11.E.5 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.E.5-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.E.5-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	50 mg/L, daily maximum
	pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u.
1. Monitor annually.		

11. Subpart F – Sector F – Primary Metals.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.F.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart F apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Primary Metals facilities, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector F in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.F.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.F.2.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) As part of the permittees good housekeeping program, include a cleaning and maintenance program for all impervious areas of the facility where particulate matter, dust, or debris may accumulate, especially areas where material loading and unloading, storage, handling, and processing occur; and, where practicable, the paving of areas where vehicle traffic or material storage occur but where vegetative or other stabilization methods are not practicable (institute a sweeping program in these areas too). For unstabilized areas where sweeping is not practicable, use storm water management devices such as sediment traps, vegetative buffer strips, filter fabric fence, sediment filtering boom, gravel outlet protection, or other equivalent measures that effectively trap or remove sediment and debris.

11.F.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.F.3.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) Identify in the SWPPP where any of the following activities may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: storage or disposal of wastes such as spent solvents and baths, sand, slag and dross; liquid storage tanks and drums; processing areas including pollution control equipment (e.g., baghouses); and storage areas of raw material such as coal, coke, scrap, sand, fluxes, refractories, or metal in any form. In addition, indicate where an accumulation of significant amounts of particulate matter could occur from such sources as furnace or oven emissions, pollution control devices, losses from coal and coke handling operations, etc., and could result in a discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.

11.F.3.2 Inventory of Exposed Material. (See also Part 5.2.4.2) Include in the inventory of materials handled at the site that potentially may be exposed to precipitation or runoff, areas where deposition of particulate matter from process air emissions or losses during material-handling activities are possible

11.F.4 Additional Inspection Requirements. (See also Part 6.1) As part of conducting the permittees quarterly routine facility inspections (Part 6.1), address all potential sources of pollutants, including (if applicable) air pollution control equipment (e.g., baghouses, electrostatic precipitators, scrubbers, and cyclones), for any signs of degradation (e.g., leaks, corrosion, or improper operation) that could limit their efficiency and lead to excessive emissions. Monitor air flow at inlets and outlets (or use equivalent measures) to check for leaks (e.g., particulate deposition) or blockage in ducts. Also inspect all process and material handling equipment (e.g., conveyors, cranes, and vehicles) for leaks, drips, or the potential loss of material; and material storage areas (e.g., piles, bins, or hoppers for storing coke, coal, scrap, or slag, as well as chemicals stored in tanks and drums) for signs of material losses due to wind or storm water runoff.

11.F.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

*(Table 11.F.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks –Sector F
located on following page.)*

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector F1. Steel Works, Blast Furnaces, and Rolling and Finishing Mills (SIC 3312-3317)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹	0.09 mg/L
	Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
Subsector F2. Iron and Steel Foundries (SIC 3321-3325)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Total Copper (saltwater) ¹	0.0048 Mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
Subsector F3. Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding of Nonferrous Metals (SIC 3351-3357)	Total Copper (saltwater) ¹	0.0048 mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
Subsector F4. Nonferrous Foundries (SIC 3363-3369)	Total Copper (saltwater) ¹	0.0048 mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent

Notes:

- Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
- The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Copper (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.0038	0.04
25 – < 50	0.0056	0.05
50 – < 75	0.0090	0.08
75 – < 100	0.0123	0.11
100 – < 125	0.0156	0.13
125 – < 150	0.0189	0.16
150 – < 175	0.0221	0.18
175 – < 200	0.0253	0.20
200 – < 225	0.0285	0.23
225 – < 250	0.0316	0.25
250+	0.0332	0.26

11. Subpart G – Sector G – Metal Mining.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.G.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart G apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Metal Mining facilities, including mines abandoned on Federal lands, as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector G in Table D-1 of Appendix D. Coverage is required for metal mining facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with, or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product located on the site of the operation.

11.G.1.1 Covered Discharges from Inactive Facilities. All storm water discharges.

11.G.1.2 Covered Discharges from Active and Temporarily Inactive Facilities. Only the storm water discharges from the following areas are covered:

- Waste rock and overburden piles if composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage;
- Topsoil piles;
- Offsite haul and access roads;
- Onsite haul and access roads constructed of waste rock, overburden, or spent ore if composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage;
- Onsite haul and access roads not constructed of waste rock, overburden, or spent ore except if mine drainage is used for dust control;
- Runoff from tailings dams or dikes when not constructed of waste rock or tailings and no process fluids are present;
- Runoff from tailings dams or dikes when constructed of waste rock or tailings and no process fluids are present, if composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage;
- Concentration building if no contact with material piles;
- Mill site if no contact with material piles;

- Office or administrative building and housing if mixed with storm water from industrial area;
- Chemical storage area;
- Docking facility if no excessive contact with waste product that would otherwise constitute mine drainage;
- Explosive storage;
- Fuel storage;
- Vehicle and equipment maintenance area and building;
- Parking areas if mixed with industrial areas;
- Power plant;
- Truck wash areas if no excessive contact with waste product that would otherwise constitute mine drainage;
- Unreclaimed, disturbed areas outside of active mining area;
- Reclaimed areas released from reclamation requirements prior to December 17, 1990; and
- Partially or inadequately reclaimed areas or areas not released from reclamation requirements.

11.G.1.3 Covered Discharges from Exploration and Construction of Metal Mining and/or Ore Dressing Facilities. All storm water discharges.

11.G.1.4 Covered Discharges from Facilities Undergoing Reclamation. All storm water discharges.

11.G.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.G.2.1 Prohibition of Storm Water Discharges. Storm water discharges not authorized by this permit include discharges from active metal mining facilities that are subject to effluent limitation guidelines for the Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category (40 CFR Part 440).

Note: Storm water runoff from these sources are subject to 40 CFR Part 440 if they are mixed with other discharges subject to Part 440. In this case, they are not eligible for coverage under this permit.

Discharges from overburden/waste rock and overburden/waste rock-related areas are not subject to 40 CFR Part 440 unless they:

- (1) *drain naturally (or are intentionally diverted) to a point source; and*
- (2) *combine with "mine drainage" that is otherwise regulated under the Part 440 regulations.*

For such sources, coverage under this permit would be available if the discharge composed entirely of storm water does not combine with other sources of mine drainage that are not subject to 40 CFR Part 440, and meets the other eligibility criteria contained in Part 1.2 of the permit.

Permit applicants bear the initial responsibility for determining if they are eligible for coverage under this permit, or must seek coverage under another APDES permit. DEC recommends that permit applicants contact the DEC for assistance to determine the nature and scope of the "active mining area" on a mine-by-mine basis, as well as to determine the appropriate permitting mechanism for authorizing such discharges.

11.G.2.2 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. Not authorized by this permit: adit drainage, and contaminated springs or seeps discharging from waste rock dumps that do not directly result from precipitation events (see also the standard Limitations on Coverage in Part 1.2.4).

11.G.3 Definitions.

The following definitions are not intended to supersede the definitions of active and inactive mining facilities established by 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(iii).

11.G.3.1 Mining Operation - Consists of the active and temporarily inactive phases, and the reclamation phase, but excludes the exploration and construction phases.

11.G.3.2 Exploration Phase - Entails exploration and land disturbance activities to determine the financial viability of a site. The exploration phase is not considered part of "mining operations."

11.G.3.3 Construction Phase - Includes the building of site access roads, facilities, and removal of overburden and waste rock to expose mineable minerals. The construction phase is not considered part of "mining operations."

11.G.3.4 Active Phase - Activities including the extraction, removal or recovery of metal ore. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of "active mining area" found at 40 CFR 440.132(a). The active phase is considered part of "mining operations."

- 11.G.3.5 Reclamation Phase* - Activities undertaken, in compliance with applicable mined land reclamation requirements, following the cessation of the “active phase”, intended to return the land to an appropriate post-mining land use in order to meet applicable Federal and State reclamation requirements. The reclamation phase is considered part of "mining operations."
- 11.G.3.6 Active Metal Mining Facility* - A place where work or other activity related to the extraction, removal, or recovery of metal ore is being conducted. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of “active mining area” found at 40 CFR 440.132(a).
- 11.G.3.7 Inactive Metal Mining Facility* - A site or portion of a site where metal mining and/or milling occurred in the past but is not an active facility as defined above, and where the inactive portion is not covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency. An inactive metal mining facility has an identifiable owner / operator. Sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined materials and sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim are not considered either active or inactive mining facilities and do not require an APDES industrial storm water permit.
- 11.G.3.8 Temporarily Inactive Metal Mining Facility* - A site or portion of a site where metal mining and/or milling occurred in the past but currently are not being actively undertaken, and the facility is covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency.

11.G.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

Clearing, grading, and excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of mining activities are covered under this permit.

- 11.G.4.1 Erosion Control Measures.* A permittee must comply with the erosion control measures in this Part to minimize soil exposure on the site during construction.
- 11.G.4.1.1 Delineation of Site.* A permittee must generally delineate (e.g., with flagging, stakes, signs, silt fence, etc.) the location of specific areas that will be left undisturbed such as trees, boundaries of sensitive areas, or buffers established under Part 11.G.4.1.3.
- 11.G.4.1.2 Minimize the Amount of Soil Exposed during Construction Activity.* A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures and the sequence of project construction as they apply to the project site:

- Preserve areas of native topsoil on the site, unless infeasible; and

- Sequence or phase construction activities to minimize the extent and duration of exposed soils to the extent practicable.

11.G.4.1.3 Maintain Natural Buffer Areas.

The permittee must maintain natural buffer areas at stream crossings and around the edge of any waters of the U.S. that are located within or immediately adjacent to the property where the construction activity will take place in accordance with the following:

- The buffer must be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide, unless infeasible based on site dimensions, or the width as required by local ordinance.
- Exceptions are allowed for water dependent activities, specific water access activities, or necessary water crossings.
- A permittee should, to the extent practicable, use perimeter controls adjacent to buffers, and direct storm water sheet flow to buffer areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible.

11.G.4.1.4 Control Storm Water Discharges and Flow Rates. A permittee must include the following control measures to handle storm water and total storm water volume discharges as they apply to the site:

- Divert storm water around the site so that it does not flow onto the project site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Slow down or contain storm water that may collect and concentrate within a site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Avoid placement of structural control measures in active floodplains to the degree technologically and economically practicable and achievable;
- Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters; and
- Install permanent storm water management controls, if present at a site and where practical, so that they must be functional prior to construction of site improvements (e.g., impervious surfaces).

11.G.4.1.5 Protect Steep Slopes. A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures as they apply to the project site:

- Design and construct cut-and-fill slopes in a manner that will minimize erosion. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to, reducing continuous length of slope with terracing and diversions, reducing slope steepness, and roughening slope surfaces (e.g., track walking);
- Divert concentrated flows of storm water away from and around the disturbed portion of the slope. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to interceptor dikes and swales, grass-lined channels, pipe slope drains, subsurface drains, check dams; and
- Stabilize exposed areas of the slope in accordance with Part 11.G.4.4.

11.G.4.2 Sediment Control Measures. Sediment control measures (e.g. sediment ponds, traps, filters, etc.) must be constructed as one of the first steps in grading. These control measures must be functional before other land disturbing activities take place. A permittee must install, establish and use any of the following control measures that apply to the project site.

11.G.4.2.1 Storm Drain Inlet Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (e.g. filter berms, perimeter controls, temporary diversion dikes, etc.) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the inlet for storm drain inlets located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Inlet protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.G.4.2.2 Water Body Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (Part 11.G.4.1.4) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the water body for water bodies located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.G.4.2.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls. A permittee must establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence, temporary diversion dike, etc.) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.

11.G.4.2.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points. A permittee must establish construction vehicle access and exit points which must be stabilized. Access and exit points should be limited to one route, if possible. If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.

11.G.4.2.5 Dust Generation and Track-Out from Vehicles. A permittee must minimize the generation of dust through the application of water or other dust suppression techniques and prior to vehicle exit. A permittee must provide an effective way of minimizing off-site vehicle tracking of sediment from wheels to prevent track-out onto paved surfaces.

11.G.4.2.6 Soil Stockpiles. A permittee must stabilize or cover soil stockpiles, protect with sediment trapping measures, and where possible, locate soil stockpiles away from storm drain inlets, water bodies, and conveyance channels.

11.G.4.2.7 Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges. A permittee must minimize any non-storm water authorized by this permit.

11.G.4.2.8 Sediment Basins, where applicable:

- For common drainage locations that serve an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from the drainage area from a 2-year, 24-hour storm, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed, maintained, and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. Where no such calculation has been performed, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. When computing the number of acres draining into a common location, it is not necessary to include flows from offsite areas and flows from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin. In determining whether installing a sediment basin is practicable, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area on-site, etc. In any event, the permittee must consider public safety, especially as it relates to children, as a design factor for the sediment basin, and alternative sediment control measures must be used where site limitations would preclude a safe design.
- For drainage locations which serve ten (10) or more disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin or equivalent controls is not practicable, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are required for all down slope boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions).
- For drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are required for all down slope

boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions) of the construction area unless a sediment basin providing storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event or 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained is provided.

- When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface where practicable.
- Note: installing sediment basins in the presence of permafrost is challenging and might not be practicable in some instances because permafrost creates poor surface drainage that hinders the infiltration of runoff. Also, the excavation of permafrost in summer can trigger thawing and instability.

11.G.4.3 Dewatering.

11.G.4.3.1 If a construction activity includes excavation dewatering and has a discharge that could adversely impact a local drinking water well, an DEC-identified contaminated site, or a waters of the U.S., the permittee must review the DEC Excavation Dewatering General Permit (AKG002000, or most current version) for specific requirements the permittee may have to comply with in addition to the conditions of this permit.

11.G.4.3.2 A discharge from eligible dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations are prohibited unless treated by appropriate control measures. Appropriate control measures include, but are not limited to, sediment basins or traps, dewatering tanks, weir tanks, or filtration systems designed to remove sediment.

11.G.4.4 Soil Stabilization.

11.G.4.4.1 *Minimum Requirements for Soil Stabilization.* A permittee must stabilize all disturbed areas of the site to minimize on-site erosion and sedimentation and the resulting discharge of pollutants according to the requirements of this Part. A permittee must ensure that existing vegetation is preserved wherever possible and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Applicable stabilization control measures include, but are not limited to: temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, mulching, rolled erosion control product, compost blanket, soil application of polyacrylamide (PAM), the early application of gravel base on areas to be paved, and dust control. A permittee should avoid using impervious surfaces for stabilization. See the Alaska Plant Materials Center's A Revegetation Manual for Alaska at <http://plants.alaska.gov> for help in efforts to select appropriate seed mixes and some information on methods for revegetation. Also see the manual for coastal Alaska, Coastal Revegetation & Erosion Control Guide at <http://plants.alaska.gov>.

11.G.4.5 Treatment Chemicals. The use of treatment chemicals to reduce turbidity in a storm water discharge is allowed provided that all of the requirements of this Part are met.

- 11.G.4.5.1 Use of conventional sediment controls before and after the application of treatment chemicals. Chemicals may only be applied where storm water is treated upstream and is directed to a sediment control (e.g., sediment trap, sediment basin) before discharge.
- 11.G.4.5.2 Select appropriate treatment chemicals. Chemicals must be appropriately suited to the types of soils likely to be exposed during construction and present in the discharges being treated (i.e., the expected turbidity, pH, and flow rate of storm water flowing into the chemical treatment system or area, etc.)
- 11.G.4.5.3 Minimize discharge risk from stored chemicals. Store all treatment chemicals in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover and surrounded by secondary containment structures (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets), with adequate spill kits available on-site to respond if the event of a discharge of treatment chemicals occurs.
- 11.G.4.5.4 Use chemicals in accordance with good engineering practices and specifications of the chemical provider/supplier, and with dosing specifications and sediment removal design specifications provided by the provider/supplier of the applicable chemicals, or document in your SWPPP specific departures from these specifications and how they reflect good engineering practice.
- 11.G.4.5.5 Application of treatment chemicals through the use of manufactured products (e.g., gel bars, gel logs, floc blocks, etc.) must be used in combination with adequate ditch check dams, sediment traps, sediment basins, or physical control measure designed to settle out chemically treated storm water and minimize the presence of treatment chemicals before discharges reach waters of the U.S.. At a minimum there must be adequate ditch length downstream of the last manufactured product prior to reaching the discharge point into a water of the U.S. to provide a place for sedimentation to occur.
- 11.G.4.5.6 Ensure proper training. Ensure that all persons who handle and use treatment chemicals at the construction site are provided with appropriate, product-specific training. Among other things, the training must cover proper dosing requirements.
- 11.G.4.5.7 Perform additional measures specified by the Department for the authorized use of cationic treatment chemicals. If the permittee plans to add “cationic treatment chemicals” (as defined in Appendix C) to storm water and/or authorized non-storm water prior to discharge, they must submit a request to the Department fourteen (14) calendar days in advance of proposed usage. The request must include the following:
 - Operator Name, mailing address, phone number, and email address;

- Project/Site name, physical address, contact name, phone number, email address and MSGP permit authorization number;
- Site Map with all receiving waterbodies, proposed location of chemical treatment system, and proposed point of discharge into receiving waterbodies;
- Schematic drawing of the proposed treatment system; and
- Description of the proposed treatment system including; type of system being used, type of cationic chemicals being used, estimated start and finish date, sampling and recordkeeping schedule and reporting, and name of treatment system operator or company.

The permittee must perform all additional measures as conditioned by the Department authorization to ensure that the use of such chemicals will not cause an exceedance of water quality standards.

11.G.4.6 Prohibited Discharge. A permittee is prohibited from discharging the following from the site:

11.G.4.6.1 Wastewater from concrete washout, unless managed by an appropriate control measure;

11.G.4.6.2 Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;

11.G.4.6.3 Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and

11.G.4.6.4 Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

11.G.4.7 Good Housekeeping Measures. A permittee must design, install, implement, and maintain effective good housekeeping measures to prevent and/or minimize the discharge of pollutants. A permittee must include appropriate measures for any of the following activities that are used at the site.

11.G.4.7.1 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles and Wheel Wash-Down. If a permittee conducts washing of equipment or vehicles and/or wheel wash-down at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washing of equipment and vehicles and/or wheel wash-down and conduct such activities only in these areas;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;

- Treat all wash water in a sediment basin or use alternative control measures that provide equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.G.4.6.4, the discharge of soaps and solvents used in equipment and vehicle washing and/or wheel wash-down is strictly prohibited.

11.G.4.7.2 Fueling and Maintenance Areas. If a permittee conducts fueling and/or maintenance activities for equipment and vehicles at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for fueling and/or maintenance of equipment and vehicles and conduct such activities only in these areas (the designated area may move from one location to another on linear projects);
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets and waters of the U.S.;
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water or use secondary containment structures designed to eliminate the potential for spills or leaked chemicals; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.G.4.6.3, a permittee must:
 - Clean up spills or contaminated surfaces immediately;
 - Ensure adequate clean up supplies are available at all times to handle spills, leaks, and disposal of used liquids;
 - Use drip pans or absorbents under or around leaky equipment and vehicles; and
 - Dispose of liquid wastes or materials used for fueling and maintenance in accordance with Part 11.G.4.11.

11.G.4.8 Staging and Material Storage Areas. If a permittee maintains staging and material storage areas at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for staging and material storage areas;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.; and
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water and vandalism for all chemicals, treatment chemicals, liquid products, petroleum products, and other materials that have the potential to pose a threat to human health or the environment.

11.G.4.9 Washout of Applicators/Containers used for Paint, Concrete, and Other Materials. If a permittee conducts washing of applicators and/or containers used for paint, concrete, and other materials at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washout;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Direct all concrete, paint, and other material washout activities into a lined, water-tight container or pit to ensure there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas;
- Dispose of liquid wastes in accordance with Part 11.G.4.11; and
- For concrete washout areas, remove hardened concrete waste when it has reached one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the height of the container or pit and dispose of in accordance with Part 11.G.4.11.

11.G.4.10 Fertilizer or Pesticide Use. If a permittee uses fertilizers or pesticides the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Application of fertilizers and pesticides in a manner and at application rates that will minimize the loss of chemical to storm water runoff. Manufacturers' label requirements for application rates and disposal requirements must be followed; and
- Use pesticides in compliance with federal, state and local requirements.

11.G.4.11 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Waste. If a permittee stores, handles and/or disposes of construction waste at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Locate areas dedicated for management or disposal of construction waste, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Dispose of all collected sediment, asphalt and concrete millings, floating debris, paper, plastic, fabric, construction and demolition debris and other domestic wastes according to federal, state and local requirements;
- Store hazardous or toxic waste in appropriate sealed containers and dispose of these wastes in accordance with manufactures recommended method of disposal or federal, state or local requirements; and

- Provide containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspect them regularly for leaks and spills.

11.G.4.12 Winter Considerations.

11.G.4.12.1 Winter Shutdown. A permittee who temporarily ceases construction for the winter and plans to resume construction the next summer must plan for winter shutdown. The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for their site and use these dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. A permittee must provide for the following prior to, during, and at the conclusion of winter shutdown:

- Temporary or permanent stabilization for conveyance channels;
- Temporary or permanent stabilization for disturbed slopes, disturbed soils, and soil stockpiles; and
- Erosion and sediment control measures in anticipation of spring thaw.

11.G.4.12.2 Winter Construction. In several areas of Alaska, winter construction provides opportunities for construction not available during summer months. Permit coverage is not required for the construction of ice roads or the placement of sand or gravel on frozen tundra with no excavation or potential to pollute waters of the U.S. This permit does address those construction activities that have the potential for erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. A permittee operating winter construction activities must plan for using appropriate control measures to minimize erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. The Alaska Storm Water Guide, Chapters 3 and 4, provide guidance on the selection, design, and installation of winter construction practices and controls.

11.G.4.12.3 Late Winter Clearing. Cutting of trees and brush while the ground is frozen, without disturbing the vegetative mat, for the purpose of clearing in accordance with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service “Recommended Time Periods for Avoiding Vegetation Clearing” is allowed prior to the submittal of a project NOI. If the cutting occurs after the onset of spring thaw (as defined in Appendix C), conditions that consist of above freezing temperatures that cause melting of snow, then the permittee must develop a SWPPP and file an NOI, and receive authorization for coverage under this permit from DEC, and otherwise comply with the terms of this permit prior to such clearing.

11.G.4.13 Maintenance of Control Measures. A permittee must maintain all control measures, good housekeeping measures, and other protective measures in effective operating condition. If site inspections required by Part 6 identify control measures, good housekeeping measures, or other protective measures that are not operating effectively, the permittee must implement corrective actions in accordance with Part 8.

If existing control measures need to be modified or if additional control measures are necessary for any reason, the permittee must complete any corrective action in accordance with Part 8.3.

A permittee must remove sediment from silt fences, check dams, berms or other controls before the accumulated sediment reaches one-half (½) the distance up the above-ground height (or it reaches a lower height based on manufacturer's specifications) of the control measure. For sediment traps or sediment ponds, the permittee must remove accumulated sediment when the design capacity has been reduced by fifty (50%) percent.

11.G.4.14 Inspection of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. (See also Part 6)

11.G.4.14.1 Inspection Frequency. Inspections must be conducted at one of the following: at least once every 7 calendar days; or at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event that resulted in a discharge from the site; or for areas of the state where the mean annual precipitation is forty (40) inches or greater, or relatively continuous precipitation or sequential storm events, inspect at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If the entire site is temporarily stabilized, inspection frequency may be reduced to at least once every month and within two business days of the end of a measurable storm event at actively staffed sites which resulted in a discharge from the site (pursuant to Part 11.G.4.15.2). Once active mining has begun, those areas comply with inspections according to 11.G.7. A permittee must specify in the SWPPP which schedule will be followed.

11.G.4.14.2 Winter Shutdown. If the exploration and construction phase is undergoing winter shutdown the permittee may stop inspections fourteen (14) calendar days after the anticipated fall freeze-up and must resume inspections at least twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the anticipated spring thaw. The permittee shall identify the winter shutdown period in their SWPPP based upon the definitions of fall freeze-up and spring thaw.

11.G.4.14.3 Location of Inspections. Inspections must include all areas of the site disturbed by clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation. Sedimentation and erosion control measures must be observed to ensure proper operation. Discharge locations must be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to waters of the United States, where accessible. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations must be inspected to the extent that

such inspections are practicable. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site must be inspected for evidence of significant off-site sediment tracking.

11.G.4.14.4 Inspection Reports. (See also Part 6.1) For each inspection required above, the permittee must complete an inspection report. At a minimum, the inspection report must include the information required in Part 6.1.

11.G.4.15 Requirements for Cessation of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

11.G.4.15.1 Inspections and Maintenance. Inspections and maintenance of control measures, including BMPs, associated with clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of a mining operation must continue until final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the disturbed area, or until the commencement of the active mining phase for those areas that have been temporarily stabilized as a precursor to mining.

11.G.4.15.2 Temporary Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where clearing, grading and/or excavation activities have temporarily ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the clearing, grading and/or excavation activities in that portion of the site have temporarily ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after exploration, and/or construction activity has temporarily ceased, temporary vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable.

The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for the site and use those dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. Where temporary stabilization by the 14th day is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable following the actual spring thaw.

Until temporary vegetative stabilization is achieved, interim measures (e.g., surface roughening or a surface cover, including but not limited to, establishment of ground vegetation, application of mulch, or surface tackifiers with an appropriate seed base) must be employed. In areas of the site, where exploration and/or construction has permanently ceased prior to active mining, temporary stabilization measures must be implemented to minimize mobilization of sediment or other pollutants until such time as the active mining phase commences.

11.G.4.15.3 Final Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where mining, exploration, and/or construction activities have permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the exploration and/or construction activity in that portion of the site has permanently ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after mining, exploration, and/or construction activity has permanently ceased, final vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as possible. Until final stabilization is achieved, temporary stabilization measures must be used.

11.G.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.G.5.1 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) Conduct employee training at least annually at active and temporarily inactive sites.

11.G.5.2 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) As part of the permittees good housekeeping program, implement the following, as practicable: use sweepers and covered storage, watering haul roads to minimize dust generation, and conserving vegetation (where possible) to minimize erosion.

11.G.5.3 Preventive Maintenance. (See also Part 4.2.3) Perform inspections or other equivalent measures of storage tanks and pressure lines of fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluid, and slurry to prevent leaks due to deterioration or faulty connections.

11.G.5.4 Storm Water Controls. Apart from the control measures implemented to meet the Part 4 control measures, implement the following control measures at the facility, as practicable. The potential pollutants identified in Part 11.G.6.3 shall determine the priority and appropriateness of the control measures selected. If the permittee selects or develops a storm water control other than one described below, the permittee shall describe it in the SWPPP.

11.G.5.4.1 Storm Water Diversions. Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.

- 11.G.5.4.2 Velocity Dissipation Devices.* Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) as practicable, along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.
- 11.G.5.4.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls.* Establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence or temporary diversion dike) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.
- 11.G.5.4.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points.* Establish stabilized vehicle access and exit points. Off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.
- 11.G.5.4.5 Capping.* When capping is necessary to minimize pollutant discharges in storm water, identify the source being capped and the material used to construct the cap.
- 11.G.5.4.6 Treatment.* If treatment of storm water (e.g., chemical or physical systems, oil and water separators, artificial wetlands) is necessary to protect water quality, describe the type and location of treatment used. All permanent storm water treatment devices shall receive engineering plan approval per 18 AAC 72.600. Passive and/or active treatment of storm water runoff is encouraged where practicable. Treated runoff may be discharged as a storm water source regulated under this permit provided the discharge is not combined with discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines for the Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category (40 CFR Part 440).
- 11.G.5.5 Certification of Discharge Testing.* (See also Part 5.2.4.4) Test or evaluate all outfalls covered under this permit for the presence of specific mining-related non-storm water discharges such as seeps or adit discharges, or discharges subject to effluent limitations guidelines (e.g., 40 CFR Part 440), such as mine drainage or process water. Alternatively (if applicable), the permittee may keep a certification with the SWPPP consistent with Part 11.G.6.6.
- 11.G.5.6 Overburden, Waste Rock, and Raw Material Piles.* Overburden, topsoil, and waste rock, as well as raw material and intermediate and final product stockpiles, shall be located a minimum of 25 feet away from surface water, other sources of water, and from geologically unstable areas as practicable.

11.G.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

- 11.G.6.1 Nature of Industrial Activities.* (See also Part 5.2.3) Document in the SWPPP the mining and associated activities that can potentially affect the storm water discharges covered by this permit, including a general description of the location of the site relative to major transportation routes and communities.
- 11.G.6.2 Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the locations of the following (as appropriate): mining or milling site boundaries; access and haul roads; outline of the drainage areas of each storm water outfall within the facility with indications of the types of discharges from the drainage areas; location(s) of all permitted discharges covered under an individual APDES permit, outdoor equipment storage, fueling, and maintenance areas; materials handling areas; outdoor manufacturing, outdoor storage, and material disposal areas; outdoor chemicals and explosives storage areas; overburden, materials, soils, or waste storage areas; location of mine drainage (where water leaves mine) or other process water; tailings piles and ponds (including proposed ones); heap leach pads; off-site points of discharge for mine drainage and process water; surface waters; boundary of tributary areas that are subject to effluent limitations guidelines; and location(s) of reclaimed areas.
- 11.G.6.3 Potential Pollutant Sources.* (See also Part 5.2.4) For each area of the mine or mill site where storm water discharges associated with industrial activities occur, identify the types of pollutants (e.g., heavy metals, sediment) likely to be present in significant amounts. Monitor these factors, as relevant: the mineralogy of the ore and waste rock (e.g., acid forming); toxicity and quantity of chemicals used, produced, or discharged; the likelihood of contact with storm water; vegetation of site (if any); and history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants. Also include a summary of any existing ore or waste rock or overburden characterization data and test results for potential generation of acid rock. If any new data is acquired due to changes in ore type being mined, update the SWPPP with this information.
- 11.G.6.4 Documentation of Control Measures.* Document all control measures that the permittee implements consistent with Part 11.G.5.4. If control measures are implemented or planned but are not listed in Part 11.G.5.4 (e.g., substituting a less toxic chemical for a more toxic one), include descriptions of them in the SWPPP.
- 11.G.6.5 Employee Training.* To the extent practical, all supervisory personnel involved in directing the maintenance of storm water control measures shall be trained and qualified in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. All employee training(s) must be documented in the SWPPP.

11.G.6.6 Certification of Permit Coverage for Commingled Non-Storm Water Discharges. If a permittee determines that they are able to certify, consistent with Part 11.G.5.5, that a particular discharge composed of commingled storm water and non-storm water is covered under a separate APDES permit, and that permit subjects the non-storm water portion to effluent limitations prior to any commingling, retain such certification with the SWPPP. This certification must identify the non-storm water discharges, the applicable APDES permit(s), the effluent limitations placed on the non-storm water discharge by the permit(s), and the points at which the limitations are applied.

11.G.6.7 SWPPP Submittal. At least 45 calendar days prior to the start of initial construction of a new facility the permittee shall submit the construction phase SWPPP to DEC.

11.G.6.8 SWPPP Meeting. At least 20 calendar days before the start of initial construction for a new facility, representatives of the permittee and the prime site construction contractor shall meet with DEC in a pre-construction conference to discuss the details of storm water management during construction.

11.G.7 Additional Inspection Requirements.

(See also Part 6.1 and 11.G.4.14.) Except for areas of the site subject to clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase, which are subject to Part 11.G.4.14.1, the permittee must inspect sites at least quarterly unless adverse weather conditions make the site inaccessible. Sites which discharge to waters designated as outstanding waters or waters which are impaired for sediment or nitrogen must be inspected monthly. See Part 11.G.8.4 for inspection requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites.

11.G.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Note: There are no Part 11.G.8 monitoring and reporting requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites.

11.G.8.1 Benchmark Monitoring for Active Copper Ore Mining and Dressing Facilities. Active copper ore mining and dressing facilities, the permittee must sample and analyze storm water discharges for the pollutants listed in Table 11.G.8-1.

Table 11.G.8-1: Benchmark Monitoring for Active Copper Ore Mining and Dressing Facilities

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector G1. Active Copper Ore Mining and Dressing Facilities (SIC 1021)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120 mg/L

11.G.8.2 Benchmark Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles at Active Metal Mining Facilities. For discharges from waste rock and overburden piles, perform benchmark monitoring once in the first year for the parameters listed in Table 11.G.8-2, and twice annually in all subsequent years of coverage under this permit for any parameters for which the benchmark has been exceeded. The permittee is also required to conduct analytic monitoring for the parameters listed in Table 11.G.8-3 in accordance with the requirements in Part 11.G.8.3. The Department may also notify the permittee that the permittee must perform additional monitoring to accurately characterize the quality and quantity of pollutants discharged from their waste rock and overburden piles.

(Table 11.G.8-2: Benchmark Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles at Active Metal Mining Facilities located on following page.)

Table 11.G.8-2: Benchmark Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles at Active Metal Mining Facilities

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
<p>Subsector G2. Iron Ores; Copper Ores; Lead and Zinc Ores; Gold and Silver Ores; Ferroalloy Ores, Except Vanadium; and Miscellaneous Metal Ores (SIC Codes 1011, 1021, 1031, 1041, 1044, 1061, 1081, 1094, 1099)</p> <p>(Note: when analyzing hardness for a suite of metals, it is more cost effective to add analysis of calcium and magnesium, and have hardness calculated than to require hardness analysis separately)</p>	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Turbidity	See Note 1
	pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u.
	Hardness (as CaCO ₃ ; calc. from Ca, Mg) ²	no benchmark value
	Total Antimony	0.64 mg/L
	Total Arsenic (saltwater) ²	0.069 mg/L
	Total Arsenic (freshwater)	0.15 mg/L
	Total Beryllium	0.13 mg/L
	Total Cadmium (saltwater) ²	0.04 mg/L
	Total Cadmium (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent
	Total Copper (saltwater) ²	0.0048 mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ²	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent
	Total Mercury (saltwater) ²	0.0018 mg/L
	Total Mercury (freshwater) ³	0.0014 mg/L
	Total Nickel (saltwater) ²	0.074 mg/L
	Total Nickel (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent
	Total Selenium	0.005 mg/L
Total Silver (saltwater) ²	0.0019 mg/L	
Total Silver (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent	
Total Zinc (saltwater) ²	0.09 mg/L	
Total Zinc (freshwater) ³	Hardness Dependent	

Note:

1. Turbidity in fresh water may not exceed 5 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) above natural conditions when the natural turbidity is 50 NTU or less, and may not have more than 10% increase in turbidity when the natural turbidity is more than 50 NTU, not to exceed a maximum increase of 25 NTU. See 18 AAC 70.020(b)(12)(A)(i).
2. Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
3. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, "Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals," for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable 'hardness range' for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Cadmium (mg/L)	Copper (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)	Nickel (mg/L)	Silver (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 - < 25	0.0005	0.0038	0.014	0.15	0.0007	0.04
25 - < 50	0.0008	0.0056	0.023	0.20	0.0007	0.05
50 - < 75	0.0013	0.0090	0.045	0.32	0.0017	0.08
75 - < 100	0.0018	0.0123	0.069	0.42	0.0030	0.11
100 - < 125	0.0023	0.0156	0.095	0.52	0.0046	0.13
125 - < 150	0.0029	0.0189	0.122	0.61	0.0065	0.16
150 - < 175	0.0034	0.0221	0.151	0.71	0.0087	0.18
175 - < 200	0.0039	0.0253	0.182	0.80	0.0112	0.20
200 - < 225	0.0045	0.0285	0.213	0.89	0.0138	0.23
225 - < 250	0.0050	0.0316	0.246	0.98	0.0168	0.25
250+	0.0053	0.0332	0.262	1.02	0.0183	0.26

11.G.8.3 Additional Analytic Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles at Active Metal Mining Facilities. In addition to the monitoring required in Part 11.G.8.2 for discharges from waste rock and overburden piles, the permittee must also conduct monitoring for additional parameters based on the type of ore they mine at their facility. Where a parameter in Table 11.G.8-3 is the same as a pollutant the permittee is required to monitor for in Table 11.G.8-2 (i.e., for all of the metals, the permittee must use the corresponding benchmark in Table 11.G.8-2 and they may use any monitoring results conducted for Part 11.G.8.2 to satisfy the monitoring requirement for that parameter for Part 11.G.6.3. For radium and uranium, which do not have corresponding benchmarks in Table 11.G.8-2, there are no applicable benchmarks.) The frequency and schedule for monitoring for these additional parameters is the same as that specified in Part 7.2.1.2.

Table 11.G.8-3: Additional Monitoring Requirements for Discharges from Waste Rock and Overburden Piles

Supplemental Requirements			
Type of Ore Mined	Pollutants of Concern		
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	pH	Metals, Total
Tungsten Ore	X	X	Arsenic, Cadmium (H), Copper (H), Lead (H), Zinc (H)
Nickel Ore	X	X	Arsenic, Cadmium (H), Copper (H), Lead (H), Zinc (H)
Aluminum Ore	X	X	Iron
Mercury Ore	X	X	Nickel (H)
Iron Ore	X	X	Iron (Dissolved)
Platinum Ore			Cadmium (H), Copper (H), Mercury, Lead (H), Zinc (H)
Titanium Ore	X	X	Iron, Nickel (H), Zinc (H)
Vanadium Ore	X	X	Arsenic, Cadmium (H), Copper (H), Lead (H), Zinc (H)
Molybdenum	X	X	Arsenic, Cadmium (H), Copper (H), Lead (H), Mercury, Zinc (H)
Uranium, Radium, and Vanadium Ore	X	X	Chemical Oxygen Demand, Arsenic, Radium (Dissolved and Total), Uranium, Zinc (H)

Note: An "X" indicated for TSS and/or pH means that permittees are required to monitor for those parameters. (H) indicates that hardness must also be measured when this pollutant is measured.

11.G.8.4 Inactive and Unstaffed Sites – Conditional Exemption from No Exposure Requirements for Quarterly Visual Assessments and Routine Facility Inspections. As a Sector G facility, if the permittee is seeking to exercise a waiver from the quarterly visual assessment and routine facility inspection requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites (including temporarily inactive sites), they are conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water” in Part 6.2.3 and 7.2.1.6, respectively. Additionally, if the permittee is seeking to reduce their required quarterly routine inspection frequency to a once annual comprehensive inspection, as is allowed under Part 6.1.3, the permittee is also conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water.” This exemption is conditioned on the following:

- If circumstances change and the permittees facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately begin complying with the quarterly visual assessment requirements; and
- DEC retains the authority to revoke this exemption and/or the monitoring waiver where it is determined that the discharge causes, has a reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an instream excursion above a WQS, including designated uses.

Subject to the two conditions above, if the permittees facility is inactive and unstaffed, they are waived from the requirement to conduct quarterly visual assessments and routine facility inspections. The permittee is not waived from conducting the Part 6.3 comprehensive site inspection. They are encouraged to inspect their site more frequently where they have reason to believe that severe weather or natural disasters may have damaged control measures or increased discharges.

(Table 11.G.8-4: Applicability of the Multi-Sector General Permit to Storm Water Runoff from Active Mining and Dressing Sites, Temporarily Inactive Sites, and Sites Undergoing Reclamation located on the following page.)

Table 11.G.8-4: Applicability of the Multi-Sector General Permit to Storm Water Runoff from Active Mining and Dressing Sites, Temporarily Inactive Sites, and Sites Undergoing Reclamation

Discharge/Source of Discharge	Note/Comment
Piles	
Waste rock/overburden	If composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage. See note below.
Topsoil	—
Roads Constructed of Waste Rock or Spent Ore	
Onsite haul roads	If composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage. See note below.
Offsite haul and access roads	—
Roads Not Constructed of Waste Rock or Spent Ore	
Onsite haul roads	Except if mine drainage is used for dust control
Offsite haul and access roads	—
Milling/Concentrating	
Runoff from tailings dams and dikes when constructed of waste rock/tailings	Except if process fluids are present and only if composed entirely of storm water and not combining with mine drainage. See Note below.
Runoff from tailings dams/dikes when not constructed of waste rock and tailings	Except if process fluids are present
Concentration building	If storm water only and no contact with piles
Mill site	If storm water only and no contact with piles
Ancillary Areas	
Office and administrative building and housing	If mixed with storm water from the industrial area
Chemical storage area	—
Docking facility	Except if excessive contact with waste product that would otherwise constitute mine drainage
Explosive storage	—
Fuel storage (oil tanks/coal piles)	—
Vehicle and equipment maintenance area/building	—
Parking areas	But coverage unnecessary if only employee and visitor-type parking
Power Plant	
Truck wash area	Except when excessive contact with waste product that would otherwise constitute mine drainage
Reclamation-Related Areas	
Any disturbed area (unreclaimed)	Only if not in active mining area
Reclaimed areas released from reclamation requirements prior to Dec. 17, 1990	—
Partially/inadequately reclaimed areas or areas not released from reclamation requirements	—

Note: Storm water runoff from these sources are subject to the APDES program for storm water unless mixed with discharges subject to 40 CFR Part 440 that are regulated by another permit prior to mixing. Non-storm water discharges from these sources are subject to APDES permitting and may be subject to the effluent limitation guidelines under 40 CFR Part 440. Discharges from overburden/waste rock and overburden/waste rock-related areas are not subject to 40 CFR Part 440 unless:

- (1) it drains naturally (or is intentionally diverted) to a point source; and
- (2) combines with "mine drainage" that is otherwise regulated under the Part 440 regulations. For such sources, coverage under this permit would be available if the discharge composed entirely of storm water does not combine with other sources of mine drainage that are not subject to 40 CFR Part 440, as well as meeting other eligibility criteria contained in Part 1.2 of the permit. Permittees bear the initial responsibility for determining the applicable technology-based standard for such discharges. DEC recommends that permittees contact the Department for assistance to determine the nature and scope of the "active mining area" on a mine-by-mine basis, as well as to determine the appropriate permitting mechanism for authorizing such discharges.

11.G.9 Termination of Permit Coverage.

- 11.G.9.1 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed After December 17, 1990.* A site or a portion of a site that has been released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit. If the site or portion of a site reclaimed after December 17, 1990, was not subject to reclamation requirements, the site or portion of the site is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed as defined in Part 11.G.3.5.
- 11.G.9.2 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed Before December 17, 1990.* A site or portion of a site that was released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements before December 17, 1990, or that was otherwise reclaimed before December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed. A site or portion of a site is considered to have been reclaimed if: (1) storm water runoff that comes into contact with raw materials, intermediate byproducts, finished products, and waste products does not have the potential to cause or contribute to violations of state WQS, (2) soil disturbing activities related to mining at the sites or portion of the site have been completed, (3) the site or portion of the site has been stabilized to minimize soil erosion, and (4) as appropriate depending on location, size, and the potential to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges, the site or portion of the site has been revegetated, will be amenable to natural revegetation, or will be left in a condition consistent with the post-mining land use.

11. Subpart H – Sector H – Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.H.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart H apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector H in Table D-1 of Appendix D.

11.H.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.H.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Not covered by this permit: discharges from pollutant seeps or underground drainage from inactive coal mines, adit discharges and refuse disposal areas that do not result from precipitation events, and discharges from floor drains in maintenance buildings and other similar drains in mining and preparation plant areas. These unauthorized discharges should be covered under a separate APDES discharge permit.

11.H.2.2 Discharges Subject to Storm Water Effluent Guidelines. (See also Part 1.2.4.4) Not authorized by this permit: storm water discharges subject to an existing effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR Part 434.

11.H.3 Definitions.

The following definitions are not intended to supersede the definitions of active and inactive mining facilities established by 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(iii).

11.H.3.1 Mining Operation - Consists of the active and temporarily inactive phases, and the reclamation phase, but excludes the exploration and construction phases.

11.H.3.2 Exploration Phase - Entails exploration and land disturbance activities to determine the financial viability of a site. The exploration phase is not considered part of “mining operations.”

11.H.3.3 Construction Phase - Includes the building of site access roads, facilities, and removal of overburden and waste rock to expose mineable coal. The construction phase is not considered part of “mining operations.”

- 11.H.3.4 Active Phase* - Activities including the extraction, removal or recovery of coal. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of “active mining area” found at 40 CFR 434.11(b). The active phase is considered part of “mining operations.”
- 11.H.3.5 Reclamation Phase* - Activities undertaken, in compliance with applicable mined land reclamation requirements, following the cessation of the “active phase”, intended to return the land to an appropriate post-mining land use. The reclamation phase is considered part of "mining operations."
- 11.H.3.6 Active Coal Mining Facility* - A place where work or other activity related to the extraction, removal, or recovery of coal is being conducted. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of “active mining area” found at 40 CFR 434.11(b).
- 11.H.3.7 Inactive Coal Mining Facility* - A site or portion of a site where coal mining and/or milling occurred in the past but is not an active facility as defined above, and where the inactive portion is not covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency. An inactive coal mining facility has an identifiable owner / operator. Sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined materials and sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim are not considered either active or inactive mining facilities and do not require an APDES industrial storm water permit.
- 11.H.3.8 Temporarily Inactive Coal Mining Facility* - A site or portion of a site where coal mining and/or milling occurred in the past but currently are not being actively undertaken, and the facility is covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency.

11.H.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

Clearing, grading, and excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of mining activities are covered under this permit.

- 11.H.4.1 Erosion Control Measures.* A permittee must comply with the erosion control measures in this Part to minimize soil exposure on the site during construction.
- 11.H.4.1.1 Delineation of Site.* A permittee must generally delineate (e.g., with flagging, stakes, signs, silt fence, etc.) the location of specific areas that will be left undisturbed such as trees, boundaries of sensitive areas, or buffers established under Part 11.H.4.1.3.

11.H.4.1.2 Minimize the Amount of Soil Exposed during Construction Activity. A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures and the sequence of project construction as they apply to the project site:

- Preserve areas of native topsoil on the site, unless infeasible; and
- Sequence or phase construction activities to minimize the extent and duration of exposed soils to the extent practicable.

11.H.4.1.3 Maintain Natural Buffer Areas.

The permittee must maintain natural buffer areas at stream crossings and around the edge of any waters of the U.S. that are located within or immediately adjacent to the property where the construction activity will take place in accordance with the following:

- The buffer must be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide, unless infeasible based on site dimensions, or the width as required by local ordinance.
- Exceptions are allowed for water dependent activities, specific water access activities, or necessary water crossings.
- A permittee should, to the extent practicable, use perimeter controls adjacent to buffers, and direct storm water sheet flow to buffer areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible.

11.H.4.1.4 Control Storm Water Discharges and Flow Rates. A permittee must include the following control measures to handle storm water and total storm water volume discharges as they apply to the site:

- Divert storm water around the site so that it does not flow onto the project site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Slow down or contain storm water that may collect and concentrate within a site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Avoid placement of structural control measures in active floodplains to the degree technologically and economically practicable and achievable;
- Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters; and

- Install permanent storm water management controls, if present at a site and where practical, so that they must be functional prior to construction of site improvements (e.g., impervious surfaces).

11.H.4.1.5 Protect Steep Slopes. A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures as they apply to the project site:

- Design and construct cut-and-fill slopes in a manner that will minimize erosion. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to, reducing continuous length of slope with terracing and diversions, reducing slope steepness, and roughening slope surfaces (e.g., track walking);
- Divert concentrated flows of storm water away from and around the disturbed portion of the slope. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to interceptor dikes and swales, grass-lined channels, pipe slope drains, subsurface drains, check dams; and
- Stabilize exposed areas of the slope in accordance with Part 11.H.4.4.

11.H.4.2 Sediment Control Measures. Sediment control measures (e.g. sediment ponds, traps, filters, etc.) must be constructed as one of the first steps in grading. These control measures must be functional before other land disturbing activities take place. A permittee must install, establish and use any of the following control measures that apply to the project site.

11.H.4.2.1 Storm Drain Inlet Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (e.g. filter berms, perimeter controls, temporary diversion dikes, etc.) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the inlet for storm drain inlets located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Inlet protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.H.4.2.2 Water Body Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (Part 11.H.4.1.4) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the water body for water bodies located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.H.4.2.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls. A permittee must establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence, temporary diversion dike, etc.) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.

11.H.4.2.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points. A permittee must establish construction vehicle access and exit points which must be stabilized. Access and exit points should be limited to one route, if possible. If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.

11.H.4.2.5 Dust Generation and Track-Out from Vehicles. A permittee must minimize the generation of dust through the application of water or other dust suppression techniques and prior to vehicle exit. A permittee must provide an effective way of minimizing off-site vehicle tracking of sediment from wheels to prevent track-out onto paved surfaces.

11.H.4.2.6 Soil Stockpiles. A permittee must stabilize or cover soil stockpiles, protect with sediment trapping measures, and where possible, locate soil stockpiles away from storm drain inlets, water bodies, and conveyance channels.

11.H.4.2.7 Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges. A permittee must minimize any non-storm water authorized by this permit.

11.H.4.2.8 Sediment Basins, where applicable:

- For common drainage locations that serve an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from the drainage area from a 2-year, 24-hour storm, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed, maintained, and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. Where no such calculation has been performed, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. When computing the number of acres draining into a common location, it is not necessary to include flows from offsite areas and flows from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin. In determining whether installing a sediment basin is practicable, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area on-site, etc. In any event, the permittee must consider public safety, especially as it relates to children, as a design factor for the sediment basin, and alternative sediment control measures must be used where site limitations would preclude a safe design.
- For drainage locations which serve ten (10) or more disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin or equivalent controls is not practicable, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are

required for all down slope boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions).

- For drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are required for all down slope boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions) of the construction area unless a sediment basin providing storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event or 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained is provided.
- When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface where practicable.
- Note: installing sediment basins in the presence of permafrost is challenging and might not be practicable in some instances because permafrost creates poor surface drainage that hinders the infiltration of runoff. Also, the excavation of permafrost in summer can trigger thawing and instability.

11.H.4.3 Dewatering.

11.H.4.3.1 If a construction activity includes excavation dewatering and has a discharge that could adversely impact a local drinking water well, an DEC-identified contaminated site, or a waters of the U.S., the permittee must review the DEC Excavation Dewatering General Permit (AKG002000, or most current version) for specific requirements the permittee may have to comply with in addition to the conditions of this permit.

11.H.4.3.2 A discharge from eligible dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations are prohibited unless treated by appropriate control measures. Appropriate control measures include, but are not limited to, sediment basins or traps, dewatering tanks, weir tanks, or filtration systems designed to remove sediment.

11.H.4.4 Soil Stabilization.

11.H.4.4.1 Minimum Requirements for Soil Stabilization. A permittee must stabilize all disturbed areas of the site to minimize on-site erosion and sedimentation and the resulting discharge of pollutants according to the requirements of this Part. A permittee must ensure that existing vegetation is preserved wherever possible and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Applicable stabilization control measures include, but are not limited to: temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, mulching, rolled erosion control product, compost blanket, soil application of polyacrylamide (PAM), the early application of gravel base on areas to be paved,

and dust control. A permittee should avoid using impervious surfaces for stabilization. See the Alaska Plant Materials Center's A Revegetation Manual for Alaska at <http://plants.alaska.gov> for help in efforts to select appropriate seed mixes and some information on methods for revegetation. Also see the manual for coastal Alaska, Coastal Revegetation & Erosion Control Guide at <http://plants.alaska.gov>.

11.H.4.5 Treatment Chemicals. The use of treatment chemicals to reduce turbidity in a storm water discharge is allowed provided that all of the requirements of this Part are met.

- 11.H.4.5.1 Use of conventional sediment controls before and after the application of treatment chemicals. Chemicals may only be applied where storm water is treated upstream and is directed to a sediment control (e.g., sediment trap, sediment basin) before discharge.
- 11.H.4.5.2 Select appropriate treatment chemicals. Chemicals must be appropriately suited to the types of soils likely to be exposed during construction and present in the discharges being treated (i.e., the expected turbidity, pH, and flow rate of storm water flowing into the chemical treatment system or area, etc.)
- 11.H.4.5.3 Minimize discharge risk from stored chemicals. Store all treatment chemicals in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover and surrounded by secondary containment structures (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets), with adequate spill kits available on-site to respond if the event of a discharge of treatment chemicals occurs.
- 11.H.4.5.4 Use chemicals in accordance with good engineering practices and specifications of the chemical provider/supplier, and with dosing specifications and sediment removal design specifications provided by the provider/supplier of the applicable chemicals, or document in your SWPPP specific departures from these specifications and how they reflect good engineering practice.
- 11.H.4.5.5 Application of treatment chemicals through the use of manufactured products (e.g., gel bars, gel logs, floc blocks, etc.) must be used in combination with adequate ditch check dams, sediment traps, sediment basins, or physical control measure designed to settle out chemically treated storm water and minimize the presence of treatment chemicals before discharges reach waters of the U.S.. At a minimum there must be adequate ditch length downstream of the last manufactured product prior to reaching the discharge point into a water of the U.S. to provide a place for sedimentation to occur.
- 11.H.4.5.6 Ensure proper training. Ensure that all persons who handle and use treatment chemicals at the construction site are provided with appropriate, product-specific training. Among other things, the training must cover proper dosing requirements.

11.H.4.5.7 Perform additional measures specified by the Department for the authorized use of cationic treatment chemicals. If the permittee plans to add “cationic treatment chemicals” (as defined in Appendix C) to storm water and/or authorized non-storm water prior to discharge, they must submit a request to the Department fourteen (14) calendar days in advance of proposed usage. The request must include the following:

- Operator Name, mailing address, phone number, and email address;
- Project/Site name, physical address, contact name, phone number, email address and MSGP permit authorization number;
- Site Map with all receiving waterbodies, proposed location of chemical treatment system, and proposed point of discharge into receiving waterbodies;
- Schematic drawing of the proposed treatment system; and
- Description of the proposed treatment system including; type of system being used, type of cationic chemicals being used, estimated start and finish date, sampling and recordkeeping schedule and reporting, and name of treatment system operator or company.

The permittee must perform all additional measures as conditioned by the Department authorization to ensure that the use of such chemicals will not cause an exceedance of water quality standards.

11.H.4.6 Prohibited Discharge. A permittee is prohibited from discharging the following from the site:

11.H.4.6.1 Wastewater from concrete washout, unless managed by an appropriate control measure;

11.H.4.6.2 Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;

11.H.4.6.3 Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and

11.H.4.6.4 Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

11.H.4.7 Good Housekeeping Measures. A permittee must design, install, implement, and maintain effective good housekeeping measures to prevent and/or minimize the discharge of pollutants. A permittee must include appropriate measures for any of the following activities that are used at the site.

11.H.4.7.1 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles and Wheel Wash-Down. If a permittee conducts washing of equipment or vehicles and/or wheel wash-down at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washing of equipment and vehicles and/or wheel wash-down and conduct such activities only in these areas;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Treat all wash water in a sediment basin or use alternative control measures that provide equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.H.4.6.4, the discharge of soaps and solvents used in equipment and vehicle washing and/or wheel wash-down is strictly prohibited.

11.H.4.7.2 Fueling and Maintenance Areas. If a permittee conducts fueling and/or maintenance activities for equipment and vehicles at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for fueling and/or maintenance of equipment and vehicles and conduct such activities only in these areas (the designated area may move from one location to another on linear projects);
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets and waters of the U.S.;
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water or use secondary containment structures designed to eliminate the potential for spills or leaked chemicals; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.H.4.6.3, a permittee must:
 - Clean up spills or contaminated surfaces immediately;
 - Ensure adequate clean up supplies are available at all times to handle spills, leaks, and disposal of used liquids;
 - Use drip pans or absorbents under or around leaky equipment and vehicles; and
 - Dispose of liquid wastes or materials used for fueling and maintenance in accordance with Part 11.H.4.11.

11.H.4.8 Staging and Material Storage Areas. If a permittee maintains staging and material storage areas at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for staging and material storage areas;

- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S; and
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water and vandalism for all chemicals, treatment chemicals, liquid products, petroleum products, and other materials that have the potential to pose a threat to human health or the environment.

11.H.4.9 Washout of Applicators/Containers used for Paint, Concrete, and Other Materials. If a permittee conducts washing of applicators and/or containers used for paint, concrete, and other materials at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washout;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Direct all concrete, paint, and other material washout activities into a lined, water-tight container or pit to ensure there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas;
- Dispose of liquid wastes in accordance with Part 11.H.4.11; and
- For concrete washout areas, remove hardened concrete waste when it has reached one-half (1/2) the height of the container or pit and dispose of in accordance with Part 11.H.4.11.

11.H.4.10 Fertilizer or Pesticide Use. If a permittee uses fertilizers or pesticides the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Application of fertilizers and pesticides in a manner and at application rates that will minimize the loss of chemical to storm water runoff. Manufacturers' label requirements for application rates and disposal requirements must be followed; and
- Use pesticides in compliance with federal, state and local requirements.

11.H.4.11 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Waste. If a permittee stores, handles and/or disposes of construction waste at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Locate areas dedicated for management or disposal of construction waste, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;

- Dispose of all collected sediment, asphalt and concrete millings, floating debris, paper, plastic, fabric, construction and demolition debris and other domestic wastes according to federal, state and local requirements;
- Store hazardous or toxic waste in appropriate sealed containers and dispose of these wastes in accordance with manufactures recommended method of disposal or federal, state or local requirements; and
- Provide containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspect them regularly for leaks and spills.

11.H.4.12 Winter Considerations.

11.H.4.12.1 Winter Shutdown. A permittee who temporarily ceases construction for the winter and plans to resume construction the next summer must plan for winter shutdown. The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for their site and use these dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. A permittee must provide for the following prior to, during, and at the conclusion of winter shutdown:

- Temporary or permanent stabilization for conveyance channels;
- Temporary or permanent stabilization for disturbed slopes, disturbed soils, and soil stockpiles; and
- Erosion and sediment control measures in anticipation of spring thaw.

11.H.4.12.2 Winter Construction. In several areas of Alaska, winter construction provides opportunities for construction not available during summer months. Permit coverage is not required for the construction of ice roads or the placement of sand or gravel on frozen tundra with no excavation or potential to pollute waters of the U.S. This permit does address those construction activities that have the potential for erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. A permittee operating winter construction activities must plan for using appropriate control measures to minimize erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. The Alaska Storm Water Guide, Chapters 3 and 4, provide guidance on the selection, design, and installation of winter construction practices and controls.

11.H.4.12.3 Late Winter Clearing. Cutting of trees and brush while the ground is frozen, without disturbing the vegetative mat, for the purpose of clearing in accordance with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service “Recommended Time Periods for Avoiding Vegetation Clearing” is allowed prior to the submittal of a project NOI. If the cutting occurs after the onset of spring thaw (as defined in Appendix C), conditions that consist of above freezing temperatures that cause melting of snow, then the permittee must develop a SWPPP and file an NOI, and receive authorization for coverage under this permit from DEC, and otherwise comply with the terms of this permit prior to such clearing.

11.H.4.13 Maintenance of Control Measures. A permittee must maintain all control measures, good housekeeping measures, and other protective measures in effective operating condition. If site inspections required by Part 6 identify control measures, good housekeeping measures, or other protective measures that are not operating effectively, the permittee must implement corrective actions in accordance with Part 8.

If existing control measures need to be modified or if additional control measures are necessary for any reason, the permittee must complete any corrective action in accordance with Part 8.3.

A permittee must remove sediment from silt fences, check dams, berms or other controls before the accumulated sediment reaches one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the distance up the above-ground height (or it reaches a lower height based on manufacturer’s specifications) of the control measure. For sediment traps or sediment ponds, the permittee must remove accumulated sediment when the design capacity has been reduced by fifty (50%) percent.

11.H.4.14 Inspection of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. (See also Part 6)

11.H.4.14.1 Inspection Frequency. Inspections must be conducted at one of the following: at least once every 7 calendar days; or at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event that resulted in a discharge from the site; or for areas of the state where the mean annual precipitation is forty (40) inches or greater, or relatively continuous precipitation or sequential storm events, inspect at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If the entire site is temporarily stabilized, inspection frequency may be reduced to at least once every month and within two business days of the end of a measurable storm event at actively staffed sites which resulted in a discharge from the site (pursuant to Part 11.G.4.15.2). Once active mining has begun, those areas comply with inspections according to 11.G.7. A permittee must specify in the SWPPP which schedule will be followed.

11.H.4.14.2 Winter Shutdown. If the exploration and construction phase is undergoing winter shutdown the permittee may stop inspections fourteen (14) calendar days after the anticipated fall freeze-up and must resume inspections at least twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the anticipated spring thaw. The permittee shall identify the winter shutdown period in their SWPPP based upon the definitions of fall freeze-up and spring thaw.

11.H.4.14.3 Location of Inspections. Inspections must include all areas of the site disturbed by clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation. Sedimentation and erosion control measures must be observed to ensure proper operation. Discharge locations must be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to waters of the United States, where accessible. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations must be inspected to the extent that such inspections are practicable. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site must be inspected for evidence of significant off-site sediment tracking.

11.H.4.14.4 Inspection Reports. (See also Part 6.1) For each inspection required above, the permittee must complete an inspection report. At a minimum, the inspection report must include the information required in Part 6.1.

11.H.4.15 Requirements for Cessation of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

11.H.4.15.1 Inspections and Maintenance. Inspections and maintenance of control measures, including BMPs, associated with clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of a mining operation must continue until final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the disturbed area or until the commencement of the active mining phase for those areas that have been temporarily stabilized as a precursor to mining.

11.H.4.15.2 Temporary Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where clearing, grading and/or excavation activities have temporarily ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the clearing, grading and/or excavation activities in that portion of the site have temporarily ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after exploration, and/or construction activity has temporarily ceased, temporary vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable.

The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for the site and use those dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. Where temporary stabilization by the 14th day is

precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable following the actual spring thaw.

Until temporary vegetative stabilization is achieved, interim measures (e.g., surface roughening or a surface cover, including but not limited to, establishment of ground vegetation, application of mulch, or surface tackifiers with an appropriate seed base) must be employed. In areas of the site, where exploration and/or construction has permanently ceased prior to active mining, temporary stabilization measures must be implemented to minimize mobilization of sediment or other pollutants until such time as the active mining phase commences.

11.H.4.15.3 Final Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where mining, exploration, and/or construction activities have permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the exploration and/or construction activity in that portion of the site has permanently ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after mining, exploration, and/or construction activity has permanently ceased, final vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as possible. Until final stabilization is achieved, temporary stabilization measures must be used.

11.H.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.H.5.1 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) Conduct employee training at least annually at active and temporarily inactive sites.

11.H.5.2 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) As part of the permittees good housekeeping program, implement the following, as practicable: use sweepers and covered storage, watering haul roads to minimize dust generation, and conserving vegetation (where possible) to minimize erosion.

11.H.5.3 Preventive Maintenance. (See also Part 4.2.3) Perform inspections or other equivalent measures of storage tanks and pressure lines of fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluid, and slurry to prevent leaks due to deterioration or faulty connections.

11.H.5.4 Storm Water Controls. Apart from the control measures implemented to meet the Part 4 control measures, implement the following control measures at the facility, as practicable. The potential pollutants identified in Part 11.H.6.3 shall determine the priority and appropriateness of the control measures selected. If the permittee selects or develops a storm water control other than one described below, the permittee shall describe it in the SWPPP.

- 11.H.5.4.1 Storm Water Diversions.* Diverting storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.
- 11.H.5.4.2 Velocity Dissipation Devices.* Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) as practicable, along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.
- 11.H.5.4.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls.* Establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence or temporary diversion dike) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.
- 11.H.5.4.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points.* Establish stabilized vehicle access and exit points. Off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.
- 11.H.5.4.5 Capping.* When capping is necessary to minimize pollutant discharges in storm water, identify the source being capped and the material used to construct the cap.
- 11.H.5.4.6 Treatment.* If treatment of storm water (e.g., chemical or physical systems, oil and water separators, artificial wetlands) is necessary to protect water quality, describe the type and location of treatment used. All permanent storm water treatment devices shall receive engineering plan approval per 18 AAC 72.600. Passive and/or active treatment of storm water runoff is encouraged where practicable. Treated runoff may be discharged as a storm water source regulated under this permit provided the discharge is not combined with discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines for the Coal Mining Point Source Category (40 CFR Part 434).
- 11.H.5.5 Certification of Discharge Testing.* (See also Part 5.2.4.4) Test or evaluate all outfalls covered under this permit for the presence of specific mining-related non-storm water discharges such as discharges subject to effluent limitations guidelines (e.g., 40 CFR Part 434). Alternatively (if applicable), the permittee may keep a certification with the SWPPP consistent with Part 11.H.6.6.

11.H.5.6 Overburden, Waste Rock, and Raw Material Piles. Overburden, topsoil, and waste rock, as well as raw material and intermediate and final product stockpiles, should be located a minimum of 25 feet away from surface water, other sources of water, and from geologically unstable areas as practicable.

11.H.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.H.6.1 Other Applicable Regulations. Most active coal mining-related areas (SIC Codes 1221-1241) are subject to sediment and erosion control regulations of the U.S. Office of Surface Mining (OSM) that enforces the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA). OSM has granted authority to most coal-producing states to implement SMCRA through State SMCRA regulations. All SMCRA requirements regarding control of storm water-related pollutant discharges must be addressed and then documented with the SWPPP (directly or by reference).

11.H.6.2 Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in their SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: haul and access roads; railroad spurs, sliding, and internal hauling lines; conveyor belts, chutes, and aerial tramways; equipment storage and maintenance yards; coal handling buildings, areas, and structures; and inactive mines and related areas; acidic spoil, refuse, or unreclaimed disturbed areas; and liquid storage tanks containing pollutants such as caustics, hydraulic fluids, and lubricants.

11.H.6.3 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in their SWPPP the following sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: truck traffic on haul roads and resulting generation of sediment subject to runoff and dust generation; fuel or other liquid storage; pressure lines containing slurry, hydraulic fluid, or other potential harmful liquids; and loading or temporary storage of acidic refuse or spoil.

11.H.6.4 Employee Training. To the extent practical, all supervisory personnel involved in directing the maintenance of storm water control measures shall be trained and qualified in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. All employee training(s) must be documented in the SWPPP.

11.H.6.5 Certification of Permit Coverage for Commingled Non-Storm Water Discharges. If a permittee determines that they are able to certify, consistent with Part 11.G.5.5, that a particular discharge composed of commingled storm water and non-storm water is covered under a separate APDES permit, and that permit subjects the non-storm water portion to effluent limitations prior to any commingling, retain such certification with the SWPPP. This certification must identify the non-storm water discharges, the applicable APDES permit(s), the effluent limitations placed on the non-storm water discharge by the permit(s), and the points at which the limitations are applied.

11.H.6.6 SWPPP Submittal. At least 45 calendar days prior to the start of initial construction of a new facility the permittee shall submit the construction phase SWPPP to DEC for review.

11.H.6.7 SWPPP Meeting. At least 20 calendar days before the start of initial construction for a new facility, representatives of the permittee and the prime site construction contractor shall meet with DEC in a pre-construction conference to discuss the details of storm water management during construction.

11.H.7 Active Mining Additional Inspection Requirements.

11.H.7.1 Inspections of Active Mining-Related Areas. (See also Part 6) Except for areas of the site subject to clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase, which are subject to Part 11.H.4.14.1 perform quarterly inspections of active mining areas covered by this permit, corresponding with the inspections as performed by SMCRA inspectors, of all mining-related areas required by SMCRA. Also maintain the records of the SMCRA authority representative. See Part 11.H.8.1 for inspection requirements for inactive and unstaffed sties.

11.H.7.2 Sediment and Erosion Control. (See also Part 4.2.5) As indicated in Part 11.H.6.1, SMCRA requirements regarding sediment and erosion control measures must be complied with for those areas subject to SMCRA authority, including inspection requirements.

11.H.7.3 Comprehensive Site Inspections. (See also Part 6.3) The permittees inspection program must include inspections for pollutants entering the drainage system from activities located on or near coal mining-related areas. Among the areas to be inspected are haul and access roads; railroad spurs, sliding, and internal hauling lines; conveyor belts, chutes, and aerial tramways; equipment storage and maintenance yards; coal handling buildings, areas, and structures; and inactive mines and related areas.

11.H.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Table 11.H.8-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector H

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector H1. Coal Mines and Related Areas (SIC 1221-1241)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L

11.H.8.1 Inactive and Unstaffed Sites – Conditional Exemption from No Exposure Requirement for Routine Inspections, Quarterly Visual Assessments, and Benchmark Monitoring. As a Sector H facility, if the permittee is seeking to exercise a waiver from either the quarterly visual assessment or the benchmark monitoring requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites (including temporarily inactive sites), they are conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water” in Parts 6.2.3 and 7.2.1.6, respectively. Additionally, if the permittee is seeking to reduce their required quarterly routine inspection frequency to a once annual comprehensive inspection, as is allowed under Part 6.1.3, the permittee is also conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water.” These conditional exemptions are based on the following requirements:

- If circumstances change and the permittees facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately begin complying with the applicable benchmark monitoring requirements as if the permittee was in their first year of permit coverage, and the quarterly visual assessment requirements; and
- DEC retains the authority to revoke this exemption and/or the monitoring waiver where it is determined that the discharge causes, has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an instream excursion above a WQS, including designated uses.

Subject to the two conditions above, if the permittees facility is inactive and unstaffed, they are waived from the requirement to conduct quarterly visual assessments and routine facility inspections. The permittee is not waived from conducting the Part 6.3 comprehensive site inspection. The permittee is encouraged to inspect their site more frequently where they have reason to believe that severe weather or natural disasters may have damaged control measures or increased discharges.

11.H.9 Termination of Permit Coverage.

11.H.9.1 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed After December 17, 1990. A site or a portion of a site that has been released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit. If the site or portion of a site reclaimed after December 17, 1990, was not subject to reclamation requirements, the site or portion of the site is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed as defined in Part 11.H.3.5.

11.H.9.2 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed Before December 17, 1990. A site or portion of a site that was released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements before December 17, 1990, or that was otherwise reclaimed before December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed. A site or portion of a site is considered to have been reclaimed if: (1) storm water runoff that comes into contact with raw materials, intermediate byproducts, finished products, and waste products does not have the potential to cause or contribute to violations of state WQS, (2) soil disturbing activities related to mining at the sites or portion of the site have been completed, (3) the site or portion of the site has been stabilized to minimize soil erosion, and (4) as appropriate depending on location, size, and the potential to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges, the site or portion of the site has been revegetated, will be amenable to natural revegetation, or will be left in a condition consistent with the post-mining land use.

11. Subpart I – Sector I – Oil and Gas Extraction.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.I.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart I apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Oil and Gas Extraction facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector I in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

Discharges of storm water runoff from field activities or operations associated with oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities are exempt from APDES permit coverage unless, in accordance with 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(iii), the facility:

- Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 117.21 or 40 CFR 302.6 at anytime since November 16, 1987; or
- Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 110.6 at any time since November 16, 1987; or
- Contributes to a violation of a WQS.

Any storm water discharges that require permit coverage as a result of meeting one of the conditions of 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(iii) may be covered under this permit unless otherwise required to obtain coverage under an alternative APDES general permit or an individual APDES permit as specified in Part 2.8.1

Oil and Gas Facilities in the North Slope Borough with industrial storm water discharges to waters of the U.S. or directly to the tundra must file under APDES permit AKG331000 rather than this permit.

11.I.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.I.2.1 Storm Water Discharges Subject to Effluent Limitation Guidelines. (See also Part 1.2.4.4)

This permit does not authorize storm water discharges from petroleum drilling operations that are subject to nationally established effluent limitation guidelines found at 40 CFR Part 435, respectively.

11.I.2.2 Non-Storm Water Discharges. Discharges of vehicle and equipment washwater, including

tank cleaning operations, are not authorized by this permit. Alternatively, washwater discharges must be authorized under a separate APDES permit, or be discharged to a sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable industrial pretreatment requirements.

11.I.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.I.3.1 Storm Water Controls. Apart from the control measures implemented to meet Part 4 control measures, implement the following control measures at the facility, as practicable. The potential pollutants identified in Part 11.I.4.2 shall determine the priority and appropriateness of the control measures selected. If the permittee selects or develops a storm water control other than one described below, the permittee shall describe it in the SWPPP.

11.I.3.1.1 Vegetative Controls. Implement vegetative practices designed to preserve existing vegetation, where attainable, and revegetate open areas as soon as practicable after grade drilling. Use one or more of the following (or equivalent measures), as practicable: temporary or permanent seeding, mulching, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, and tree protection practices. Begin implementing appropriate vegetative practices on all disturbed areas within 14 days following the last activity in that area.

11.I.3.1.2 Storm Water Diversions. Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.

11.I.3.1.3 Velocity Dissipation Devices. (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.

11.I.3.1.4 Down-Slope Sediment Controls. Establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence or temporary diversion dike) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.

11.I.3.1.5 Stabilized Vehicle Access and Exit Points. Establish stabilized vehicle access and exit points. Off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.

11.I.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

- 11.I.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) Document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: Reportable Quantity (RQ) releases; locations used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes; processing areas and storage areas; chemical mixing areas; construction and drilling areas; all areas subject to the effluent guidelines requirements for “No Discharge” in accordance with 40 CFR 435.32; and the structural controls to achieve compliance with the “No Discharge” requirements.
- 11.I.4.2 Potential Pollutant Sources.* (See also Part 5.2.4) Also document in the SWPPP the following sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: chemical, cement, mud, or gel mixing activities; drilling or mining activities; and equipment cleaning and rehabilitation activities. In addition, include information about the reportable quantity (RQ) release that triggered the permit application requirements: the nature of the release (e.g., spill of oil from a drum storage area), amount of oil or hazardous substance released, amount of substance recovered, date of the release, cause of the release (e.g., poor handling techniques and lack of containment in the area), areas affected by the release (i.e., land and water), procedure to clean up release, actions or procedures implemented to prevent or improve response to a release, and remaining potential contamination of storm water from release (taking into account human health risks, the control of drinking water intakes, and the designated uses of the receiving water).
- 11.I.4.3 Erosion and Sedimentation Control.* (See also Part 4.2.5) The additional documentation requirements for sediment and erosion controls for well drillings and sand/shale mining areas include the following:
- 11.I.4.3.1 Site Description.* Also include a description in the SWPPP of the nature of the exploration activity, estimates of the total area of site and area disturbed due to exploration activity, an estimate of runoff coefficient of the site, a site drainage map, including approximate slopes, and the names of all receiving waters.
- 11.I.4.3.2 Vegetative Controls.* Document vegetative practices used consistent with Part 11.I.3.1 in the SWPPP.

11.I.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

- 11.I.5.1 All erosion and sedimentation control measures must be inspected either: 1) every 7 days; or 2) once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of a storm event.

11. Subpart J – Sector J – Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.J.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart J apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Active, Inactive, or Non-Traditional Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Dressing facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector J in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.J.1.1 Covered Discharges from Inactive Facilities. All storm water discharges.

11.J.1.2 Covered Discharges from Active and Temporarily Inactive Facilities. All storm water discharges, except for most storm water discharges subject to the existing effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR Part 436. Mine dewatering discharges composed entirely of storm water or uncontaminated ground water seepage from: construction sand and gravel, industrial sand, and crushed stone mining facilities is covered by this permit.

11.J.1.3 Covered Discharges from Exploration and Construction of Non-Metallic Mineral Mining Facilities. All storm water discharges.

11.J.1.4 Covered Discharges from Sites Undergoing Reclamation. All storm water discharges.

11.J.2 Limitations on Coverage.

Most storm water discharges subject to an existing effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR Part 436 are not authorized by this permit. The exceptions to this limitation, which are covered by this permit, are mine dewatering discharges composed entirely of storm water or uncontaminated ground water seepage from construction sand and gravel, industrial sand, and crushed stone mining facilities.

11.J.3 Definitions.

The following definitions are not intended to supersede the definitions of active and inactive mining facilities established by 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(iii).

11.J.3.1 Mining Operations - Consists of the active and temporarily inactive phases, and the reclamation phase, but excludes the exploration and construction phases.

11.J.3.2 Exploration Phase - Entails exploration and land disturbance activities to determine the financial viability of a site. The exploration phase is not considered part of “mining operations.”

- 11.J.3.3 Construction Phase* - Includes the building of site access roads, facilities, and removal of overburden and waste rock to expose mineable minerals. The construction phase is not considered part of “mining operations”.
- 11.J.3.4 Active Phase* - Activities including the extraction, removal or recovery of minerals. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of “active mining area” found at 40 CFR 440.132(a). The active phase is considered part of “mining operations.”
- 11.J.3.5 Reclamation Phase* - Activities undertaken, in compliance with applicable mined land reclamation requirements, following the cessation of the “active phase”, intended to return the land to an appropriate post-mining land use. The reclamation phase is considered part of "mining operations".
- 11.J.3.6 Non-Traditional Non-Metallic Mineral Mining Facility* - Consists of non-metallic mineral mining facilities which conduct mineral mining and dressing for the sale or distribution of aggregate materials from a non-commercial establishment to be used on multiple unrelated projects. These facilities consist of operations without any permanent sales offices, scales, or other facilities being operated by a commercial establishment that would otherwise clearly fit within one of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes found in Sector J of [Appendix D](#) of the permit. These non-traditional facilities are managed by an operator, who oversees the removal of aggregate from the site, with either written contracts for specified aggregate quantities or an informal notice approving the distribution of material. The operator of these facilities who executes the contracts or provides the authority for individuals or parties to remove aggregate would meet the definition of an operator under this permit and be the sole party responsible to obtain permit coverage, maintain a SWPPP, maintain BMPs, conduct inspections and monitoring, and submit reports.

NOTE: The following definitions are not intended to supersede the definitions of active and inactive mining facilities established by 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(iii).

- 11.J.3.7 Active Mineral Mining Facility* - A place where work or other activity related to the extraction, removal, or recovery of minerals is being conducted. For surface mines, this definition does not include any land where grading has returned the earth to a desired contour and reclamation has begun. This definition is derived from the definition of “active mining area” found at 40 CFR 440.132(a).

11.J.3.8 Inactive Mineral Mining Facility - A site or portion of a site where mineral mining and/or milling occurred in the past but is not an active facility as defined above, and where the inactive portion is not covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency. An inactive mineral mining facility has an identifiable owner / operator. Sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined materials, and sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim are not considered either active or inactive mining facilities and do not require an APDES industrial storm water permit.

11.J.3.9 Temporarily Inactive Mineral Mining Facility - A site or portion of a site where mineral mining and/or milling occurred in the past but currently are not being actively undertaken, and the facility is covered by an active mining permit issued by the applicable State or Federal agency. A temporarily inactive facility includes sites that are temporarily stabilized and have small stockpiles of non-metallic mineral mining material (less than 250 cubic yards/year) for local use or road maintenance during the temporarily inactive phase.

11.J.4 Technology-Based Effluent Limits for Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

Clearing, grading, and excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of mining activities are covered under this permit.

11.J.4.1 Erosion Control Measures. A permittee must comply with the erosion control measures in this Part to minimize soil exposure on the site during construction.

11.J.4.1.1 Delineation of Site. A permittee must generally delineate (e.g., with flagging, stakes, signs, silt fence, etc.) the location of specific areas that will be left undisturbed such as trees, boundaries of sensitive areas, or buffers established under Part 11.J.4.1.3.

11.J.4.1.2 Minimize the Amount of Soil Exposed during Construction Activity. A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures and the sequence of project construction as they apply to the project site:

- Preserve areas of native topsoil on the site, unless infeasible; and
- Sequence or phase construction activities to minimize the extent and duration of exposed soils to the extent practicable.

11.J.4.1.3 Maintain Natural Buffer Areas.

The permittee must maintain natural buffer areas at stream crossings and around the edge of any waters of the U.S. that are located within or immediately adjacent to the property where the construction activity will take place in accordance with the following:

- The buffer must be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide, unless infeasible based on site dimensions, or the width as required by local ordinance.
- Exceptions are allowed for water dependent activities, specific water access activities, or necessary water crossings.
- A permittee should, to the extent practicable, use perimeter controls adjacent to buffers, and direct storm water sheet flow to buffer areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible.

11.J.4.1.4 Control Storm Water Discharges and Flow Rates. A permittee must include the following control measures to handle storm water and total storm water volume discharges as they apply to the site:

- Divert storm water around the site so that it does not flow onto the project site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Slow down or contain storm water that may collect and concentrate within a site and cause erosion of exposed soils;
- Avoid placement of structural control measures in active floodplains to the degree technologically and economically practicable and achievable;
- Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters; and
- Install permanent storm water management controls, if present at a site and where practical, so that they must be functional prior to construction of site improvements (e.g., impervious surfaces).

11.J.4.1.5 Protect Steep Slopes. A permittee must include the following considerations in the selection of control measures as they apply to the project site:

- Design and construct cut-and-fill slopes in a manner that will minimize erosion. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to, reducing continuous length of slope with terracing and diversions, reducing slope steepness, and roughening slope surfaces (e.g., track walking);
- Divert concentrated flows of storm water away from and around the disturbed portion of the slope. Applicable practices include, but are not limited to

interceptor dikes and swales, grass-lined channels, pipe slope drains, subsurface drains, check dams; and

- Stabilize exposed areas of the slope in accordance with Part 11.J.4.4.

11.J.4.2 Sediment Control Measures. Sediment control measures (e.g. sediment ponds, traps, filters, etc.) must be constructed as one of the first steps in grading. These control measures must be functional before other land disturbing activities take place. A permittee must install, establish and use any of the following control measures that apply to the project site.

11.J.4.2.1 Storm Drain Inlet Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (e.g. filter berms, perimeter controls, temporary diversion dikes, etc.) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the inlet for storm drain inlets located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Inlet protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.J.4.2.2 Water Body Protection Measures. A permittee must install appropriate protection measures (Part 11.J.4.1.4) to minimize the discharge of sediment prior to entry into the water body for water bodies located on site or immediately downstream of the site. Protection measures must be cleaned or removed and replaced when sediment has filled one-third of the available storage.

11.J.4.2.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls. A permittee must establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence, temporary diversion dike, etc.) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.

11.J.4.2.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points. A permittee must establish construction vehicle access and exit points which must be stabilized. Access and exit points should be limited to one route, if possible. If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.

11.J.4.2.5 Dust Generation and Track-Out from Vehicles. A permittee must minimize the generation of dust through the application of water or other dust suppression techniques and prior to vehicle exit. A permittee must provide an effective way of minimizing off-site vehicle tracking of sediment from wheels to prevent track-out onto paved surfaces.

11.J.4.2.6 Soil Stockpiles. A permittee must stabilize or cover soil stockpiles, protect with sediment trapping measures, and where possible, locate soil stockpiles away from storm drain inlets, water bodies, and conveyance channels.

11.J.4.2.7 *Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges.* A permittee must minimize any non-storm water authorized by this permit.

11.J.4.2.8 *Sediment Basins,* where applicable:

- For common drainage locations that serve an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from the drainage area from a 2-year, 24-hour storm, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed, maintained, and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. Where no such calculation has been performed, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent sediment control measures, must be installed and used where practicable until final stabilization of the site. When computing the number of acres draining into a common location, it is not necessary to include flows from offsite areas and flows from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin. In determining whether installing a sediment basin is practicable, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area on-site, etc. In any event, the permittee must consider public safety, especially as it relates to children, as a design factor for the sediment basin, and alternative sediment control measures must be used where site limitations would preclude a safe design.
- For drainage locations which serve ten (10) or more disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin or equivalent controls is not practicable, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are required for all down slope boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions).
- For drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres, smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps should be used. Silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment control measures are required for all down slope boundaries (and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions) of the construction area unless a sediment basin providing storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event or 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained is provided.
- When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface where practicable.

- Note: installing sediment basins in the presence of permafrost is challenging and might not be practicable in some instances because permafrost creates poor surface drainage that hinders the infiltration of runoff. Also, the excavation of permafrost in summer can trigger thawing and instability.

11.J.4.3 *Dewatering.*

- 11.J.4.3.1 If a construction activity includes excavation dewatering and has a discharge that could adversely impact a local drinking water well, an DEC-identified contaminated site, or a waters of the U.S., the permittee must review the DEC Excavation Dewatering General Permit (AKG002000, or most current version) for specific requirements the permittee may have to comply with in addition to the conditions of this permit.
- 11.J.4.3.2 A discharge from eligible dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations are prohibited unless treated by appropriate control measures. Appropriate control measures include, but are not limited to, sediment basins or traps, dewatering tanks, weir tanks, or filtration systems designed to remove sediment.

11.J.4.4 *Soil Stabilization.*

- 11.J.4.4.1 *Minimum Requirements for Soil Stabilization.* A permittee must stabilize all disturbed areas of the site to minimize on-site erosion and sedimentation and the resulting discharge of pollutants according to the requirements of this Part. A permittee must ensure that existing vegetation is preserved wherever possible and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Applicable stabilization control measures include, but are not limited to: temporary and permanent seeding, sodding, mulching, rolled erosion control product, compost blanket, soil application of polyacrylamide (PAM), the early application of gravel base on areas to be paved, and dust control. A permittee should avoid using impervious surfaces for stabilization. See the Alaska Plant Materials Center's *A Revegetation Manual for Alaska* at <http://plants.alaska.gov> for help in efforts to select appropriate seed mixes and some information on methods for revegetation. Also see the manual for *Coastal Alaska, Coastal Revegetation & Erosion Control Guide* at <http://plants.alaska.gov>.

11.J.4.5 *Treatment Chemicals.* The use of treatment chemicals to reduce turbidity in a storm water discharge is allowed provided that all of the requirements of this Part are met.

- 11.J.4.5.1 Use of conventional sediment controls before and after the application of treatment chemicals. Chemicals may only be applied where storm water is treated upstream and is directed to a sediment control (e.g., sediment trap, sediment basin) before discharge.

- 11.J.4.5.2 Select appropriate treatment chemicals. Chemicals must be appropriately suited to the types of soils likely to be exposed during construction and present in the discharges being treated (i.e., the expected turbidity, pH, and flow rate of storm water flowing into the chemical treatment system or area, etc.)
- 11.J.4.5.3 Minimize discharge risk from stored chemicals. Store all treatment chemicals in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover and surrounded by secondary containment structures (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets), with adequate spill kits available on-site to respond if the event of a discharge of treatment chemicals occurs.
- 11.J.4.5.4 Use chemicals in accordance with good engineering practices and specifications of the chemical provider/supplier, and with dosing specifications and sediment removal design specifications provided by the provider/supplier of the applicable chemicals, or document in your SWPPP specific departures from these specifications and how they reflect good engineering practice.
- 11.J.4.5.5 Application of treatment chemicals through the use of manufactured products (e.g., gel bars, gel logs, floc blocks, etc.) must be used in combination with adequate ditch check dams, sediment traps, sediment basins, or physical control measure designed to settle out chemically treated storm water and minimize the presence of treatment chemicals before discharges reach waters of the U.S.. At a minimum there must be adequate ditch length downstream of the last manufactured product prior to reaching the discharge point into a water of the U.S. to provide a place for sedimentation to occur.
- 11.J.4.5.6 Ensure proper training. Ensure that all persons who handle and use treatment chemicals at the construction site are provided with appropriate, product-specific training. Among other things, the training must cover proper dosing requirements.
- 11.J.4.5.7 Perform additional measures specified by the Department for the authorized use of cationic treatment chemicals. If the permittee plans to add “cationic treatment chemicals” (as defined in Appendix C) to storm water and/or authorized non-storm water prior to discharge, they must submit a request to the Department fourteen (14) calendar days in advance of proposed usage. The request must include the following:
- Operator Name, mailing address, phone number, and email address;
 - Project/Site name, physical address, contact name, phone number, email address and MSGP permit authorization number;
 - Site Map with all receiving waterbodies, proposed location of chemical treatment system, and proposed point of discharge into receiving waterbodies;
 - Schematic drawing of the proposed treatment system; and

- Description of the proposed treatment system including; type of system being used, type of cationic chemicals being used, estimated start and finish date, sampling and recordkeeping schedule and reporting, and name of treatment system operator or company.

The permittee must perform all additional measures as conditioned by the Department authorization to ensure that the use of such chemicals will not cause an exceedance of water quality standards.

11.J.4.6 Prohibited Discharge. A permittee is prohibited from discharging the following from the site:

- 11.J.4.6.1 Wastewater from concrete washout, unless managed by an appropriate control measure;
- 11.J.4.6.2 Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
- 11.J.4.6.3 Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and
- 11.J.4.6.4 Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

11.J.4.7 Good Housekeeping Measures. A permittee must design, install, implement, and maintain effective good housekeeping measures to prevent and/or minimize the discharge of pollutants. A permittee must include appropriate measures for any of the following activities that are used at the site.

11.J.4.7.1 Washing of Equipment and Vehicles and Wheel Wash-Down. If a permittee conducts washing of equipment or vehicles and/or wheel wash-down at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washing of equipment and vehicles and/or wheel wash-down and conduct such activities only in these areas;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Treat all wash water in a sediment basin or use alternative control measures that provide equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.J.4.6.4, the discharge of soaps and solvents used in equipment and vehicle washing and/or wheel wash-down is strictly prohibited.

11.J.4.7.2 Fueling and Maintenance Areas. If a permittee conducts fueling and/or maintenance activities for equipment and vehicles at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for fueling and/or maintenance of equipment and vehicles and conduct such activities only in these areas (the designated area may move from one location to another on linear projects);
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets and waters of the U.S.;
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water or use secondary containment structures designed to eliminate the potential for spills or leaked chemicals; and
- To comply with the prohibition in Part 11.J.4.6.3, a permittee must:
 - Clean up spills or contaminated surfaces immediately;
 - Ensure adequate clean up supplies are available at all times to handle spills, leaks, and disposal of used liquids;
 - Use drip pans or absorbents under or around leaky equipment and vehicles; and
 - Dispose of liquid wastes or materials used for fueling and maintenance in accordance with Part 11.J.4.11.

11.J.4.8 Staging and Material Storage Areas. If a permittee maintains staging and material storage areas at the site the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for staging and material storage areas;
- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S; and
- Minimize the exposure to precipitation and storm water and vandalism for all chemicals, treatment chemicals, liquid products, petroleum products, and other materials that have the potential to pose a threat to human health or the environment.

11.J.4.9 Washout of Applicators/Containers used for Paint, Concrete, and Other Materials. If a permittee conducts washing of applicators and/or containers used for paint, concrete, and other materials at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Designate areas to be used for washout;

- Locate such activities, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Direct all concrete, paint, and other material washout activities into a lined, water-tight container or pit to ensure there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas;
- Dispose of liquid wastes in accordance with Part 11.J.4.11; and
- For concrete washout areas, remove hardened concrete waste when it has reached one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the height of the container or pit and dispose of in accordance with Part 11.J.4.11.

11.J.4.10 Fertilizer or Pesticide Use. If a permittee uses fertilizers or pesticides the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Application of fertilizers and pesticides in a manner and at application rates that will minimize the loss of chemical to storm water runoff. Manufacturers' label requirements for application rates and disposal requirements must be followed; and
- Use pesticides in compliance with federal, state and local requirements.

11.J.4.11 Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Waste. If a permittee stores, handles and/or disposes of construction waste at the site, the permittee must comply with the following requirements:

- Locate areas dedicated for management or disposal of construction waste, to the extent practicable, away from storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, and waters of the U.S.;
- Dispose of all collected sediment, asphalt and concrete millings, floating debris, paper, plastic, fabric, construction and demolition debris and other domestic wastes according to federal, state and local requirements;
- Store hazardous or toxic waste in appropriate sealed containers and dispose of these wastes in accordance with manufactures recommended method of disposal or federal, state or local requirements; and
- Provide containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspect them regularly for leaks and spills.

11.J.4.12 *Winter Considerations.*

11.J.4.12.1 *Winter Shutdown.* A permittee who temporarily ceases construction for the winter and plans to resume construction the next summer must plan for winter shutdown. The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for their site and use these dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. A permittee must provide for the following prior to, during, and at the conclusion of winter shutdown:

- Temporary or permanent stabilization for conveyance channels;
- Temporary or permanent stabilization for disturbed slopes, disturbed soils, and soil stockpiles; and
- Erosion and sediment control measures in anticipation of spring thaw.

11.J.4.12.2 *Winter Construction.* In several areas of Alaska, winter construction provides opportunities for construction not available during summer months. Permit coverage is not required for the construction of ice roads or the placement of sand or gravel on frozen tundra with no excavation or potential to pollute waters of the U.S. This permit does address those construction activities that have the potential for erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. A permittee operating winter construction activities must plan for using appropriate control measures to minimize erosion or sediment runoff during spring thaw and summer rainfall. The Alaska Storm Water Guide, Chapters 3 and 4, provide guidance on the selection, design, and installation of winter construction practices and controls.

11.J.4.12.3 *Late Winter Clearing.* Cutting of trees and brush while the ground is frozen, without disturbing the vegetative mat, for the purpose of clearing in accordance with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service “Recommended Time Periods for Avoiding Vegetation Clearing” is allowed prior to the submittal of a project NOI. If the cutting occurs after the onset of spring thaw (as defined in Appendix C), conditions that consist of above freezing temperatures that cause melting of snow, then the permittee must develop a SWPPP and file an NOI, and receive authorization for coverage under this permit from DEC, and otherwise comply with the terms of this permit prior to such clearing.

11.J.4.13 *Maintenance of Control Measures.* A permittee must maintain all control measures, good housekeeping measures, and other protective measures in effective operating condition. If site inspections required by Part 6 identify control measures, good housekeeping measures, or other protective measures that are not operating effectively, the permittee must implement corrective actions in accordance with Part 8.

If existing control measures need to be modified or if additional control measures are necessary for any reason, the permittee must complete any corrective action in accordance with Part 8.3.

A permittee must remove sediment from silt fences, check dams, berms or other controls before the accumulated sediment reaches one-half (1/2) the distance up the above-ground height (or it reaches a lower height based on manufacturer's specifications) of the control measure. For sediment traps or sediment ponds, the permittee must remove accumulated sediment when the design capacity has been reduced by fifty (50%) percent.

11.J.4.14 Inspection of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities. (See also Part 6)

11.J.4.14.1 Inspection Frequency. Inspections must be conducted at one of the following: at least once every 7 calendar days; or at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event that resulted in a discharge from the site; or for areas of the state where the mean annual precipitation is forty (40) inches or greater, or relatively continuous precipitation or sequential storm events, inspect at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If the entire site is temporarily stabilized, inspection frequency may be reduced to at least once every month and within two business days of the end of a measurable storm event at actively staffed sites which resulted in a discharge from the site (pursuant to Part 11.G.4.15.2). Once active mining has begun, those areas comply with inspections according to 11.G.7. A permittee must specify in the SWPPP which schedule will be followed.

11.J.4.14.2 Winter Shutdown. If the exploration and construction phase is undergoing winter shutdown the permittee may stop inspections fourteen (14) calendar days after the anticipated fall freeze-up and must resume inspections at least twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the anticipated spring thaw. The permittee shall identify the winter shutdown period in their SWPPP based upon the definitions of fall freeze-up and spring thaw.

11.J.4.14.3 Location of Inspections. Inspections must include all areas of the site disturbed by clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation. Sedimentation and erosion control measures must be observed to ensure proper operation. Discharge locations must be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to waters of the United States, where accessible. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations must be inspected to the extent that such inspections are practicable. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site must be inspected for evidence of significant off-site sediment tracking.

11.J.4.14.4 Inspection Reports. (See also Part 6.1) For each inspection required above, the permittee must complete an inspection report. At a minimum, the inspection report must include the information required in Part 6.1.

11.J.4.15 Requirements for Cessation of Clearing, Grading, and Excavation Activities.

11.J.4.15.1 Inspections and Maintenance. Inspections and maintenance of control measures, including any BMPs, associated with clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities being conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase of a mining operation must continue until final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the disturbed area or until the commencement of the active mining phase for those areas that have been temporarily stabilized as a precursor to mining.

11.J.4.15.2 Temporary Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where clearing, grading and/or excavation activities have temporarily ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the clearing, grading and/or excavation activities in that portion of the site have temporarily ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after exploration and/or construction activity has temporarily ceased, temporary vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable.

The permittee must identify the anticipated dates of fall freeze-up and spring thaw (see Appendix C) for the site and use those dates to plan for winter shutdown. For the purpose of planning ahead frozen ground by itself is not considered an acceptable control measure for stabilization. Where temporary stabilization by the 14th day is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable following the actual spring thaw.

Until temporary vegetative stabilization is achieved, interim measures (e.g., surface roughening or a surface cover, including but not limited to, establishment of ground vegetation, application of mulch, or surface tackifiers with an appropriate seed base) must be employed. In areas of the site, where exploration and/or construction has permanently ceased prior to active mining, temporary stabilization measures must be implemented to minimize mobilization of sediment or other pollutants until such time as the active mining phase commences.

11.J.4.15.3 Final Stabilization of Disturbed Areas. Stabilization measures should be initiated immediately in portions of the site where mining, exploration, and/or construction activities have permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the exploration and/or construction activity in that portion of the site has permanently ceased. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas, or in areas subject to snow or freezing conditions, where initiating perennial vegetative stabilization measures is not possible within 14 days after mining, exploration, and/or construction activity has permanently ceased, final vegetative stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as possible. Until final stabilization is achieved, temporary stabilization measures must be used.

11.J.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

- 11.J.5.1 Employee Training.* (See also Part 4.2.9) Conduct employee training at least annually at active and temporarily inactive sites.
- 11.J.5.2 Good Housekeeping Measures.* (See also Part 4.2.2) As part of the permittees good housekeeping program, implement the following, as practicable: use sweepers and covered storage, watering haul roads to minimize dust generation, and conserving vegetation (where possible) to minimize erosion.
- 11.J.5.3 Preventive Maintenance.* (See also Part 4.2.3) Perform inspections or other equivalent measures of storage tanks and pressure lines of fuels, lubricants, and hydraulic fluid to prevent leaks due to deterioration or faulty connections.
- 11.J.5.4 Storm Water Controls.* Apart from the control measures implemented to meet the Part 4 control measures, implement the following control measures at the facility as practicable. The potential pollutants identified in Part 11.J.5.5 shall determine the priority and appropriateness of the control measures selected. . If the permittee selects or develops a storm water control other than one described below, the permittee shall describe it in the SWPPP.
- 11.J.5.4.1 Storm Water Diversions.* Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.
- 11.J.5.4.2 Velocity Dissipation Devices.* Place velocity dissipation devices (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) as practicable, along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.
- 11.J.5.4.3 Down-Slope Sediment Controls.* Establish and use down-slope sediment controls (e.g., silt fence or temporary diversion dike) for any portion of the down-slope and side-slope perimeter where storm water will be discharged from disturbed areas of the site.
- 11.J.5.4.4 Stabilized Construction Vehicle Access and Exit Points.* Establish stabilized vehicle access and exit points. Off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts.

- 11.J.5.4.5 Capping.* When capping is necessary to minimize pollutant discharges in storm water, identify the source being capped and the material used to construct the cap.
- 11.J.5.4.6 Treatment.* If treatment of storm water (e.g., chemical or physical systems, oil and water separators, artificial wetlands) is necessary to protect water quality, describe the type and location of treatment used. All permanent storm water treatment devices shall receive engineering plan approval per 18 AAC 72.600. Passive and/or active treatment of storm water runoff is encouraged where practicable. Treated runoff may be discharged as a storm water source regulated under this permit provided the discharge is not combined with discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines for the Mineral Mining and Processing Point Source Category (40 CFR Part 436).
- 11.J.5.5 Certification of Discharge Testing.* (See also Part 5.2.4.4) Test or evaluate all outfalls covered under this permit for the presence of specific mining-related non-storm water discharges such as discharges subject to effluent limitations guidelines (e.g., 40 CFR Part 436). Alternatively (if applicable), the permittee may keep a certification with the SWPPP consistent with 11.J.6.5.
- 11.J.5.6 Overburden, Waste Rock, and Raw Material Piles.* Overburden, topsoil, and waste rock, as well as raw material and intermediate and final product stockpiles, should be located a minimum of 25 feet away from surface water, other sources of water, and from geologically unstable areas as practicable.

11.J.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

The requirements in Part 11.J.6 are applicable for sites undergoing exploration and construction, active mineral mining facilities, temporarily inactive mineral mining facilities, and sites undergoing reclamation. The requirements in Part 11.J.6 are not applicable to inactive mineral mining facilities.

- 11.J.6.1 Nature of Industrial Activities.* (See also Part 5.2.3) Document in the SWPPP the mining and associated activities that can potentially affect the storm water discharges covered by this permit, including a general description of the location of the site relative to major transportation routes and communities.

- 11.J.6.2 Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the locations of the following (as appropriate): mining or milling site boundaries; access and haul roads; outline of the drainage areas of each storm water outfall within the facility with indications of the types of discharges from the drainage areas; location(s) of all permitted discharges covered under an individual APDES permit, outdoor equipment storage, fueling, and maintenance areas; materials handling areas; outdoor manufacturing, outdoor storage, and material disposal areas; outdoor chemicals and explosives storage areas; overburden, materials, soils, or waste storage areas; location of mine drainage dewatering or other process water; heap leach pads; off-site points of discharge for mine dewatering and process water; surface waters; boundary of tributary areas that are subject to effluent limitations guidelines; and location(s) of reclaimed areas.
- 11.J.6.3 Potential Pollutant Sources.* (See also Part 5.2.4) For each area of the mine or mill site where storm water discharges associated with industrial activities occur, document in the SWPPP the types of pollutants (e.g., heavy metals, sediment) likely to be present in significant amounts. For example, phosphate mining facilities will likely need to document pollutants such as selenium, which can be present in significant amounts in their discharges. Consider these factors: the mineralogy of the waste rock (e.g., acid forming); toxicity and quantity of chemicals used, produced, or discharged; the likelihood of contact with storm water; vegetation of site (if any); and history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants. Also include a summary of any existing waste rock or overburden characterization data and test results for potential generation of acid rock drainage.
- 11.J.6.4 Storm Water Controls.* To the extent that a permittee uses any of the control measures in Part 11.J.5.4, document them in the SWPPP pursuant to Part 5.2.5. If control measures are implemented or planned but are not listed here (e.g., substituting a less toxic chemical for a more toxic one), include descriptions of them in the SWPPP.
- 11.J.6.5 Certification of Permit Coverage for Commingled Non-Storm Water Discharges.* If a permittee determines that they are able to certify, consistent with Part 11.J.5.5, that a particular discharge composed of commingled storm water and non-storm water is covered under a separate APDES permit, and that permit subjects the non-storm water portion to effluent limitations prior to any commingling, the permittee must retain such certification with their SWPPP. This certification must identify the non-storm water discharges, the applicable APDES permit(s), the effluent limitations placed on the non-storm water discharge by the permit(s), and the points at which the limitations are applied.

11.J.6.6 *Dewatering.* Mine dewatering discharges composed entirely of storm water or ground water seepage from mines located within fifteen hundred feet of a DEC-identified contaminated site are required to have additional discharge authorization under the DEC Excavation Dewatering General Permit (AKG002000), or most current version. The Notice of Intent, NOI, application for authorization to discharge mine dewatering which may influence a contaminated area can be completed through the DEC’s online application system at <http://www.dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys/index.html>.

11.J.7 Additional Inspection Requirements.

Except for areas of the site subject to clearing, grading, and/or excavation activities conducted as part of the exploration and construction phase, which are subject to Part 11.J.4.14.1, the permittee must inspect sites at least quarterly unless adverse weather conditions make the site inaccessible. Sites which discharge to waters which are designated as outstanding waters or waters which are impaired for sediment or nitrogen must be inspected monthly. See Part 11.J.8.1 for inspection requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites. (See also Part 6.1 and 11.J.4.14.)

11.J.8 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.J.8-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector J. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, which describe their site activities.

Table 11.J.8-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector J

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector J1. Sand and Gravel Mining (SIC 1442, 1446)	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
Subsector J2. Dimension and Crushed Stone and Nonmetallic Minerals (except fuels) (SIC 1411, 1422-1429, 1481, 1499)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L

11.J.8.1 *Inactive and Unstaffed Sites – Conditional Exemption from No Exposure Requirement for Routine Inspections, Quarterly Visual Assessments, and Benchmark Monitoring.* As a Sector J facility, if the permittee is seeking to exercise a waiver from either the routine inspection, quarterly visual assessment or the benchmark monitoring requirements for inactive and unstaffed sites (including temporarily inactive sites), they are conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water” in Parts 6.2.3 and 7.2.1.6, respectively. Additionally, if the permittee is seeking to reduce their required quarterly routine inspection frequency to a once annual comprehensive inspection, as is allowed under Part 6.1.3, the permittee is also conditionally exempt from the requirement to certify that “there are no industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water.” This exemption is conditioned on the following:

- If circumstances change and the permittees facility becomes active and/or staffed, this exception no longer applies and the permittee must immediately begin complying with the applicable benchmark monitoring requirements as if they were in their first year of permit coverage, and the quarterly visual assessment requirements; and
- DEC retains the authority to revoke this exemption and/or the monitoring waiver where it is determined that the discharge causes, has a reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an instream excursion above a WQS, including designated uses.

Subject to the two conditions above, if the permittees facility is inactive and unstaffed, they are waived from the requirement to conduct quarterly visual assessments and routine facility inspections. The permittee is not waived from conducting the Part 6.3 comprehensive site inspection. The permittee is encouraged to inspect their site more frequently where they have reason to believe that severe weather or natural disasters may have damaged control measures or increased discharges.

11.J.9 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit)

Table 11.J.9-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.J.9-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit ¹
Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone mining facilities (SIC 1422 - 1429)	pH	6.5 – 8.5 ²
Mine dewatering discharges at construction sand and gravel mining facilities (SIC 1442)	pH	6.5 – 8.5 ²
Mine dewatering discharges at industrial sand mining facilities (SIC 1446)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	25 mg/L, monthly avg.
		45 mg/L, daily maximum
	pH	6.5 – 8.5 ²
Note:		
1. Monitor annually.		
2. pH shall be within the limits specified above.		

11.J.10 Termination of Permit Coverage.

11.J.10.1 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed After December 17, 1990. A site or a portion of a site that has been released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit. If the site or portion of a site reclaimed after December 17, 1990, was not subject to reclamation requirements, the site or portion of the site is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed as defined in Part 11.J.3.5.

11.J.10.2 Termination of Permit Coverage for Sites Reclaimed Before December 17, 1990. A site or portion of a site that was released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements before December 17, 1990, or that was otherwise reclaimed before December 17, 1990, is no longer required to maintain coverage under this permit if the site or portion of the site has been reclaimed. A site or portion of a site is considered to have been reclaimed if: (1) storm water runoff that comes into contact with raw materials, intermediate byproducts, finished products, and waste products does not have the potential to cause or contribute to violations of state WQS, (2) soil disturbing activities related to mining at the sites or portion of the site have been completed, (3) the site or portion of the site has been stabilized to minimize soil erosion, and (4) as appropriate depending on location, size, and the potential to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges, the site or portion of the site has been revegetated, will be amenable to natural revegetation, or will be left in a condition consistent with the post-mining land use.

11. Subpart K – Sector K – Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal Facilities.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.K.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart K apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal facilities (TSDFs) as identified by the Activity Code specified under Sector K in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.K.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector K.

This permit authorizes storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under subtitle C of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

Disposal facilities that have been properly closed and capped, and have no significant materials exposed to storm water, are considered inactive and do not require permits.

11.K.3 Limitations on Coverage.

11.K.3.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) The following are not authorized by this permit: leachate, gas collection condensate, drained free liquids, contaminated ground water, laboratory-derived wastewater, and contact washwater from washing truck and railcar exteriors and surface areas that have come in direct contact with solid waste at the landfill facility.

11.K.4 Definitions.

11.K.4.1 Contaminated Storm Water - Storm water that comes into direct contact with landfill wastes, the waste handling and treatment areas, or landfill wastewater as defined in Part 11.K.4.5. Some specific areas of a landfill that may produce contaminated storm water include (but are not limited to) the open face of an active landfill with exposed waste (no cover added); the areas around wastewater treatment operations; trucks, equipment, or machinery that has been in direct contact with the waste; and waste dumping areas.

11.K.4.2 Drained Free Liquids - Aqueous wastes drained from waste containers (e.g., drums) prior to landfilling.

- 11.K.4.3 Landfill* - An area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, but that is not a land application or land treatment unit, surface impoundment, underground injection well, waste pile, salt dome formation, salt bed formation, underground mine, or cave as these terms are defined in 40 CFR 257.2, 258.2, and 260.10.
- 11.K.4.4 Landfill Wastewater* - As defined in 40 CFR Part 445 (Landfills Point Source Category), all wastewater associated with, or produced by, landfilling activities except for sanitary wastewater, non-contaminated storm water, contaminated groundwater, and wastewater from recovery pumping wells. Landfill wastewater includes, but is not limited to, leachate, gas collection condensate, drained free liquids, laboratory derived wastewater, contaminated storm water, and contact washwater from washing truck, equipment, and railcar exteriors and surface areas that have come in direct contact with solid waste at the landfill facility.
- 11.K.4.5 Leachate* - Liquid that has passed through or emerged from solid waste and contains soluble, suspended, or miscible materials removed from such waste.
- 11.K.4.6 Non-Contaminated Storm Water* - Storm water that does not come into direct contact with landfill wastes, the waste handling and treatment areas, or landfill wastewater as defined in Part 11.K.4.4. Non-contaminated storm water includes storm water that flows off the cap, cover, intermediate cover, daily cover, and/or final cover of the landfill.

11.K.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.K.5-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector K. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, which describe their site activities.

*(Table 11.K.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector K
located on following page.)*

Table 11.K.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector K

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector K1. ALL - Industrial Activity Code “HZ” (Note: permit coverage limited in some States). Benchmarks only applicable to discharges not subject to effluent limitations in 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart A (see below).	Ammonia	2.14 mg/L
	Total Magnesium	0.064 mg/L
	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120 mg/L
	Total Arsenic (saltwater) ¹	0.069 mg/L
	Total Arsenic (freshwater) ²	0.15 mg/L
	Total Cadmium (saltwater) ¹	0.04 mg/L
	Total Cadmium (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Cyanide (saltwater) ¹	0.001 mg/L
	Total Cyanide (freshwater) ²	0.022 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ¹	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Mercury (saltwater) ¹	0.0018 mg/L
	Total Mercury (freshwater) ²	0.0014 mg/L
Total Selenium (saltwater) ¹	0.29 mg/L	
Total Selenium (freshwater) ²	0.005 mg/L	
Total Silver (saltwater) ¹	0.0019 mg/L	
Total Silver (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent	

Note:

- Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
- The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Cadmium (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)	Silver (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.0005	0.014	0.0007
25 – < 50	0.0008	0.023	0.0007
50 – < 75	0.0013	0.045	0.0017
75 – < 100	0.0018	0.069	0.0030
100 – < 125	0.0023	0.095	0.0046
125 – < 150	0.0029	0.122	0.0065
150 – < 175	0.0034	0.151	0.0087
175 – < 200	0.0039	0.182	0.0112
200 – < 225	0.0045	0.213	0.0138
225 – < 250	0.0050	0.246	0.0168
250+	0.0053	0.262	0.0183

11.K.6 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.K.6-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.K.6-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges from hazardous waste landfills subject to effluent limitations in 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart A (see footnote).	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅)	220 mg/L, daily maximum
		56 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	88 mg/L, daily maximum
		27 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Ammonia	10 mg/L, daily maximum
		4.9 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Alpha Terpineol	0.042 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.019 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Aniline	0.024 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.015 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Benzoic Acid	0.119 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.073 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Naphthalene	0.059 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.022 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	p-Cresol	0.024 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.015 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Phenol	0.048 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.029 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Pyridine	0.072 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.025 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Total Arsenic	1.1 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.54 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
Total Chromium	1.1 mg/L, daily maximum	
	0.46 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum	
Total Zinc	0.535 mg/L, daily maximum	
	0.296 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum	
pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u. and within 0.5 s.u. of background level	

Note:

1. Monitor annually. As set forth at 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart A, these numeric limitations apply to contaminated storm water discharges from hazardous waste landfills subject to the provisions of RCRA Subtitle C at 40 CFR Parts 264 (Subpart N) and 265 (Subpart N) except for any of the following facilities:
 - a. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations when the landfill receives only wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation directly associated with the landfill;
 - b. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations when the landfill receives wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation directly associated with the landfill and also receives other wastes, provided that the other wastes received for disposal are generated by a facility that is subject to the same provisions in 40 CFR Subchapter N as the industrial or commercial operation or that the other wastes received are of similar nature to the wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation;
 - c. Landfills operated in conjunction with Centralized Waste Treatment (CWT) facilities subject to 40 CFR Part 437, so long as the CWT facility commingles the landfill wastewater with other non-landfill wastewater for discharge. A landfill directly associated with a CWT facility is subject to this part if the CWT facility discharges landfill wastewater separately from other CWT wastewater or commingles the wastewater from its landfill only with wastewater from other landfills; or
 - d. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations when the landfill receives wastes from public service activities, so long as the company owning the landfill does not receive a fee or other remuneration for the disposal service.

11. Subpart L – Sector L – Landfills, Land Application Sites, and Open Dumps.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.L.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart L apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Landfills and Land Application Sites and Open Dumps as identified by the Activity Code specified under Sector L in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.L.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector L.

This permit may authorize storm water discharges for Sector L facilities associated with waste disposal at landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received industrial waste, including sites subject to regulation under Subtitle D of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). This permit does not cover discharges from landfills that receive only municipal wastes.

11.L.3 Limitations on Coverage.

11.L.3.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) The following discharges are not authorized by this permit: leachate, gas collection condensate, drained free liquids, contaminated ground water, laboratory wastewater, and contact washwater from washing truck and railcar exteriors and surface areas that have come in direct contact with solid waste at the landfill facility. Discharges from open dumps as defined under RCRA are also not authorized under this permit.

11.L.4 Definitions.

11.L.4.1 Contaminated Storm Water - Storm water that comes into direct contact with landfill wastes, the waste handling and treatment areas, or landfill wastewater. Some areas of a landfill that may produce contaminated storm water include (but are not limited to) the open face of an active landfill with exposed waste (no cover added); the areas around wastewater treatment operations; trucks, equipment, or machinery that has been in direct contact with the waste; and waste dumping areas.

11.L.4.2 Drained Free Liquids - Aqueous wastes drained from waste containers (e.g., drums) prior to landfilling.

- 11.L.4.3 *Landfill Wastewater* - As defined in 40 CFR Part 445 (Landfills Point Source Category) all wastewater associated with, or produced by, landfilling activities except for sanitary wastewater, non-contaminated storm water, contaminated groundwater, and wastewater from recovery pumping wells. Landfill process wastewater includes, but is not limited to, leachate; gas collection condensate; drained free liquids; laboratory-derived wastewater; contaminated storm water; and contact washwater from washing truck, equipment, and railcar exteriors and surface areas that have come in direct contact with solid waste at the landfill facility.
- 11.L.4.4 *Leachate* - Liquid that has passed through or emerged from solid waste and contains soluble, suspended, or miscible materials removed from such waste.
- 11.L.4.5 *Non-Contaminated Storm Water* - Storm water that does not come into direct contact with landfill wastes, the waste handling and treatment areas, or landfill wastewater. Non-contaminated storm water includes storm water that flows off the cap, cover, intermediate cover, daily cover, and/or final cover of the landfill.

11.L.5 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

- 11.L.5.1 *Preventive Maintenance Program.* (See also Part 4.2.3) As part of a permittees preventive maintenance program, maintain the following: all elements of leachate collection and treatment systems, to prevent commingling of leachate with storm water; the integrity and effectiveness of any intermediate or final cover (including repairing the cover as necessary), to minimize the effects of settlement, sinking, and erosion.
- 11.L.5.2 *Erosion and Sedimentation Control.* (See also Part 4.2.5) Provide temporary stabilization (e.g., temporary seeding, mulching, and placing geotextiles on the inactive portions of stockpiles) for the following: materials stockpiled for daily, intermediate, and final cover; inactive areas of the landfill or open dump; landfills or open dump areas that have gotten final covers but where vegetation has yet to establish itself; and land application sites where waste application has been completed but final vegetation has not yet been established.
- 11.L.5.3 *Storm Water Diversions.* Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.
- 11.L.5.4 *Place Velocity Dissipation Devices:* (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.

11.L.5.5 *Unauthorized Discharge Test Certification.* (See also Part 5.2.4.4) The discharge test and certification must also be conducted for the presence of leachate and vehicle washwater.

11.L.6 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.L.6.1 *Drainage Area Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in their SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: active and closed landfill cells or trenches, active and closed land application areas, locations where open dumping is occurring or has occurred, locations of any known leachate springs or other areas where uncontrolled leachate may commingle with runoff, and leachate collection and handling systems.

11.L.6.2 *Summary of Potential Pollutant Sources.* (See also Part 5.2.4) Document in the permittees SWPPP the following sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: fertilizer, herbicide, and pesticide application; earth and soil moving; waste hauling and loading or unloading; outdoor storage of significant materials, including daily, interim, and final cover material stockpiles as well as temporary waste storage areas; exposure of active and inactive landfill and land application areas; uncontrolled leachate flows; and failure or leaks from leachate collection and treatment systems.

11.L.7 Additional Inspection Requirements. (See also Part 6)

11.L.7.1 *Inspections of Active Sites.* Except in arid and semi-arid climates, inspect operating landfills, open dumps, and land application sites at least once every seven (7) days. Focus on areas of landfills that have not yet been finally stabilized; active land application areas, areas used for storage of material and wastes that are exposed to precipitation, stabilization, and structural control measures; leachate collection and treatment systems; and locations where equipment and waste trucks enter and exit the site. Ensure that sediment and erosion control measures are operating properly. For stabilized sites and areas where land application has been completed, or where the climate is arid or semi-arid, conduct inspections at least once every month.

11.L.7.2 *Inspections of Inactive Sites.* Inspect inactive landfills, open dumps, and land application sites at least quarterly. Qualified Personnel must inspect landfill (or open dump) stabilization and structural erosion control measures, leachate collection and treatment systems, and all closed land application areas.

11.L.8 Additional Post-Authorization Documentation Requirements.

11.L.8.1 *Recordkeeping and Internal Reporting.* Keep records with the SWPPP of the types of wastes disposed of in each cell or trench of a landfill or open dump. For land application sites, track the types and quantities of wastes applied in specific areas.

11.L.9 Sector-Specific Benchmarks.

Table 11.L.9-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector L. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities. If the results of four quarters of benchmark monitoring exceeds the benchmark monitoring concentration specified in Table 11.L.9-1, then the permittee must take samples to monitor compliance with the concentrations specified in Table 11.L.10-1.

Table 11.L.9-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector L

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration ¹
Subsector L1. All Landfill, Land Application Sites and Open Dumps (Industrial Activity Code “LF”)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
Subsector L2. All Landfill, Land Application Sites and Open Dumps, except Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) Areas Closed in Accordance with 40 CFR 258.60 (Industrial Activity Code “LF”)	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
Note: 1. Benchmark monitoring required only for discharges not subject to effluent limitations in 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart B (see Table 11.L 10-1).		

11.L.10 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.L.10-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

(Table 11.L.10-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines located on following page.)

Table 11.L.10-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges from non-hazardous waste landfills subject to effluent limitations in 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart B.	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅)	140 mg/L, daily maximum
		37 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	88 mg/L, daily maximum
		27 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Ammonia	10 mg/L, daily maximum
		4.9 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Alpha Terpineol	0.033 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.016 mg/L monthly avg. maximum
	Benzoic Acid	0.12 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.071 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	p-Cresol	0.025 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.014 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
	Phenol	0.026 mg/L, daily maximum
		0.015 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum
Total Zinc	0.20 mg/L, daily maximum	
	0.11 mg/L, monthly avg. maximum	
pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u.	

Note:

1. Monitor annually. As set forth at 40 CFR Part 445 Subpart B, these numeric limitations apply to contaminated storm water discharges from MSWLFs that have not been closed in accordance with 40 CFR 258.60, and to contaminated storm water discharges from those landfills that are subject to the provisions of 40 CFR Part 257 except for discharges from any of the following facilities:
 - a. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations, when the landfill receives only wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation directly associated with the landfill;
 - b. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations, when the landfill receives wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation directly associated with the landfill and also receives other wastes, provided that the other wastes received for disposal are generated by a facility that is subject to the same provisions in 40 CFR Subchapter N as the industrial or commercial operation, or that the other wastes received are of similar nature to the wastes generated by the industrial or commercial operation;
 - c. Landfills operated in conjunction with Centralized Waste Treatment (CWT) facilities subject to 40 CFR Part 437, so long as the CWT facility commingles the landfill wastewater with other non-landfill wastewater for discharge. A landfill directly associated with a CWT facility is subject to this part if the CWT facility discharges landfill wastewater separately from other CWT wastewater or commingles the wastewater from its landfill only with wastewater from other landfills; or
 - d. Landfills operated in conjunction with other industrial or commercial operations when the landfill receives wastes from public service activities, so long as the company owning the landfill does not receive a fee or other remuneration for the disposal service.

11. Subpart M – Sector M – Automobile Salvage Yards.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.M.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart M apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Automobile Salvage Yards as identified by the SIC Code specified under Sector M in Table D-1 of Appendix D of this permit.

11.M.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

- 11.M.2.1 Spill and Leak Prevention Procedures.* (See also Part 4.2.4) Drain vehicles intended to be dismantled of all fluids upon arrival at the site (or as soon thereafter as feasible), or employ some other equivalent means to prevent spills and leaks. Collected automotive fluids should be containerized, labeled, and stored to minimize exposure to storm water. Salvage yard operators should develop and implement a mercury switch removal and disposal procedure to remove mercury as a potential pollutant source. All facilities should be provided with a nearby spill containment kit and fluids managed in accordance with all applicable state and federal regulations.
- 11.M.2.2 Employee Training.* (See also Part 4.2.9) If applicable to the facility, address the following areas (at a minimum) in the permittees employee training program: proper handling (collection, storage, and disposal) of oil, used mineral spirits, anti-freeze, mercury switches, and solvents.
- 11.M.2.3 Management of Runoff.* (See also Part 4.2.6) Use the following management practices, as practicable: berms or drainage ditches on the property line (to help prevent run-on from neighboring properties); berms for uncovered outdoor storage of oily parts, engine blocks, and above-ground liquid storage; installation of detention ponds; and installation of filtering devices and oil and water separators.
- 11.M.2.4 Vehicle Crushing Activities.* If a crusher is used on-site provide timely maintenance and inspection of the crusher to prevent any fluid leaks and document in the SWPPP. The crusher should be provided with a device to capture any automotive fluids generated during crushing.

11.M.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.M.3.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) Identify locations used for dismantling, storage, and maintenance of used motor vehicle parts. Also identify where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: dismantling areas, parts (e.g., engine blocks, tires, hub caps, batteries, hoods, mufflers) storage areas, and liquid storage tanks and drums for fuel and other fluids.

11.M.3.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) Assess the potential for the following to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges: vehicle storage areas, dismantling areas, parts storage areas (e.g., engine blocks, tires, hub caps, batteries, hoods, mufflers), and fueling stations.

11.M.4 Additional Inspection Requirements. (See also Part 6.1) Immediately (or as soon thereafter as feasible) inspect vehicles arriving at the site for leaks and inspect area designated for the draining and collecting of automotive fluids. Inspect quarterly for signs of leakage of all equipment containing oily parts, hydraulic fluids, any other types of fluids, or mercury switches. Also, inspect quarterly for signs of leakage of all vessels and areas where hazardous materials and general automotive fluids are stored, including, but not limited to, mercury switches, brake fluid, transmission fluid, radiator water, and antifreeze.

*(Table 11.M.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector M
located on the following page.)*

11.M.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Table 11.M.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector M

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector M1. Automobile Salvage Yards (SIC 5015)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ¹	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent

Note:

1. Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
2. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.014
25 – < 50	0.023
50 – < 75	0.045
75 – < 100	0.069
100 – < 125	0.095
125 – < 150	0.122
150 – < 175	0.151
175 – < 200	0.182
200 – < 225	0.213
225 – < 250	0.246
250+	0.262

11. Subpart N – Sector N – Scrap Recycling and Waste Recycling Facilities.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.N.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart N apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Scrap Recycling and Waste Recycling facilities as identified by the SIC Code specified under Sector N in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.N.2 Limitation on Coverage.

Separate permit requirements have been established for recycling facilities that only receive source-separated recyclable materials primarily from non-industrial and residential sources (i.e., common consumer products including paper, newspaper, glass, cardboard, plastic containers, and aluminum and tin cans). This includes recycling facilities commonly referred to as material recovery facilities (MRF). See Part 11.N.3.3

11.N.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Non-storm water discharges from turnings containment areas are not covered by this permit (see also Part 11.N.3.2.3). Discharges from containment areas as well as all others in the absence of a storm event are prohibited unless covered by a separate APDES permit.

11.N.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.N.3.1 Scrap and Waste Recycling Facilities (Non-Source Separated, Nonliquid Recyclable Materials). Requirements for facilities that receive, process, and do wholesale distribution of nonliquid recyclable wastes (e.g., ferrous and nonferrous metals, plastics, glass, cardboard, and paper). These facilities may receive both nonrecyclable and recyclable materials. This section is not intended for those facilities that accept recyclables only from primarily non-industrial and residential sources.

- 11.N.3.1.1 Inbound Recyclable and Waste Material Control Program.* Minimize the chance of accepting materials that could be significant sources of pollutants by conducting inspections of inbound recyclables and waste materials. Following are some control measure options: (a) provide information and education to suppliers of scrap and recyclable waste materials on draining and properly disposing of residual fluids (e.g., from vehicles and equipment engines, radiators and transmissions, oil filled transformers, and individual containers or drums) and removal of mercury switches from vehicles before delivery to the facility; (b) establish procedures to minimize the potential of any residual fluids from coming into contact with precipitation or runoff; (c) establish procedures for accepting scrap lead-acid batteries (additional requirements for the handling, storage, and disposal or recycling of batteries are contained in the scrap lead-acid battery program provisions in Part 11.N.3.1.6); (d) provide training targeted for those personnel engaged in the inspection and acceptance of inbound recyclable materials; and (e) establish procedures to ensure that liquid wastes, including used oil, are stored in materially compatible and non-leaking containers and are disposed of or recycled in accordance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).
- 11.N.3.1.2 Scrap and Waste Material Stockpiles and Storage (Outdoor).* Minimize contact of storm water runoff with stockpiled materials, processed materials, and nonrecyclable wastes. Following are some control measure options: (a) permanent or semi-permanent covers; (b) sediment traps, vegetated swales and strips, catch basin filters, and sand filters to facilitate settling or filtering of pollutants; (c) dikes, berms, containment trenches, culverts, and surface grading to divert runoff from storage areas; (d) silt fencing; and (e) oil and water separators, sumps, and dry absorbents for areas where potential sources of residual fluids are stockpiled (e.g., automobile engine storage areas).
- 11.N.3.1.3 Stockpiling of Turnings Exposed to Cutting Fluids (Outdoor Storage).* Minimize contact of surface runoff with residual cutting fluids by: (a) storing all turnings exposed to cutting fluids under some form of permanent or semi-permanent cover, or (b) establishing dedicated containment areas for all turnings that have been exposed to cutting fluids. Any containment areas must be constructed of concrete, asphalt, or other equivalent types of impermeable material and include a barrier (e.g., berms, curbing, elevated pads) to prevent contact with storm water run-on. Storm Water runoff from these areas can be discharged, provided that any runoff is first collected and treated by an oil and water separator or its equivalent. The permittee must regularly maintain the oil and water separator (or its equivalent) and properly dispose of or recycle collected residual fluids.

11.N.3.1.4 Scrap and Waste Material Stockpiles and Storage (Covered or Indoor Storage).

Minimize contact of residual liquids and particulate matter from materials stored indoors or under cover with surface runoff. Following are some control measure options: (a) good housekeeping measures, including the use of dry absorbents or wet vacuuming to contain, dispose of, or recycle residual liquids originating from recyclable containers, or mercury spill kits for spills from storage of mercury switches; (b) not allowing washwater from tipping floors or other processing areas to discharge to the storm sewer system; and (c) disconnecting or sealing off all floor drains connected to the storm sewer system.

11.N.3.1.5 Scrap and Recyclable Waste Processing Areas. Minimize surface runoff from coming in contact with scrap processing equipment. Pay attention to operations that generate visible amounts of particulate residue (e.g., shredding) to minimize the contact of accumulated particulate matter and residual fluids with runoff (i.e., through good housekeeping, preventive maintenance, etc.). Following are some control measure options: (a) regularly inspect equipment for spills or leaks and malfunctioning, worn, or corroded parts or equipment; (b) establish a preventive maintenance program for processing equipment; (c) use dry-absorbents or other cleanup practices to collect and dispose of or recycle spilled or leaking fluids or use mercury spill kits for spills from storage of mercury switches; (d) on unattended hydraulic reservoirs over 150 gallons in capacity, install protection devices such as low-level alarms or equivalent devices, or secondary containment that can hold the entire volume of the reservoir; (e) containment or diversion structures such as dikes, berms, culverts, trenches, elevated concrete pads, and grading to minimize contact of storm water runoff with outdoor processing equipment or stored materials; (f) oil and water separators or sumps; (g) permanent or semi-permanent covers in processing areas where there are residual fluids and grease; (h) retention or detention ponds or basins; sediment traps, and vegetated swales or strips (for pollutant settling and filtration); (i) catch basin filters or sand filters.

11.N.3.1.6 Scrap Lead-Acid Battery Program. Properly handle, store, and dispose of scrap lead-acid batteries. Following are some control measure options (a) segregate scrap lead-acid batteries from other scrap materials; (b) properly handle, store, and dispose of cracked or broken batteries; (c) collect and dispose of leaking lead-acid battery fluid; (d) minimize or eliminate (if possible) exposure of scrap lead-acid batteries to precipitation or runoff; and (e) provide employee training for the management of scrap batteries.

11.N.3.1.7 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures. (See also Part 4.2.4) Install alarms and/or pump shutoff systems on outdoor equipment with hydraulic reservoirs exceeding 150 gallons in the event of a line break. Alternatively, a secondary containment system capable of holding the entire contents of the reservoir plus room for precipitation can be used. Use a mercury spill kit for any release of mercury from switches, anti-lock brake systems, and switch storage areas.

11.N.3.1.8 Supplier Notification Program. As appropriate, notify major suppliers which scrap materials will not be accepted at the facility or will be accepted only under certain conditions.

11.N.3.2 Waste Recycling Facilities (Liquid Recyclable Materials).

11.N.3.2.1 Waste Material Storage (Indoor). Minimize or eliminate contact between residual liquids from waste materials stored indoors and from surface runoff. The plan may refer to applicable portions of other existing plans, such as Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) plans required under 40 CFR Part 112. Following are some control measure options (a) procedures for material handling (including labeling and marking); (b) clean up spills and leaks with dry absorbent materials, a wet vacuum system; (c) appropriate containment structures (trenching, curbing, gutters, etc.); and (d) a drainage system, including appurtenances (e.g., pumps or ejectors, manually operated valves), to handle discharges from diked or bermed areas. Drainage should be discharged to an appropriate treatment facility or sanitary sewer system, or otherwise disposed of properly. These discharges may require coverage under a separate APDES wastewater permit or industrial user permit under the pretreatment program.

11.N.3.2.2 Waste Material Storage (Outdoor). Minimize contact between stored residual liquids and precipitation or runoff. The plan may refer to applicable portions of other existing plans, such as SPCC plans required under 40 CFR Part 112. Discharges of precipitation from containment areas containing used oil must also be in accordance with applicable sections of 40 CFR Part 112. Following are some control measure options (a) appropriate containment structures (e.g., dikes, berms, curbing, pits) to store the volume of the largest tank, with sufficient extra capacity for precipitation; (b) drainage control and other diversionary structures; (c) corrosion protection and/or leak detection systems for storage tanks; and (d) dry-absorbent materials or a wet vacuum system to collect spills.

11.N.3.2.3 Trucks and Rail Car Waste Transfer Areas. Minimize pollutants in discharges from truck and rail car loading and unloading areas. Include measures to clean up minor spills and leaks resulting from the transfer of liquid wastes. Following are two control measure options: (a) containment and diversionary structures to minimize contact with precipitation or runoff, and (b) dry clean-up methods, wet vacuuming, roof coverings, or runoff controls.

11.N.3.3 Recycling Facilities (Source-Separated Materials). The following identifies considerations for facilities that receive only source-separated recyclables, primarily from non-industrial and residential sources.

11.N.3.3.1 Inbound Recyclable Material Control. Minimize the chance of accepting nonrecyclables (e.g., hazardous materials) that could be a significant source of pollutants by conducting inspections of inbound materials. Following are some control measure options: (a) providing information and education measures to inform suppliers of recyclables about acceptable and non-acceptable materials, (b) training drivers responsible for pickup of recycled material, (c) clearly marking public drop-off containers regarding which materials can be accepted, (d) rejecting nonrecyclable wastes or household hazardous wastes at the source, and (e) establishing procedures for handling and disposal of nonrecyclable material.

11.N.3.3.2 Outdoor Storage. Minimize exposure of recyclables to precipitation and runoff. Use good housekeeping measures to prevent accumulation of particulate matter and fluids, particularly in high traffic areas. Following are some control measure options (a) provide totally enclosed drop-off containers for the public; (b) install a sump and pump with each container pit and treat or discharge collected fluids to a sanitary sewer system; (c) provide dikes and curbs for secondary containment (e.g., around bales of recyclable waste paper); (d) divert surface water runoff away from outside material storage areas; (e) provide covers over containment bins, dumpsters, and roll-off boxes; and (f) store the equivalent of one day's volume of recyclable material indoors.

11.N.3.3.3 Indoor Storage and Material Processing. Minimize the release of pollutants from indoor storage and processing areas. Following are some control measure options (a) schedule routine good housekeeping measures for all storage and processing areas, (b) prohibit tipping floor washwater from draining to the storm sewer system, and (c) provide employee training on pollution prevention practices.

11.N.3.3.4 Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance. Following are some control measure options for areas where vehicle and equipment maintenance occur outdoors (a) prohibit vehicle and equipment washwater from discharging to the storm sewer system, (b) minimize or eliminate outdoor maintenance areas whenever practicable, (c) establish spill prevention and clean-up procedures in fueling areas, (d) avoid topping off fuel tanks, (e) divert runoff from fueling areas, (f) store lubricants and hydraulic fluids indoors, and (g) provide employee training on proper handling and storage of hydraulic fluids and lubricants.

11.N.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.N.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the locations of any of the following activities or sources that may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: scrap and waste material storage, outdoor scrap and waste processing equipment; and containment areas for turnings exposed to cutting fluids.

11.N.4.2 Maintenance Schedules/Procedures for Collection, Handling, and Disposal or Recycling of Residual Fluids at Scrap and Waste Recycling Facilities. If the permittee is subject to Part 11.N.3.1.3, the SWPPP must identify any applicable maintenance schedule and the procedures to collect, handle, and dispose of or recycle residual fluids.

11.N.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

11.N.5.1 Inspections for Waste Recycling Facilities. The inspections must be performed quarterly, pursuant to Part 6.1, and include, at a minimum, all areas where waste is generated, received, stored, treated, or disposed of and that are exposed to either precipitation or storm water runoff.

11.N.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

(Table 11.N.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector N located on following page.)

Table 11.N.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector N

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector N1. Scrap Recycling and Waste Recycling Facilities except Source-Separated Recycling (SIC 5093)	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
	Total Recoverable Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Copper (saltwater) ¹	0.0048 mg/L
	Total Copper (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Recoverable Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ¹	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹	0.09 mg/L
	Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent

Note:

1. Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
2. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Copper (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.0038	0.014	0.04
25 – < 50	0.0056	0.023	0.05
50 – < 75	0.0090	0.045	0.08
75 – < 100	0.0123	0.069	0.11
100 – < 125	0.0156	0.095	0.13
125 – < 150	0.0189	0.122	0.16
150 – < 175	0.0221	0.151	0.18
175 – < 200	0.0253	0.182	0.20
200 – < 225	0.0285	0.213	0.23
225 – < 250	0.0316	0.246	0.25
250+	0.0332	0.262	0.26

11. Subpart O – Sector O – Steam Electric Generating Facilities.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.O.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart O apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Steam Electric Power Generating Facilities as identified by the Activity Code specified under Sector O in Table D-1 of Appendix D.

11.O.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector O.

This permit authorizes storm water discharges from the following industrial activities at Sector O facilities:

- 11.O.2.1 Steam electric power generation using coal, natural gas, oil, nuclear energy, etc., to produce a steam source, including coal handling areas;
- 11.O.2.2 Coal pile runoff, including effluent limitations established by 40 CFR Part 423; and
- 11.O.2.3 Dual fuel facilities that could employ a steam boiler.

11.O.3 Limitations on Coverage.

11.O.3.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. Non-storm water discharges subject to effluent limitations guidelines are not covered by this permit.

11.O.3.2 Prohibition of Storm Water Discharges. Storm water discharges from the following are not covered by this permit:

11.O.3.2.1 Ancillary Facilities (e.g., fleet centers and substations) that are not contiguous to a steam electric power generating facility;

11.O.3.2.2 Gas Turbine Facilities (providing the facility is not a dual-fuel facility that includes a steam boiler), and combined-cycle facilities where no supplemental fuel oil is burned (and the facility is not a dual-fuel facility that includes a steam boiler); and

11.O.3.2.3 Cogeneration (combined heat and power) facilities utilizing a gas turbine.

11.O.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits. The following good housekeeping measures are required in addition to Part 4.2.2:

- 11.O.4.1 Fugitive Dust Emissions.* Minimize fugitive dust emissions from coal handling areas. To minimize the tracking of coal dust offsite, adopt, as practicable, procedures such as installing specially designed tires or washing vehicles in a designated area before they leave the site and controlling the wash water.
- 11.O.4.2 Delivery Vehicles.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from delivery vehicles arriving at the plant site. Adopt procedures to inspect delivery vehicles arriving at the plant site and ensure overall integrity of the body or container and procedures to deal with leakage or spillage from vehicles or containers.
- 11.O.4.3 Fuel Oil Unloading Areas.* Minimize contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from fuel oil unloading areas. Use containment curbs in unloading areas, have personnel familiar with spill prevention and response procedures present during deliveries to ensure that any leaks or spills are immediately contained and cleaned up, and use spill and overflow protection devices (e.g., drip pans, drip diapers, or other containment devices placed beneath fuel oil connectors to contain potential spillage during deliveries or from leaks at the connectors).
- 11.O.4.4 Chemical Loading and Unloading.* Minimize contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from chemical loading and unloading areas. Use containment curbs at chemical loading and unloading areas to contain spills, have personnel familiar with spill prevention and response procedures present during deliveries to ensure that any leaks or spills are immediately contained and cleaned up, and loading and unloading in covered areas and storing chemicals indoors.
- 11.O.4.5 Miscellaneous Loading and Unloading Areas.* Minimize contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from loading and unloading areas. Use the following, as practicable, cover the loading area; grade, berm, or curb around the loading area to divert run-on; locate the loading and unloading equipment and vehicles so that leaks are contained in existing containment and flow diversion systems; or equivalent procedures.
- 11.O.4.6 Liquid Storage Tanks.* Minimize contamination of surface runoff from above-ground liquid storage tanks. Use the following, as practicable, protective guards around tanks, containment curbs, spill and overflow protection, dry cleanup methods, or equivalent measures.
- 11.O.4.7 Large Bulk Fuel Storage Tanks.* Minimize contamination of surface runoff from large bulk fuel storage tanks. Use containment berms (or their equivalent) as required by applicable State and Federal Laws. The permittee must also comply with applicable State and Federal laws, including Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan requirements.

- 11.O.4.8 Spill Reduction Measures.* Minimize the potential for an oil or chemical spill, or reference the appropriate part of the permittees SPCC plan. Visually inspect as part of the routine facility inspection the structural integrity of all above-ground tanks, pipelines, pumps, and related equipment that may be exposed to storm water, and make any necessary repairs immediately.
- 11.O.4.9 Oil-Bearing Equipment in Switchyards.* Minimize contamination of surface runoff from oil-bearing equipment in switchyard areas. Use level grades and gravel surfaces to retard flows and limit the spread of spills, or collect runoff in perimeter ditches.
- 11.O.4.10 Residue-Hauling Vehicles.* Inspect all residue-hauling vehicles for proper covering over the load, adequate gate sealing, and overall integrity of the container body. Repair vehicles without load covering or adequate gate sealing, or with leaking containers or beds.
- 11.O.4.11 Ash Loading Areas.* Reduce or control the tracking of ash and residue from ash loading areas. Clear the ash building floor and immediately adjacent roadways of spillage, debris, and excess water before departure of each loaded vehicle.
- 11.O.4.12 Areas Adjacent to Disposal Ponds or Landfills.* Minimize contamination of surface runoff from areas adjacent to disposal ponds or landfills. Reduce ash residue that may be tracked on to access roads traveled by residue handling vehicles, and reduce ash residue on exit roads leading into and out of residue handling areas.
- 11.O.4.13 Landfills, Scrap yards, Surface Impoundments, Open Dumps, General Refuse Sites.* Minimize the potential for contamination of runoff from these areas.

11.O.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

- 11.O.5.1 Drainage Area Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the locations of any of the following activities or sources that may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: storage tanks, scrap yards, and general refuse areas; short- and long-term storage of general materials (including but not limited to supplies, construction materials, paint equipment, oils, fuels, used and unused solvents, cleaning materials, paint, water treatment chemicals, fertilizer, and pesticides); landfills and construction sites; and stock pile areas (e.g., coal or limestone piles).
- 11.O.5.2 Documentation of Good Housekeeping Measures.* The permittee must document in the SWPPP the good housekeeping measures implemented to meet the effluent limits in Part 11.O.4.

11.O.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.

11.O.6.1 Comprehensive Site Compliance Inspection. (See also Part 6.3) As part of the permittees inspection, inspect the following areas monthly: coal handling areas, loading or unloading areas, switchyards, fueling areas, bulk storage areas, ash handling areas, areas adjacent to disposal ponds and landfills, maintenance areas, liquid storage tanks, and long term and short term material storage areas.

11.O.7 Sector-Specific Benchmarks

Table 11.O.7-1 identifies benchmarks that apply to the specific subsectors of Sector O. These benchmarks apply to both the permittees primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, which describe their facility activities.

Table 11.O.7-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector O

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector O1. Steam Electric Generating Facilities (Industrial Activity Code “SE”)	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L

11.O.8 Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines. (See also Part 7.2.2.1 of the permit.)

Table 11.O.8-1 identifies effluent limits that apply to the industrial activities described below. Compliance with these effluent limits is to be determined based on discharges from these industrial activities independent of commingling with any other wastestreams that may be covered under this permit.

Table 11.O.8-1: Effluent Limitations Based on Effluent Limitations Guidelines¹

Industrial Activity	Parameter	Effluent Limit
Discharges from coal storage piles at Steam Electric Generating Facilities	TSS	50 mg/l ²
	pH	6.5 - 8.5 s.u.
Notes:		
1. Monitor annually.		
2. If the permittees facility is designed, constructed, and operated to treat the volume of coal pile runoff that is associated with a 10-year, 24-hour rainfall event, any untreated overflow of coal pile runoff from the treatment unit is not subject to the 50 mg/L limitation for total suspended solids.		

11. Subpart P – Sector P – Land Transportation and Warehousing.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.P.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart P apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Land Transportation and Warehousing facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector P in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.P.2 Limitation on Coverage.

11.P.2.1 Prohibited Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) This permit does not authorize the discharge of vehicle/equipment/surface washwater, including tank cleaning operations. Such discharges must be authorized under a separate APDES permit, discharged to a sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable industrial pretreatment requirements, or recycled on-site.

11.P.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.P.3.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) In addition to the Good Housekeeping requirements in Part 4.2.2, the permittee must do the following. Recommended control measures are discussed as indicated:

11.P.3.1.1 Vehicle and Equipment Storage Areas. Minimize the potential for storm water exposure to leaky or leak-prone vehicles/equipment awaiting maintenance. Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: use of drip pans under vehicles/equipment, indoor storage of vehicles and equipment, installation of berms or dikes, use of absorbents, roofing or covering storage areas, and cleaning pavement surfaces to remove oil and grease.

11.P.3.1.2 Fueling Areas. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from fueling areas. Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: Covering the fueling area; using spill/overflow protection and cleanup equipment; minimizing storm water run-on/runoff to the fueling area; using dry cleanup methods; and treating and/or recycling collected storm water runoff.

- 11.P.3.1.3 Material Storage Areas.* Maintain all material storage vessels (e.g., for used oil/oil filters, spent solvents, paint wastes, hydraulic fluids) to prevent contamination of storm water and plainly label them (e.g., “Used Oil,” “Spent Solvents,” etc.). Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: storing the materials indoors; installing berms/dikes around the areas; minimizing runoff of storm water to the areas; using dry cleanup methods; and treating and/or recycling collected storm water runoff.
- 11.P.3.1.4 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Areas.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from all areas used for vehicle/equipment cleaning. Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: performing all cleaning operations indoors; covering the cleaning operation, ensuring that all washwater drains to a proper collection system (i.e., not the storm water drainage system); treating and/or recycling collected washwater, or other equivalent measures.
- 11.P.3.1.5 Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Areas.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from all areas used for vehicle/equipment maintenance. Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: performing maintenance activities indoors; using drip pans; keeping an organized inventory of materials used in the shop; draining all parts of fluid prior to disposal; prohibiting wet clean up practices if these practices would result in the discharge of pollutants to storm water drainage systems; using dry cleanup methods; treating and/or recycling collected storm water runoff, minimizing run on/runoff of storm water to maintenance areas.
- 11.P.3.1.6 Locomotive Sanding (Loading Sand for Traction) Areas.* Implement the following (or other equivalent measures), as practicable: covering sanding areas; minimizing storm water run on/runoff; or appropriate sediment removal practices to minimize the offsite transport of sanding material by storm water.
- 11.P.3.2 Employee Training.* (See also Part 4.2.9) Train personnel at least once a year and address the following activities, as applicable: used oil and spent solvent management; fueling procedures; general good housekeeping practices; proper painting procedures; and used battery management.

11.P.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

- 11.P.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following areas of the facility and indicate whether activities occurring there may be exposed to precipitation/surface runoff: Fueling stations; vehicle/equipment maintenance or cleaning areas; storage areas for vehicle/equipment with actual or potential fluid leaks; loading/unloading areas; areas where treatment, storage or disposal of wastes occur; liquid storage tanks; processing areas; and storage areas.

11.P.4.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) Assess the potential for the following activities and facility areas to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges: Onsite waste storage or disposal; dirt/gravel parking areas for vehicles awaiting maintenance; illicit plumbing connections between shop floor drains and the storm water conveyance system(s); and fueling areas. Describe these activities in the SWPPP.

11.P.4.3 Description of Good Housekeeping Measures. The permittee must document in the SWPPP the good housekeeping measures they implement consistent with Part 11.P.3.

11.P.4.4 Vehicle and Equipment Washwater Requirements. If applicable, attach to or reference in the SWPPP, a copy of the APDES permit issued for vehicle/ equipment washwater; if an APDES permit has not been issued, a copy of the pending application. If an industrial user permit is issued under a local pretreatment program, attach a copy to the SWPPP. In any case, implement all non-storm water discharge permit conditions or pretreatment conditions in the SWPPP. If washwater is handled in another manner (e.g., hauled offsite), describe the disposal method and attach all pertinent documentation/ information (e.g., frequency, volume, destination, etc.) in the plan.

11.P.5 Additional Inspection Requirements. (See also Part 6.1) Inspect all the following areas/activities: storage areas for vehicles/equipment awaiting maintenance, fueling areas, indoor and outdoor vehicle/equipment maintenance areas, material storage areas, vehicle/equipment cleaning areas, loading/unloading areas, and any petroleum bulk fuel storage areas. Quarterly visual assessment of the bulk fuel storage areas should focus on identifying any potential leaks in tanks, pipelines, valves, etc. and implementing temporary spill containment measures until permanent corrective actions can be made.

11. Subpart Q – Sector Q – Water Transportation.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.Q.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart Q apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Water Transportation facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector Q in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.Q.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.Q.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Not covered by this permit: bilge and ballast water, sanitary wastes, pressure wash water, and cooling water originating from vessels.

11.Q.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.Q.3.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. A permittee must implement the following good housekeeping measures in addition to the requirements of Part 4.2.2:

11.Q.3.1.1 Pressure Washing Area. If pressure washing is used to remove marine growth from vessels, the discharge water must be permitted by a separate APDES permit. Collect or contain the discharges from the pressure washing areas so that they are not co-mingled with storm water discharges authorized by this permit.

11.Q.3.1.2 Blasting and Painting Area. Minimize the potential for spent abrasives, paint chips, and overspray to discharge into receiving waters or the storm sewer systems. Contain all blasting and painting activities or use other measures to minimize the discharge of contaminants (e.g., hanging plastic barriers or tarpaulins during blasting or painting operations to contain debris). When necessary, regularly clean storm water conveyances of deposits of abrasive blasting debris and paint chips.

11.Q.3.1.3 Material Storage Areas. Store and plainly label all containerized materials (e.g., fuels, paints, solvents, waste oil, antifreeze, batteries) in a protected, secure location away from drains. Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from the storage areas. Specify which materials are stored indoors, and consider containment or enclosure for those stored outdoors. If abrasive blasting is performed, discuss the storage and disposal of spent abrasive materials generated at the facility. Implement an inventory control plan to limit the presence of potentially hazardous materials onsite.

- 11.Q.3.1.4 Engine Maintenance and Repair Areas.* Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from all areas used for engine maintenance and repair. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: performing all maintenance activities indoors, maintaining an organized inventory of materials used in the shop, draining all parts of fluid prior to disposal, prohibiting the practice of hosing down the shop floor, using dry cleanup methods, and treating and/or recycling storm water runoff collected from the maintenance area.
- 11.Q.3.1.5 Material Handling Area.* Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from material handling operations and areas (e.g., fueling, paint and solvent mixing, disposal of process wastewater streams from vessels). Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: covering fueling areas, using spill and overflow protection, mixing paints and solvents in a designated area (preferably indoors or under a shed), and minimizing runoff of storm water to material handling areas.
- 11.Q.3.1.6 Drydock Activities.* Routinely maintain and clean the drydock to minimize pollutants in storm water runoff. Address the cleaning of accessible areas of the drydock prior to flooding, and final cleanup following removal of the vessel and raising the dock. Include procedures for cleaning up oil, grease, and fuel spills occurring on the drydock. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: sweeping rather than hosing off debris and spent blasting material from accessible areas of the drydock prior to flooding and making absorbent materials and oil containment booms readily available to clean up or contain any spills.
- 11.Q.3.2 Storm Water Diversions.* Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.
- 11.Q.3.3 Velocity Dissipation Devices.* (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) Place velocity dissipation devices, as practicable, along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.
- 11.Q.3.4 Employee Training.* (See also Part 4.2.9) As part of the permittees employee training program, address, at a minimum, the following activities (as practicable): used oil management, spent solvent management, disposal of spent abrasives, disposal of vessel wastewaters, spill prevention and control, fueling procedures, general good housekeeping practices, painting and blasting procedures, and used battery management.

11.Q.3.5 Preventive Maintenance. (See also Part 4.2.3) As part of the permittees preventive maintenance program, perform timely inspection and maintenance of storm water management devices (e.g., cleaning oil and water separators and sediment traps to ensure that spent abrasives, paint chips, and solids will be intercepted and retained prior to entering the storm drainage system), as well as inspecting and testing facility equipment and systems to uncover conditions that could cause breakdowns or failures resulting in discharges of pollutants to surface waters.

11.Q.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.Q.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: fueling; engine maintenance and repair; vessel maintenance and repair; pressure washing; painting; sanding; blasting; welding; metal fabrication; loading and unloading areas; locations used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes; liquid storage tanks; liquid storage areas (e.g., paint, solvents, resins); and material storage areas (e.g., blasting media, aluminum, steel, scrap iron).

11.Q.4.2 Summary of Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following additional sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: outdoor manufacturing or processing activities (e.g., welding, metal fabricating) and significant dust or particulate generating processes (e.g., abrasive blasting, sanding, and painting.)

11.Q.5 Additional Inspection Requirements. (See also Part 6.1) Include the following in all quarterly routine facility inspections: pressure washing area; blasting, sanding, and painting areas; material storage areas; engine maintenance and repair areas; material handling areas; drydock area; and general yard area.

11.Q.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

*(Table 11.N.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector N
located on following page.)*

Table 11.Q.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector Q

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector Q1. Water Transportation Facilities (SIC 4412-4499)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Lead (saltwater) ¹	0.21 mg/L
	Total Lead (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹	0.09 mg/L
	Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	Hardness Dependent

Note:

1. Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
2. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Lead (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.014	0.04
25 – < 50	0.023	0.05
50 – < 75	0.045	0.08
75 – < 100	0.069	0.11
100 – < 125	0.095	0.13
125 – < 150	0.122	0.16
150 – < 175	0.151	0.18
175 – < 200	0.182	0.20
200 – < 225	0.213	0.23
225 – < 250	0.246	0.25
250+	0.262	0.26

11. Subpart R – Sector R – Ship and Boat Building and Repair Yards.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.R.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart R apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Ship and Boat Building and Repair Yards as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector R in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.R.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.R.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Discharges containing bilge and ballast water, sanitary wastes, pressure wash water, and cooling water originating from vessels are not covered by this permit.

11.R.3 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.R.3.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2)

11.R.3.1.1 Pressure Washing Area. If pressure washing is used to remove marine growth from vessels, the discharged water must be permitted as a process wastewater by a separate APDES permit.

11.R.3.1.2 Blasting and Painting Area. Minimize the potential for spent abrasives, paint chips, and overspray to discharging into the receiving water or the storm sewer systems. To the extent practicable contain all blasting and painting activities, or use other measures to prevent the discharge of the contaminants (e.g., hanging plastic barriers or tarpaulins during blasting or painting operations to contain debris). When necessary, regularly clean storm water conveyances of deposits of abrasive blasting debris and paint chips.

11.R.3.1.3 Material Storage Areas. Store and plainly label all containerized materials (e.g., fuels, paints, solvents, waste oil, antifreeze, batteries) in a protected, secure location away from drains. Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from the storage areas. If abrasive blasting is performed, discuss the storage and disposal of spent abrasive materials generated at the facility. Implement an inventory control plan to limit the presence of potentially hazardous materials onsite.

- 11.R.3.1.4 Engine Maintenance and Repair Areas.* Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from all areas used for engine maintenance and repair. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: perform all maintenance activities indoors, maintain an organized inventory of materials used in the shop, drain all parts of fluid prior to disposal, prohibit the practice of hosing down the shop floor, use dry cleanup methods, and treat and/or recycle storm water runoff collected from the maintenance area.
- 11.R.3.1.5 Material Handling Area.* Minimize the contamination of precipitation or surface runoff from material handling operations and areas (e.g., fueling, paint and solvent mixing, disposal of process wastewater streams from vessels). Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: cover fueling areas, use spill and overflow protection, mix paints and solvents in a designated area (preferably indoors or under a shed), and minimize storm water run-on to material handling areas.
- 11.R.3.1.6 Drydock Activities.* Routinely maintain and clean the drydock to minimize pollutants in storm water runoff. Clean accessible areas of the drydock prior to flooding and final cleanup following removal of the vessel and raising the dock. Include procedures for cleaning up oil, grease, or fuel spills occurring on the drydock. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: sweep rather than hosing off debris and spent blasting material from accessible areas of the drydock prior to flooding, and have absorbent materials and oil containment booms readily available to clean up and contain any spills.
- 11.R.3.2 Storm Water Diversions.* Divert storm water away from potential pollutant sources. Implement the following options, as practicable: interceptor or diversion controls (e.g., dikes, swales, curbs, or berms); pipe slope drains; subsurface drains; conveyance systems (e.g., channels or gutters, open-top box culverts, and waterbars; rolling dips and road sloping; roadway surface water deflector and culverts); or their equivalents.
- 11.R.3.3 Velocity Dissipation Devices.* (e.g., check dams, sediment traps, or riprap) Place along the length of any conveyance channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity. Also place velocity dissipation devices where discharges from the conveyance channel or structure join a water course to prevent erosion and to protect the channel embankment, outlet, adjacent stream bank slopes, and downstream waters.
- 11.R.3.4 Employee Training.* (See also Part 4.2.9) As part of the permittees employee training program, address, at a minimum, the following activities (as applicable): used oil management, spent solvent management, disposal of spent abrasives, disposal of vessel wastewaters, spill prevention and control, fueling procedures, general good housekeeping practices, painting and blasting procedures, and used battery management.

11.R.3.5 Preventive Maintenance. (See also Part 4.2.3) As part of the permittees preventive maintenance program, perform timely inspection and maintenance of storm water management devices (e.g., cleaning oil and water separators and sediment traps to ensure that spent abrasives, paint chips, and solids will be intercepted and retained prior to entering the storm drainage system), as well as inspecting and testing facility equipment and systems to uncover conditions that could cause breakdowns or failures resulting in discharges of pollutants to surface waters.

11.R.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.R.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: fueling; engine maintenance or repair; vessel maintenance or repair; pressure washing; painting; sanding; blasting; welding; metal fabrication; loading and unloading areas; treatment, storage, and waste disposal areas; liquid storage tanks; liquid storage areas (e.g., paint, solvents, resins); and material storage areas (e.g., blasting media, aluminum, steel, scrap iron).

11.R.4.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The Permittee must document in the SWPPP the following additional sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them (if applicable): outdoor manufacturing or processing activities (e.g., welding, metal fabricating) and significant dust or particulate generating processes (e.g., abrasive blasting, sanding, and painting).

11.R.4.3 Documentation of Good Housekeeping Measures. The permittee must document in the SWPPP any good housekeeping measures implemented to meet the effluent limits in Part 11.R.3.

11.R.4.3.1 Blasting and Painting Areas. The permittee must document in the SWPPP any standard operating practices relating to blasting and painting (e.g., prohibiting uncontained blasting and painting over open water or prohibiting blasting and painting during windy conditions, which can render containment ineffective).

11.R.4.3.2 Storage Areas. Specify in the permittees SWPPP which materials are stored indoors, and describe containment or enclosure practices for those stored outdoors.

11.R.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

(See also Part 6.1) Include the following in all quarterly routine facility inspections: pressure washing area; blasting, sanding, and painting areas; material storage areas; engine maintenance and repair areas; material handling areas; drydock area; and general yard area.

11. Subpart S – Sector S – Air Transportation.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.S.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart S apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Air Transportation facilities identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector S in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit at primary airports.

11.S.2 Limitation on Coverage.

11.S.2.1 Limitations on Coverage. This permit authorizes storm water discharges from only those portions of the air transportation facility that are involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations or deicing operations.

Note: “deicing” will generally be used to imply both deicing (removing frost, snow or ice) and anti-icing (preventing accumulation of frost, snow or ice) activities, unless specific mention is made regarding anti-icing and/or deicing activities.

11.S.2.2 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4 and Part 11.S.3) This permit does not authorize the discharge of aircraft, ground vehicle, runway and equipment washwaters; nor the dry weather discharge of deicing chemicals. Such discharges must be covered by separate APDES permit(s). Note that a discharge resulting from snowmelt is not a dry weather discharge.

11.S.3 Multiple Operators at Air Transportation Facilities

Air transportation facilities often have more than one operator who could discharge stormwater associated with industrial activity. Operators include the airport authority and airport tenants, including air passenger or cargo companies, fixed based operators, and other parties who routinely perform industrial activities on airport property.

11.S.3.1 Permit Coverage/Submittal of NOIs. Where an airport transportation facility has multiple industrial operators that discharge stormwater, each individual operator must obtain coverage under an APDES stormwater permit. To obtain coverage under the MSGP, all such operators must meet the eligibility requirements in Part 1.2 and must submit an NOI, per Part 2.2 (or, if appropriate, a no exposure certification per Part 1.3).

11.S.3.2 *MSGP Implementation Responsibilities for Airport Authority and Tenants.* The airport authority, in collaboration with its tenants, may choose to implement certain MSGP requirements on behalf of its tenants in order to increase efficiency and eliminate redundancy or duplication of effort. Options available to the airport authority and its tenants for implementation of MSGP requirements include:

11.S.3.2.1 The airport authority performs certain activities on behalf of itself and its tenants and reports on its activities;

11.S.3.2.2 Tenants provide the airport authority with relevant inputs about tenants' activities, including deicing chemical usage*, and the airport authority compiles and reports on tenants' and its own activities; or

11.S.3.2.3 Tenants independently perform, document and submit required information on their activities.

**Tenants who report their deicing chemical usage to the airport authority and rely on the airport authority to perform monitoring should not check the glycol and urea use box on their NOI forms.*

11.S.3.3 *SWPPP Requirements.* A SWPPP must be developed for all stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity at the airport before submittal of any NOIs. The airport authority, in collaboration with its tenants, may choose to develop a single comprehensive SWPPP, or they may choose to develop individual SWPPP. The comprehensive SWPPP should be developed collaboratively by the airport authority and tenants. If any operator develops a SWPPP for discharges from its own areas of the airport, that SWPPP must be coordinated and integrated with the comprehensive SWPPP. All operators and their separate SWPPP contributions and compliance responsibilities must be clearly identified in the comprehensive SWPPP, which all operators must sign and certify per Part 5.2.7. As applicable, the comprehensive SWPPP must clearly specify the MSGP requirements to be complied with by:

- The airport authority for itself;
- The airport authority on behalf of its tenants;
- Tenants for themselves.

For each activity that an operator (e.g., the airport authority) conducts on behalf of another operator (e.g., a tenant), the comprehensive SWPPP must describe a process for reporting results to the latter operator and for ensuring appropriate follow-up, if necessary, by all affected operators. This is to ensure all actions are taken to correct any potential deficiencies or permit violations. For example, where the airport authority is conducting monitoring for itself and its tenants, the comprehensive SWPPP must identify how the airport authority will share the monitoring results with its tenants, and then follow-up with its tenants where there are any exceedances of benchmarks, effluent limits, or water quality standards. In turn, the comprehensive SWPPP must describe how the tenants will also follow-up to ensure permit compliance. If the airport authority and its tenants choose to use a comprehensive SWPPP, they have one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of this permit to develop a comprehensive SWPPP and file the NOI according to Part 2.1.

11.S.3.4 Duty to Comply. All individual operators are responsible for implementing their assigned portion of the comprehensive SWPPP, and operators must ensure that their individual activities do not render another operator's stormwater controls ineffective. In addition, the standard permit conditions found in Appendix A apply to each individual operator, including 1.2 Duty to Comply (which states, in part, "A permittee [each individual operator] shall comply with all conditions of the permittee's APDES permit."). For multiple operators at an airport this means that each individual operator remains responsible for ensuring all requirements of its own MSGP are met regardless of whether the comprehensive SWPPP allocates the actual implementation of any of those responsibilities to another entity. That is, the failure of the entity allocated responsibility in the SWPPP to implement an MSGP requirement on behalf of other operators does not negate the other operators' ultimate liability.

11.S.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.S.4.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2) Implement control measures (as described in 11.S.4.1.1 through 11.S.4.1.7—each list is not exclusive) where determined to be practicable and that accommodate considerations of safety, space, operational constraints, and flight considerations.

11.S.4.1.1 Aircraft, Ground Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Areas. Minimize the contamination of storm water runoff from all areas used for aircraft, ground vehicle and equipment maintenance (including the maintenance conducted on the terminal apron and in dedicated hangers). Consider the following control measures: performing maintenance activities indoors; maintaining an organized inventory of material used in the maintenance areas; draining all parts of fluids prior to disposal; prohibiting the practice of hosing down the apron or hanger floor; using dry cleanup methods; and collecting the storm water runoff from the maintenance area and providing treatment or recycling.

- 11.S.4.1.2 Aircraft, Ground Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Areas.* Clearly demarcate these areas on the ground using signage or other appropriate means. Minimize the contamination of storm water runoff from cleaning areas.
- 11.S.4.1.3 Aircraft, Ground Vehicle and Equipment Storage Areas.* Store all aircraft, ground vehicles and equipment awaiting maintenance in designated areas only and minimize the contamination of storm water runoff from these storage areas. Consider the following control measures, including any BMPs: store aircraft and ground vehicles indoors; use drip pans for the collection of fluid leaks; and perimeter drains, dikes or berms surrounding the storage areas.
- 11.S.4.1.4 Material Storage Areas.* Maintain the vessels of stored materials (e.g., used oils, hydraulic fluids, spent solvents, and waste aircraft fuel) in good condition, to prevent or minimize contamination of storm water. Also plainly label the vessels (e.g., “used oil,” “Contaminated Jet A,” etc.). Minimize contamination of precipitation/runoff from these areas. Consider the following control measures: store materials indoors; store waste materials in a centralized location; and install berms/dikes around storage areas.
- 11.S.4.1.5 Airport Fuel System and Fueling Areas.* Minimize the discharge of fuel to the storm sewer/surface waters resulting from fuel servicing activities or other operations conducted in support of the airport fuel system. Consider the following control measures: implement spill and overflow practices; use only dry cleanup methods; and collect storm water runoff.
- 11.S.4.1.6 Source Reduction.* Minimize, and where practicable, eliminate the use of urea and glycol-based deicing chemicals, in order to reduce the aggregate amount of deicing chemicals used and/or lessen the environmental impact. Chemical options to replace ethylene glycol, propylene glycol and urea include: potassium acetate; magnesium acetate; calcium acetate; and anhydrous sodium acetate.
- *Runway Deicing Operation:* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from runways as a result of deicing operations. Evaluate whether over-application of deicing chemicals occurs by analyzing application rates, and adjust as necessary, consistent with considerations of flight safety. Consider these control measure options: metered application of chemicals; pre-wetting dry chemical constituents prior to application; install a runway ice detection system; implement anti-icing operations as a preventive measure against ice buildup.
 - *Aircraft Deicing Operations.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from aircraft deicing operations. Determine whether excessive application of deicing chemicals occurs and adjust as necessary, consistent with considerations of flight safety. Evaluate using alternative deicing/anti-icing

agents as well as containment measures for all applied chemicals. Consider these control measure options for reducing deicing fluid use: forced-air deicing systems, computer-controlled fixed-gantry systems, infrared technology, hot water, varying glycol content to air temperature, enclosed-basket deicing trucks, mechanical methods, solar radiation, hangar storage, aircraft covers, and thermal blankets for MD-80s and DC-9s. Also consider using ice-detection systems and airport traffic flow strategies and departure slot allocation systems. The evaluations and determinations required by this Part should be carried out by the personnel most familiar with the particular aircraft and flight operations and related systems in question (versus an outside entity such as the airport authority).

11.S.4.1.7 Management of Runoff.

(See also 4.2.6) Where deicing operations occur, implement a program to control or manage contaminated runoff to minimize the amount of pollutants being discharged from the site. Consider these control measure options: a dedicated deicing facility with a runoff collection/recovery system; using vacuum/collection trucks; storing contaminated storm water/deicing fluids in tanks and releasing controlled amounts to a publicly owned treatment works; collecting contaminated runoff in a wet pond for biochemical decomposition (be aware of attracting wildlife that may prove hazardous to flight operations); or directing runoff into vegetative swales or other infiltration measures. Also consider recovering deicing materials when these materials are applied during non-precipitation events (e.g., covering storm sewer inlets, using booms, installing absorptive interceptors in the drains, etc.) to prevent these materials from later becoming a source of storm water contamination. Deicing operations should be developed with an emphasis on using a combination of the BMPs listed above to contain, capture, and reuse deicing materials. Used deicing fluid should be recycled whenever practicable.

11.S.4.2 Deicing Season. (See also Part 11.S.7.) The permittee must determine the seasonal timeframe (e.g., December- February, October - March, etc.) during which deicing activities typically occur at the facility. Implementation of control measures, including any BMPs, facility inspections and monitoring must be conducted with particular emphasis throughout the defined deicing season. If the permittee meets the deicing chemical usage thresholds of 100,000 gallons glycol and/or 100 tons of urea, the deicing season they identified is the timeframe during which the permittee must obtain the four required benchmark monitoring event results for deicing-related parameters, i.e., BOD, COD, ammonia and pH.

11.S.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

An airport authority and tenants of the airport are encouraged to work in partnership in the development of a SWPPP. If an airport tenant obtains authorization under this permit and develops a SWPPP for

discharges from his or her own areas of the airport, prior to authorization, that SWPPP must be coordinated and integrated with the SWPPP for the entire airport. Tenants of the airport facility include air passenger or cargo companies, fixed based operators and other parties who have contracts with the airport authority to conduct business operations on airport property and whose operations result in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

- 11.S.5.1 Drainage Area Site Map.* (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following areas of the facility and indicate whether activities occurring there may be exposed to precipitation/surface runoff: aircraft and runway deicing operations; fueling stations; aircraft, ground vehicle and equipment maintenance/cleaning areas; storage areas for aircraft, ground vehicles and equipment awaiting maintenance.
- 11.S.5.2 Potential Pollutant Sources.* (See also Part 5.2.4) In the permittees inventory of exposed materials, describe in the SWPPP the potential for the following activities and facility areas to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges: aircraft, runway, ground vehicle and equipment maintenance and cleaning; aircraft and runway deicing operations (including apron and centralized aircraft deicing stations, runways, taxiways and ramps). If the permittee uses deicing chemicals, they must maintain a record of the types (including the Material Safety Data Sheets [MSDS]) used and the monthly quantities, either as measured or, in the absence of metering, as estimated to the best of the permittees knowledge. This includes all deicing chemicals, not just glycols and urea (e.g., potassium acetate), because large quantities of these other chemicals can still have an adverse impact on receiving waters. Tenants or other fixed-based operations that conduct deicing operations must provide the above information to the airport authority for inclusion with any comprehensive airport SWPPPs.
- 11.S.5.3 Vehicle and Equipment Washwater Requirements.* Attach to or reference in the SWPPP, a copy of the APDES permit issued for vehicle/equipment washwater or, if an APDES permit has not been issued, a copy of the pending application. If an industrial user permit is issued under a local pretreatment program, include a copy in the SWPPP. In any case, if the permittee is subject to another permit, describe the control measures for implementing all non-storm water discharge permit conditions or pretreatment requirements in the SWPPP. If washwater is handled in another manner (e.g., hauled offsite, retained onsite), describe the disposal method and attach all pertinent documentation/information (e.g., frequency, volume, destination, etc.) in the SWPPP.
- 11.S.5.4 Documentation of Control Measures Used for Management of Runoff.* Document in the SWPPP the control measures used for collecting or containing contaminated melt water from collection areas used for disposal of contaminated snow.

11.S.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.

11.S.6.1 Inspections. (See also Part 6.1) At a minimum, conduct routine facility inspections at least monthly during the deicing season (e.g., October through April for most airports). If a permittees facility needs to deice before or after this period, expand the monthly inspections to include all months during which deicing chemicals may be used. The Department may specifically require the permittee to increase inspection frequencies.

11.S.6.2 Comprehensive Site Inspections. (See also Part 6.3) Using only qualified personnel, conduct the annual site inspection during periods of actual deicing operations, if possible. If not practicable during active deicing because of weather, conduct the inspection during the season when deicing operations occur and the materials and equipment for deicing are in place.

11.S.7 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Monitor per the requirements in Table 11.S.7-1.

Table 11.S.7-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector S

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
For airports where a single permittee, or a combination of permitted facilities use more than 100,000 gallons of pure glycol in glycol-based deicing fluids and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis, monitor the first four parameters in ONLY those outfalls that collect runoff from areas where deicing activities occur (SIC 4512-4581).	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅) ¹	30 mg/L
	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) ¹	120 mg/L
	Ammonia ^{1, 2}	2.14 mg/L
	pH ¹	6.5 – 8.5 s.u.
Note: 1. These are deicing-related parameters. Collect the four benchmark samples, and any required follow-up benchmark samples, during the timeframe defined in Part 11.S.4.2 when deicing activities are occurring. 2. If a permittee certifies annually that it does not use airfield deicing products that contain urea, then the permittee does not need to sample for ammonia.		

11.S.8 Sector-Specific Effluent Limitation Guideline.

There shall be no discharge of airfield pavement deicers containing urea, unless there is monitoring. To comply with this limitation, any existing point source must certify annually that it does not use airfield deicing products that contain urea or alternatively, airfield pavement discharges at every discharge point must achieve the numeric limitations for ammonia in Table 11.S.8-1, prior to any dilution or commingling with any non-deicing discharge. The certification statement shall be maintained in the SWPPP and signed in accordance with Appendix A, Part 1.12. Monitor per the requirements in Table 11.S.8-1.

Table 11.S.8-1: Effluent Limitations Based on 40 CFR Part 449 BAT Limitations

Wastestream	Parameter	Daily Maximum
Runoff containing urea from airfield pavement deicing at existing primary airports with 1,000 or more annual non-propeller aircraft ¹ departures.	Ammonia as Nitrogen ²	14.7 mg/l
Note: 1. Annual non-propeller aircraft is the average annual aircraft departures of commercial turbine-engine aircraft that are propelled by jet, i.e., turbojet or turbofan as tabulated by the Federal Aviation Administration. 2. Monitor twice a deicing season during the timeframe defined in Part 11.S.4.2 when deicing activities are occurring.		

11.S.9 Technology Based – Effluent Limits for New Sources with At Least 1,000 Annual Non-Propeller Aircraft Departures.

A new airport with at least 1,000 annual non-propeller aircraft departures must apply for an individual APDES permit.

11. Subpart T – Sector T – Treatment Works.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.T.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart T apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Treatment Works as identified by the Activity Code specified under Sector T in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.T.2 Industrial Activities Covered by Sector T.

The requirements listed under this part apply to all existing point source storm water discharges associated with the following activities:

11.T.2.1 Treatment works treating domestic sewage, or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge; that are located within the confines of a facility with a design flow of 1.0 million gallons per day (MGD) or more; or are required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403.

11.T.2.2 The following are not required to have permit coverage: farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located within the facility, or areas that are in compliance with Section 405 of the CWA.

11.T.3 Limitations on Coverage.

11.T.3.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) Sanitary and industrial wastewater and equipment and vehicle washwater are not authorized by this permit.

11.T.4 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.T.4.1 Control Measures. (See also the non-numeric effluent limits in Part 4.2) In addition to the other control measures, implement the following, as practicable: routing storm water to the treatment works; or covering exposed materials (i.e., from the following areas: grit, screenings, and other solids handling, storage, or disposal areas; sludge drying beds; dried sludge piles; compost piles; and septage or hauled waste receiving station).

11.T.4.2 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) At a minimum, training must address the following areas when applicable to a facility: petroleum product management; process chemical management; spill prevention and controls; fueling procedures; general good housekeeping practices; and proper procedures for using fertilizer, herbicides, and pesticides.

11.T.5 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.T.5.1 Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: grit, screenings, and other solids handling, storage, or disposal areas; sludge drying beds; dried sludge piles; compost piles; septage or hauled waste receiving station; and storage areas for process chemicals, petroleum products, solvents, fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides.

11.T.5.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) Document in the SWPPP the following additional sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them, as applicable: grit, screenings, and other solids handling, storage, or disposal areas; sludge drying beds; dried sludge piles; compost piles; septage or hauled waste receiving station; and access roads and rail lines.

11.T.5.3 Wastewater and Washwater Requirements. Keep a copy of all the permittees current APDES permits issued for wastewater and industrial, vehicle and equipment washwater discharges or, if an APDES permit has not yet been issued, a copy of the pending application(s) with the SWPPP. If the washwater is handled in another manner, the disposal method must be described and all pertinent documentation must be retained onsite.

11.T.6 Additional Inspection Requirements.

(See also Part 6.1) Include the following areas in all inspections: access roads and rail lines; grit, screenings, and other solids handling, storage, or disposal areas; sludge drying beds; dried sludge piles; compost piles; and septage or hauled waste receiving station.

11. Subpart U – Sector U – Food and Kindred Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.U.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart U apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Food and Kindred Products facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.U.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.U.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) The following discharges are not authorized by this permit: discharges containing boiler blowdown, cooling tower overflow and blowdown, ammonia refrigeration purging, and vehicle washing and clean-out operations.

11.U.3 Additional Technology-Based Limitations.

11.U.3.1 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) Address pest control in the permittees employee training program.

11.U.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.U.4.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the locations of the following activities if they are exposed to precipitation or runoff: vents and stacks from cooking, drying, and similar operations; dry product vacuum transfer lines; animal holding pens; spoiled product; and broken product container storage areas.

11.U.4.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP, in addition to food and kindred products processing-related industrial activities, application and storage of pest control chemicals (e.g., rodenticides, insecticides, fungicides) used on plant grounds.

11.U.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

(See also Part 6.1) Inspect on a quarterly basis, at a minimum, the following areas where the potential for exposure to storm water exists: loading and unloading areas for all significant materials; storage areas, including associated containment areas; waste management units; vents and stacks emanating from industrial activities; spoiled product and broken product container holding areas; animal holding pens; staging areas; and air pollution control equipment.

11.U.6 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)**Table 11.U.6-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector U**

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one Sector / Subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector U1. Grain Mill Products (SIC 2041-2048)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L
Subsector U2. Fats and Oils Products (SIC 2074-2079)	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅)	30 mg/L
	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	120 mg/L
	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	100 mg/L

11. Subpart V – Sector V – Textile Mills, Apparel, and Other Fabric Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.V.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart V apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Textile Mills, Apparel, and Other Fabric Product manufacturing as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector V in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.V.2 Limitations on Coverage.

11.V.2.1 Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. (See also Part 1.2.4) The following are not authorized by this permit: discharges of wastewater (e.g., wastewater resulting from wet processing or from any processes relating to the production process), reused or recycled water, and waters used in cooling towers. If the permittee has these types of discharges from the facility, the permittee must cover them under a separate APDES permit.

11.V.3 Additional Technology-Based Limitations.

11.V.3.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2)

11.V.3.1.1 Material Storage Areas. Plainly label and store all containerized materials (e.g., fuels, petroleum products, solvents, and dyes) in a protected area, away from drains. Minimize contamination of the storm water runoff from such storage areas. Implement an inventory control plan to prevent excessive purchasing of potentially hazardous substances. For storing empty chemical drums or containers, ensure that the drums and containers are clean (consider triple-rinsing) and that there is no contact of residuals with precipitation or runoff. Collect and dispose of washwater from these cleanings properly.

11.V.3.1.2 Material Handling Areas. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from material handling operations and areas. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: use of spill and overflow protection; cover fueling areas; and cover or enclose areas where the transfer of material may occur. When applicable, address the replacement or repair of leaking connections, valves, transfer lines, and pipes that may carry chemicals, dyes, or wastewater.

11.V.3.1.3 Fueling Areas. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from fueling areas. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: cover the fueling area, use of spill and overflow protection, minimize run-on of storm water to the fueling areas, use of dry cleanup methods, and treating and/or recycling storm water runoff collected from the fueling area.

11.V.3.1.4 Above-Ground Storage Tank Area. Minimize contamination of the storm water runoff from above-ground storage tank areas, including the associated piping and valves. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: regular cleanup of these areas; include measures for tanks, piping and valves explicitly in the permittees SPCC program; minimize runoff of storm water from adjacent areas; restrict access to the area; insert filters in adjacent catch basins; provide absorbent booms in unbermed fueling areas; use dry cleanup methods; and permanently sealing drains within critical areas that may discharge to a storm drain.

11.V.3.2 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) As part of the permittees employee training program, address, at a minimum, the following activities (as applicable): use of reused and recycled waters, solvents management, proper disposal of dyes, proper disposal of petroleum products and spent lubricants, spill prevention and control, fueling procedures, and general good housekeeping practices.

11.V.4 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.V.4.1 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following additional sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: industry-specific significant materials and industrial activities (e.g., backwinding, beaming, bleaching, backing bonding, carbonizing, carding, cut and sew operations, desizing, drawing, dyeing locking, fulling, knitting, mercerizing, opening, packing, plying, scouring, slashing, spinning, synthetic-felt processing, textile waste processing, tufting, turning, weaving, web forming, winging, yarn spinning, and yarn texturing).

11.V.4.2 Description of Good Housekeeping Measures for Material Storage Areas. The permittee must document in the SWPPP the containment area or enclosure for materials stored outdoors in connection with Part 11.V.3.1.1 above.

11.V.5 Additional Inspection Requirements.

(See also Part 6.1) Inspect, at least monthly, the following activities and areas (at a minimum): transfer and transmission lines, spill prevention, good housekeeping practices, management of process waste products, and all structural and nonstructural management practices.

11. Subpart W – Sector W – Furniture and Fixtures.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of a permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.W.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart W apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Furniture and Fixtures facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector W in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.W.2 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.W.2.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: material storage (including tanks or other vessels used for liquid or waste storage) areas; outdoor material processing areas; areas where wastes are treated, stored, or disposed of; access roads; and rail spurs.

11. Subpart X – Sector X – Printing and Publishing.

The permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.X.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart X apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Printing and Publishing facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector X in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.X.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.X.2.1 *Good Housekeeping Measures.* (See also Part 4.2.2)

11.X.2.1.1 Material Storage Areas. Plainly label and store all containerized materials (e.g., skids, pallets, solvents, bulk inks, hazardous waste, empty drums, portable and mobile containers of plant debris, wood crates, steel racks, and fuel oil) in a protected area, away from drains. Minimize contamination of the storm water runoff from such storage areas. Implement an inventory control plan to prevent excessive purchasing of potentially hazardous substances. In order to minimize storm water exposure materials should be stored indoors or under cover.

11.X.2.1.2 Material Handling Area. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from material handling operations and areas (e.g., blanket wash, mixing solvents, loading and unloading materials). Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: use spill and overflow protection, cover fueling areas, and cover or enclose areas where the transfer of materials may occur. When applicable, address the replacement or repair of leaking connections, valves, transfer lines, and pipes that may carry chemicals or wastewater.

11.X.2.1.3 Fueling Areas. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from fueling areas. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: cover the fueling area, use spill and overflow protection, minimize runoff of storm water to the fueling areas, use dry cleanup methods, and treat or recycle storm water runoff collected from the fueling area.

11.X.2.1.4 Above Ground Storage Tank Area. Minimize contamination of the storm water runoff from above-ground storage tank areas, including the associated piping and valves. Implement the following (or their equivalents), as practicable: regularly clean these areas, explicitly address tanks, piping and valves in the SPCC program, minimize storm water runoff from adjacent areas, restrict access to the area, insert filters in adjacent catch basins, provide absorbent booms in unbermed fueling areas, use dry cleanup methods, and permanently seal drains within critical areas that may discharge to a storm drain.

11.X.2.2 Employee Training. (See also Part 4.2.9) As part of the permittees employee training program, address, at a minimum, the following activities (as applicable): spent solvent management, spill prevention and control, used oil management, fueling procedures, and general good housekeeping practices.

11.X.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.X.3.1 Description of Good Housekeeping Measures for Material Storage Areas. In connection with Part 11.X.2.1.1, describe in the SWPPP the containment area or enclosure for materials stored outdoors.

11. Subpart Y – Sector Y – Rubber, Miscellaneous Plastic Products, and Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.Y.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart Y apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Rubber, Miscellaneous Plastic Products, and Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector Y in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.Y.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.Y.2.1 Controls for Rubber Manufacturers. (See also Part 4.2) Minimize the discharge of zinc in a permittees storm water discharges. Parts 11.Y.2.1.1 to 11.Y.2.1.5 give possible sources of zinc to be reviewed and list some specific control measures to be considered for implementation (or their equivalents). Following are some general control measure options to consider: using chemicals purchased in pre-weighed, sealed polyethylene bags; storing in-use materials in sealable containers, ensuring an airspace between the container and the cover to minimize “puffing” losses when the container is opened, and using automatic dispensing and weighing equipment.

11.Y.2.1.1 Zinc Bags. Ensure proper handling and storage of zinc bags at the permittees facility. Following are some control measure options: employee training on the handling and storage of zinc bags, indoor storage of zinc bags, cleanup of zinc spills without washing the zinc into the storm drain, and the use of 2,500-pound sacks of zinc rather than 50- to 100-pound sacks.

11.Y.2.1.2 Dumpsters. Minimize discharges of zinc from dumpsters. Following are some control measure options: covering the dumpster, moving the dumpster indoors, or providing a lining for the dumpster.

11.Y.2.1.3 Dust Collectors and Baghouses. Minimize contributions of zinc to storm water from dust collectors and baghouses. Replace or repair, as appropriate, improperly operating dust collectors and baghouses.

11.Y.2.1.4 Grinding Operations. Minimize contamination of storm water as a result of dust generation from rubber grinding operations. One control measure option is to install a dust collection system.

11.Y.2.1.5 *Zinc Stearate Coating Operations.* Minimize the potential for storm water contamination from drips and spills of zinc stearate slurry that may be released to the storm drain. One control measure option is to use alternative compounds to zinc stearate.

11.Y.2.2 *Controls for Plastic Products Manufacturers.* Minimize the discharge of plastic resin pellets in the storm water discharges. Control measures to be considered for implementation (or their equivalents) include minimizing spills, cleaning up of spills promptly and thoroughly, sweeping thoroughly, pellet capturing, employee education, and disposal precautions.

11.Y.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.Y.3.1 *Potential Pollutant Sources for Rubber Manufacturers.* (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the use of zinc at their facility and the possible pathways through which zinc may be discharged in storm water runoff.

11.Y.4 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Table 11.Y.4-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector Y

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration																								
Subsector Y1. Rubber Products Manufacturing (SIC 3011, 3021, 3052, 3053, 3061, 3069)	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent																								
<p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated. The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Water Hardness Range (mg/L)</th> <th>Zinc (mg/L)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0 – < 25</td><td>0.04</td></tr> <tr><td>25 – < 50</td><td>0.05</td></tr> <tr><td>50 – < 75</td><td>0.08</td></tr> <tr><td>75 – < 100</td><td>0.11</td></tr> <tr><td>100 – < 125</td><td>0.13</td></tr> <tr><td>125 – < 150</td><td>0.16</td></tr> <tr><td>150 – < 175</td><td>0.18</td></tr> <tr><td>175 – < 200</td><td>0.20</td></tr> <tr><td>200 – < 225</td><td>0.23</td></tr> <tr><td>225 – < 250</td><td>0.25</td></tr> <tr><td>250+</td><td>0.26</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)	0 – < 25	0.04	25 – < 50	0.05	50 – < 75	0.08	75 – < 100	0.11	100 – < 125	0.13	125 – < 150	0.16	150 – < 175	0.18	175 – < 200	0.20	200 – < 225	0.23	225 – < 250	0.25	250+	0.26
Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)																									
0 – < 25	0.04																									
25 – < 50	0.05																									
50 – < 75	0.08																									
75 – < 100	0.11																									
100 – < 125	0.13																									
125 – < 150	0.16																									
150 – < 175	0.18																									
175 – < 200	0.20																									
200 – < 225	0.23																									
225 – < 250	0.25																									
250+	0.26																									

11. Subpart Z – Sector Z – Leather Tanning and Finishing.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.Z.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart Z apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Leather Tanning and Finishing facilities as identified by the SIC Code specified under Sector Z in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.Z.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.Z.2.1 *Good Housekeeping Measures.* (See also Part 4.2.2)

11.Z.2.1.1 *Storage Areas for Raw, Semiprocessed, or Finished Tannery By-products.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from pallets and bales of raw, semiprocessed, or finished tannery by-products (e.g., splits, trimmings, shavings). Use indoor storage or protection with polyethylene wrapping, tarpaulins, roofed storage, etc. Place materials on an impermeable surface and enclose or put berms (or equivalent measures) around the area to prevent storm water run-on and runoff.

11.Z.2.1.2 *Material Storage Areas.* Label storage containers of all materials (e.g., specific chemicals, hazardous materials, spent solvents, waste materials) minimize contact of such materials with storm water.

11.Z.2.1.3 *Buffing and Shaving Areas.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff with leather dust from buffing and shaving areas. Use dust collection enclosures, preventive inspection and maintenance programs, or other appropriate preventive measures.

11.Z.2.1.4 *Receiving, Unloading, and Storage Areas.* Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from receiving, unloading, and storage areas. If these areas are exposed, use the following (or their equivalents): covering all hides and chemical supplies, diverting drainage to the process sewer, or grade berming or curbing the area to prevent storm water runoff.

11.Z.2.1.5 *Outdoor Storage of Contaminated Equipment.* Minimize contact of storm water with contaminated equipment. Use the following (or their equivalents): covering equipment, diverting drainage to the process sewer, or cleaning thoroughly prior to storage.

11.Z.2.1.6 Waste Management. Minimize contamination of storm water runoff from waste storage areas. Use the following (or their equivalents): covering dumpsters, moving waste management activities indoors, covering waste piles with temporary covering material such as tarpaulins or polyethylene, or minimizing storm water runoff by enclosing the area or building berms around the area.

11.Z.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.Z.3.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: processing and storage areas of the beamhouse, tanyard, and re-tan wet finishing and dry finishing operations.

11.Z.3.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them (as appropriate): temporary or permanent storage of fresh and brine-cured hides; extraneous hide substances and hair; leather dust, scraps, trimmings, and shavings.

11. Subpart AA – Sector AA – Fabricated Metal Products.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.AA.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart AA apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Fabricated Metal Products facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector AA in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.AA.2 Additional Technology-Based Effluent Limits.

11.AA.2.1 Good Housekeeping Measures. (See also Part 4.2.2)

11.AA.2.1.1 Raw Steel Handling Storage. Minimize the generation of and/or recover and properly manage scrap metals, fines, and iron dust. Include measures for containing materials within storage handling areas.

11.AA.2.1.2 Paints and Painting Equipment. Minimize exposure of paint and painting equipment to storm water.

11.AA.2.2 Spill Prevention and Response Procedures. (See also Part 4.2.4) Ensure that the necessary equipment to implement a cleanup is available to personnel. The following areas should be addressed:

11.AA.2.2.1 Metal Fabricating Areas. Maintain clean, dry, orderly conditions in these areas. Use dry clean-up techniques.

11.AA.2.2.2 Storage Areas for Raw Metal. Keep these areas free of conditions that could cause, or impede appropriate and timely response to, spills or leakage of materials. Implement the following (or their equivalents): maintaining storage areas so that there is easy access in the event of a spill, and labeling stored materials to aid in identifying spill contents.

11.AA.2.2.3 Metal Working Fluid Storage Areas. Minimize the potential for storm water contamination from storage areas for metal working fluids.

11.AA.2.2.4 Cleaners and Rinse Water. Control and clean up spills of solvents and other liquid cleaners, control sand buildup and disbursement from sand-blasting operations, and prevent exposure of recyclable wastes. Substitute environmentally benign cleaners when possible.

11.AA.2.2.5 Lubricating Oil and Hydraulic Fluid Operations. Minimize the potential for storm water contamination from lubricating oil and hydraulic fluid operations. Use appropriate monitoring methods or equipment or other devices to detect and control leaks and overflows. Install perimeter controls such as dikes, curbs, grass filter strips, or equivalent measures, as practicable.

11.AA.2.2.6 Chemical Storage Areas. Minimize storm water contamination and accidental spillage in chemical storage areas. Include a program to inspect containers and identify proper disposal methods.

11.AA.2.3 Spills and Leaks. (See also Part 5.2.4.3) In the permittees spill prevention and response procedures, required by Part 4.2.4, pay attention to the following materials (at a minimum): chromium, toluene, pickle liquor, sulfuric acid, zinc and other water priority chemicals, and hazardous chemicals and wastes.

11.AA.3 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.AA.3.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) The permittee must document in the SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: raw metal storage areas; finished metal storage areas; scrap disposal collection sites; equipment storage areas; retention and detention basins; temporary and permanent diversion dikes or berms; right-of-way or perimeter diversion devices; sediment traps and barriers; processing areas, including outside painting areas; wood preparation; recycling; and raw material storage.

11.AA.3.2 Potential Pollutant Sources. (See also Part 5.2.4) The permittee must document in the SWPPP the following additional sources and activities that have potential pollutants associated with them: loading and unloading operations for paints, chemicals, and raw materials; outdoor storage activities for raw materials, paints, empty containers, corn cobs, chemicals, and scrap metals; outdoor manufacturing or processing activities such as grinding, cutting, degreasing, buffing, and brazing; onsite waste disposal practices for spent solvents, sludge, pickling baths, shavings, ingot pieces, and refuse and waste piles.

11.AA.4 Additional Inspection Requirements.

11.AA.4.1 Inspections. (See also Part 6) At a minimum, include the following areas in all inspections: raw metal storage areas, finished product storage areas, material and chemical storage areas, recycling areas, loading and unloading areas, equipment storage areas, paint areas, and vehicle fueling and maintenance areas.

11.AA.4.2 *Comprehensive Site Inspections.* (See also Part 6.3) As part of the permittees inspections, also inspect areas associated with the storage of raw metals, spent solvents and chemicals storage areas, outdoor paint areas, and drainage from roof. Potential pollutants include chromium, zinc, lubricating oil, solvents, aluminum, oil and grease, methyl ethyl ketone, steel, and related materials.

11.AA.5 Sector-Specific Benchmarks. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

Table 11.AA.5-1: Sector – Specific Benchmarks – Sector AA

Subsector (Permittees may be subject to requirements for more than one sector/subsector)	Parameter	Benchmark Monitoring Concentration
Subsector AA1. Fabricated Metal Products, except Coating (SIC 3411-3499; 3911-3915)	Total Aluminum	0.75 mg/L
	Total Iron	1.0 mg/L
	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L
Subsector AA2. Fabricated Metal Coating and Engraving (SIC 3479)	Total Zinc (saltwater) ¹ Total Zinc (freshwater) ²	0.09 mg/L Hardness Dependent
	Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	0.68 mg/L

Note:

- Saltwater benchmark values apply to storm water discharges into saline waters where indicated.
- The freshwater benchmark values of some metals are dependent on water hardness. For these parameters, permittees must determine the hardness of the receiving water (see Appendix E, “Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals,” for methodology), in accordance with Part 7.2.1.1, to identify the applicable ‘hardness range’ for determining their benchmark value applicable to their facility. The ranges occur in 25 mg/L increments. Hardness Dependent Benchmarks follow in the table below:

Water Hardness Range (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
0 – < 25	0.04
25 – < 50	0.05
50 – < 75	0.08
75 – < 100	0.11
100 – < 125	0.13
125 – < 150	0.16
150 – < 175	0.18
175 – < 200	0.20
200 – < 225	0.23
225 – < 250	0.25
250+	0.26

11. Subpart AB – Sector AB — Transportation Equipment, Industrial or Commercial Machinery Facilities.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.AB.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart AB apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Transportation Equipment, Industrial or Commercial Machinery facilities as identified by the SIC Codes specified under Sector AB in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.AB.2 Additional SWPPP Requirements.

11.AB.2.1 Drainage Area Site Map. (See also Part 5.2.3) Identify in the permittees SWPPP where any of the following may be exposed to precipitation or surface runoff: vents and stacks from metal processing and similar operations.

11. Subpart AC– Sector AC –Electronic and Electrical Equipment and Components, Photographic and Optical Goods.

A Permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.AC.1 Covered Storm Water Discharges.

The requirements in Subpart AC apply to storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from facilities that manufacture Electronic and Electrical Equipment and Components, Photographic and Optical goods as identified by the SIC Codes specified in Table D-1 of Appendix D of the permit.

11.AC.2 Additional Requirements.

No additional sector-specific requirements apply.

11. Subpart AD – Sector AD – Discharges Designated by the Director as Requiring Permits.

A permittee must comply with Part 11 sector-specific requirements associated with their primary industrial activity and any co-located industrial activities, as defined in Appendix C. The sector-specific requirements apply to those areas of the permittees facility where those sector-specific activities occur. These sector-specific requirements are in addition to any requirements specified elsewhere in this permit.

11.AD.1 Covered Discharges.

Sector AD is used to provide permit coverage for facilities designated by the Department.

11.AD.1.1 Eligibility for Permit Coverage. Because this sector is primarily intended for use by discharges designated by the Department as needing a permit (which is an atypical circumstance), the permittee must obtain the Department’s written permission to use this permit prior to submitting an NOI. If a permittee is authorized to use this permit, they will still be required to ensure that their discharges meet the basic eligibility provisions of this permit at Part 1.2.

11.AD.3 Sector-Specific Benchmarks and Effluent Limits. (See also Part 7 of the permit.)

The Department will establish any additional monitoring and reporting requirements for the permittees facility prior to authorizing the permittee to be covered by this permit. Additional monitoring requirements would be based on the nature of activities at the facility and the storm water discharges.

Appendix A – Standard Conditions

Table of Contents

1.0	Standard Conditions Applicable to All Permits.....	2
1.1.	Contact Information and Addresses	2
1.2.	Duty to Comply	2
1.3.	Duty to Reapply.....	3
1.4.	Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense	3
1.5.	Duty to Mitigate	3
1.6.	Proper Operation and Maintenance	3
1.7.	Permit Actions.....	3
1.8.	Property Rights.....	3
1.9.	Duty to Provide Information	4
1.10.	Inspection and Entry.....	4
1.11.	Monitoring and Records.....	4
1.12.	Signature Requirement and Penalties.....	5
1.13.	Proprietary or Confidential Information.....	6
1.14.	Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability	7
1.15.	Cultural and Paleontological Resources	7
1.16.	Fee	7
1.17.	Other Legal Obligations	7
2.0	Special Reporting Obligations	7
2.1.	Planned Changes	7
2.2.	Anticipated Noncompliance	8
2.3.	Transfers.....	8
2.4.	Compliance Schedules	8
2.5.	Corrective Information	8
2.6.	Bypass of Treatment Facilities	8
2.7.	Upset Conditions	9
2.8.	Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges.....	10
3.0	Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements	10
3.1.	Representative Sampling.....	10
3.2.	Reporting of Monitoring Results.....	10
3.3.	Additional Monitoring by Permittee	11
3.4.	Twenty-four Hour Reporting.....	11
3.5.	Other Noncompliance Reporting.....	12
4.0	Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions.....	12
4.1.	Civil Action	12
4.2.	Injunctive Relief.....	13
4.3.	Criminal Action.....	13
4.4.	Other Fines	13

Appendix A of the permit contains standard regulatory language that must be included in all APDES permits. These requirements are based on the regulations and cannot be challenged in the context of an individual APDES permit action. The standard regulatory language covers requirements such as monitoring, recording, reporting requirements, compliance responsibilities, and other general requirements. Appendix A, Standard Conditions is an integral and enforceable part of the permit. Failure to comply with a Standard Condition in this Appendix constitutes a violation of the permit and is subject to enforcement.

1.0 Standard Conditions Applicable to All Permits

1.1. Contact Information and Addresses

1.1.1. Permitting Program

Documents, reports, and plans required under the permit and Appendix A are to be sent to the following address:

State of Alaska
Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Water
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Telephone (907) 269-6285
Fax (907) 269-3487
Email: DEC.Water.WQPermit@alaska.gov

1.1.2. Compliance and Enforcement Program

Documents and reports required under the permit and Appendix A relating to compliance are to be sent to the following address:

State of Alaska
Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Water
Compliance and Enforcement Program
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Telephone Nationwide (877) 569-4114
Anchorage Area / International (907) 269-4114
Fax (907) 269-4604
Email: dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov

1.2. Duty to Comply

A permittee shall comply with all conditions of the permittee's APDES permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of 33 U.S.C. 1251-1387 (Clean Water Act) and state law and is grounds for enforcement action including termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification of a permit, or denial of a permit renewal application. A permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under 33 U.S.C. 1317(a) for toxic pollutants

within the time provided in the regulations that establish those effluent standards or prohibitions even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

1.3. Duty to Reapply

If a permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after its expiration date, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. In accordance with 18 AAC 83.105(b), a permittee with a currently effective permit shall reapply by submitting a new application at least 180 days before the existing permit expires, unless the Department has granted the permittee permission to submit an application on a later date. However, the Department will not grant permission for an application to be submitted after the expiration date of the existing permit.

1.4. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

In an enforcement action, a permittee may not assert as a defense that compliance with the conditions of the permit would have made it necessary for the permittee to halt or reduce the permitted activity.

1.5. Duty to Mitigate

A permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

1.6. Proper Operation and Maintenance

- 1.6.1. A permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control and related appurtenances that the permittee installs or uses to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. The permittee's duty to operate and maintain properly includes using adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. However, a permittee is not required to operate back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that a permittee installs unless operation of those facilities is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.
- 1.6.2. Operation and maintenance records shall be retained and made available at the site.

1.7. Permit Actions

A permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause as provided in 18 AAC 83.130. If a permittee files a request to modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate a permit, or gives notice of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, the filing or notice does not stay any permit condition.

1.8. Property Rights

A permit does not convey any property rights or exclusive privilege.

1.9. Duty to Provide Information

A permittee shall, within a reasonable time, provide to the Department any information that the Department requests to determine whether a permittee is in compliance with the permit, or whether cause exists to modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate the permit. A permittee shall also provide to the Department, upon request, copies of any records the permittee is required to keep under the permit.

1.10. Inspection and Entry

A permittee shall allow the Department, or an authorized representative, including a contractor acting as a representative of the Department, at reasonable times and on presentation of credentials establishing authority and any other documents required by law, to:

- 1.10.1. Enter the premises where a permittee's regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where permit conditions require records to be kept;
- 1.10.2. Have access to and copy any records that permit conditions require the permittee to keep;
- 1.10.3. Inspect any facilities, equipment, including monitoring and control equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under a permit; and
- 1.10.4. Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location for the purpose of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by 33 U.S.C. 1251-1387 (Clean Water Act).

1.11. Monitoring and Records

A permittee must comply with the following monitoring and recordkeeping conditions:

- 1.11.1. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring must be representative of the monitored activity.
- 1.11.2. The permittee shall retain records in Alaska of all monitoring information for at least three years, or longer at the Department's request at any time, from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application. Monitoring records required to be kept include:
 - 1.11.2.1. All calibration and maintenance records,
 - 1.11.2.2. All original strip chart recordings or other forms of data approved by the Department for continuous monitoring instrumentation,
 - 1.11.2.3. All reports required by a permit,
 - 1.11.2.4. Records of all data used to complete the application for a permit,
 - 1.11.2.5. Field logbooks or visual monitoring logbooks,
 - 1.11.2.6. Quality assurance chain of custody forms,
 - 1.11.2.7. Copies of discharge monitoring reports, and
 - 1.11.2.8. A copy of this APDES permit.
- 1.11.3. Records of monitoring information must include:
 - 1.11.3.1. The date, exact place, and time of any sampling or measurement;

- 1.11.3.2. The name(s) of any individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurement(s);
 - 1.11.3.3. The date(s) and time any analysis was performed;
 - 1.11.3.4. The name(s) of any individual(s) who performed any analysis;
 - 1.11.3.5. Any analytical technique or method used; and
 - 1.11.3.6. The results of the analysis.
- 1.11.4. Monitoring Procedures

Analyses of pollutants must be conducted using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010, for pollutants with approved test procedures, and using test procedures specified in the permit for pollutants without approved methods.

1.12. Signature Requirement and Penalties

- 1.12.1. Any application, report, or information submitted to the Department in compliance with a permit requirement must be signed and certified in accordance with 18 AAC 83.385. Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, or other document filed or required to be maintained under a permit, or who knowingly falsifies, tampers with, or renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be subject to penalties under 33 U.S.C. 1319(c)(4), AS 12.55.035(c)(1)(B), (c)(2) and (c)(3), and AS 46.03.790(g).
- 1.12.2. In accordance with 18 AAC 83.385, an APDES permit application must be signed as follows:
 - 1.12.2.1. For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the application; in this subsection, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - 1.12.2.1.1. A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - 1.12.2.1.2. The manager of one of more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - 1.12.2.1.2.1. The manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;
 - 1.12.2.1.2.2. The manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - 1.12.2.1.3. Authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- 1.12.2.2. For a partnership or sole proprietorship, by the general partner or the proprietor, respectively, shall sign the application.

- 1.12.2.3. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means:
 - 1.12.2.3.1. The chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - 1.12.2.3.2. A senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
- 1.12.3. Any report required by an APDES permit, and a submittal with any other information requested by the Department, must be signed by a person described in Appendix A, Part 1.12.2, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
 - 1.12.3.1. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Appendix A, Part 1.12.2;
 - 1.12.3.2. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, including the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility; or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company; and
 - 1.12.3.3. The written authorization is submitted to the Department to the Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.
- 1.12.4. If an authorization under Appendix A, Part 1.12.3 is no longer effective because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Appendix A, Part 1.12.3 must be submitted to the Department before or together with any report, information, or application to be signed by an authorized representative.
- 1.12.5. Any person signing a document under Appendix A, Part 1.12.2 or Part 1.12.3 shall certify as follows:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

1.13. Proprietary or Confidential Information

- 1.13.1. A permit applicant or permittee may assert a claim of confidentiality for proprietary or confidential business information by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page of a submission containing proprietary or confidential business information. The Department will treat the stamped submissions as confidential if the information satisfies the test in 40 CFR §2.208, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010, and is not otherwise required to be made public by state law.

- 1.13.2. A claim of confidentiality under Appendix A, Part 1.13.1 may not be asserted for the name and address of any permit applicant or permittee, a permit application, a permit, effluent data, sewage sludge data, and information required by APDES or NPDES application forms provided by the Department, whether submitted on the forms themselves or in any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.
- 1.13.3. A permittee's claim of confidentiality authorized under Appendix A, Part 1.13.1 is not waived if the Department provides the proprietary or confidential business information to the EPA or to other agencies participating in the permitting process. The Department will supply any information obtained or used in the administration of the state APDES program to the EPA upon request under 40 CFR §123.41, as revised as of July 1, 2005. When providing information submitted to the Department with a claim of confidentiality to the EPA, the Department will notify the EPA of the confidentiality claim. If the Department provides the EPA information that is not claimed to be confidential, the EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice.

1.14. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any action or relieve a permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject to under state laws addressing oil and hazardous substances.

1.15. Cultural and Paleontological Resources

If cultural or paleontological resources are discovered because of this disposal activity, work that would disturb such resources is to be stopped, and the Office of History and Archaeology, a Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation of the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (<http://www.dnr.state.ak.us/parks/oha/>), is to be notified immediately at (907) 269-8721.

1.16. Fee

A permittee must pay the appropriate permit fee described in 18 AAC 72.

1.17. Other Legal Obligations

This permit does not relieve the permittee from the duty to obtain any other necessary permits from the Department or from other local, state, or federal agencies and to comply with the requirements contained in any such permits. All activities conducted and all plan approvals implemented by the permittee pursuant to the terms of this permit shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

2.0 Special Reporting Obligations

2.1. Planned Changes

- 2.1.1. The permittee shall give notice to the Department as soon as possible of any planned physical alteration or addition to the permitted facility if:
 - 2.1.1.1. The alteration or addition may make the facility a "new source" under one or more of the criteria in 18 AAC 83.990(44); or

- 2.1.1.2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged if those pollutants are not subject to effluent limitations in the permit or to notification requirements under 18 AAC 83.610.
- 2.1.2. If the proposed changes are subject to plan review, then the plans must be submitted at least 30 days before implementation of changes (see 18 AAC 15.020 and 18 AAC 72 for plan review requirements). Written approval is not required for an emergency repair or routine maintenance.
- 2.1.3. Written notice must be sent to the Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.

2.2. Anticipated Noncompliance

- 2.2.1. A permittee shall give seven days' notice to the Department before commencing any planned change in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- 2.2.2. Written notice must be sent to the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.

2.3. Transfers

- 2.3.1. A permittee may not transfer a permit for a facility or activity to any person except after notice to the Department in accordance with 18 AAC 83.150. The Department may modify or revoke and reissue the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements under 33 U.S.C. 1251-1387 (Clean Water Act) or state law.
- 2.3.2. Written notice must be sent to the Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.

2.4. Compliance Schedules

- 2.4.1. A permittee must submit progress or compliance reports on interim and final requirements in any compliance schedule of a permit no later than 14 days following the scheduled date of each requirement.
- 2.4.2. Written notice must be sent to the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.

2.5. Corrective Information

- 2.5.1. If a permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit a relevant fact in a permit application or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Department, the permittee shall promptly submit the relevant fact or the correct information.
- 2.5.2. Information must be sent to the Permitting Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.1.

2.6. Bypass of Treatment Facilities

2.6.1. Prohibition of Bypass

Bypass is prohibited. The Department may take enforcement action against a permittee for any bypass, unless:

- 2.6.1.1. The bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
- 2.6.1.2. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, including use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. However, this condition is not satisfied if the permittee, in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment, should have installed adequate back-up equipment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and
- 2.6.1.3. The permittee provides notice to the Department of a bypass event in the manner, as appropriate, under Appendix A, Part 2.6.2.

2.6.2. Notice of bypass

- 2.6.2.1. For an anticipated bypass, the permittee submits notice at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. The Department may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Department determines that it will meet the conditions of Appendix A, Parts 2.6.1.1 and 2.6.1.2.
 - 2.6.2.2. For an unanticipated bypass, the permittee submits 24-hour notice, as required in 18 AAC 83.410(f) and Appendix A, Part 3.4, Twenty-four Hour Reporting.
 - 2.6.2.3. Written notice must be sent to the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.
- 2.6.3. Notwithstanding Appendix A, Part 2.6.1, a permittee may allow a bypass that:
- 2.6.3.1. Does not cause an effluent limitation to be exceeded, and
 - 2.6.3.2. Is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.

2.7. Upset Conditions

- 2.7.1. In any enforcement action for noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations, a permittee may claim upset as an affirmative defense. A permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof to show that the requirements of Appendix A, Part 2.7.2 are met.
- 2.7.2. To establish the affirmative defense of upset, the permittee must demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that:
 - 2.7.2.1. An upset occurred and the permittee can identify the cause or causes of the upset;
 - 2.7.2.2. The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
 - 2.7.2.3. The permittee submitted 24-hour notice of the upset, as required in 18 AAC 83.410(f) and Appendix A, Part 3.4, Twenty-four Hour Reporting; and
 - 2.7.2.4. The permittee complied with any mitigation measures required under 18 AAC 83.405(e) and Appendix A, Part 1.5, Duty to Mitigate.
- 2.7.3. Any determination made in administrative review of a claim that noncompliance was caused by upset, before an action for noncompliance is commenced, is not final administrative action subject to judicial review.

2.8. Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges

- 2.8.1. In addition to the reporting requirements under 18 AAC 83.410, an existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural discharger shall notify the Department as soon as that discharger knows or has reason to believe that any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in:
- 2.8.1.1. The discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant that is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following notification levels:
- 2.8.1.1.1. One hundred micrograms per liter (100 µg/L);
- 2.8.1.1.2. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 µg/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile, 500 micrograms per liter (500 µg/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, and one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
- 2.8.1.1.3. Five times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with 18 AAC 83.310(c)-(g); or
- 2.8.1.1.4. The level established by the Department in accordance with 18 AAC 83.445.
- 2.8.1.2. Any discharge, on a non-routine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant that is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following notification levels:
- 2.8.1.2.1. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L);
- 2.8.1.2.2. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
- 2.8.1.2.3. Ten times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with 18 AAC 83.310(c)-(g); or
- 2.8.1.2.4. The level established by the Department in accordance with 18 AAC 83.445.

3.0 Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements

3.1. Representative Sampling

A permittee must collect effluent samples from the effluent stream after the last treatment unit before discharge into the receiving waters. Samples and measurements must be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored activity or discharge.

3.2. Reporting of Monitoring Results

At intervals specified in the permit, monitoring results must be reported on the EPA discharge monitoring report (DMR) form, as revised as of March 1999, adopted by reference.

- 3.2.1. Monitoring results shall be summarized each month on the DMR or an approved equivalent report. The permittee must submit reports monthly postmarked by the 15th day of the following month.
- 3.2.2. The permittee must sign and certify all DMRs and all other reports in accordance with the requirements of Appendix A, Part 1.12, Signature Requirement and Penalties. All signed and certified legible original DMRs and all other documents and reports must be submitted

to the Department at the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.

- 3.2.3. If, during the period when this permit is effective, the Department makes available electronic reporting, the permittee may, as an alternative to the requirements of Appendix A, Part 3.2.2, submit monthly DMRs electronically by the 15th day of the following month in accordance with guidance provided by the Department. The permittee must certify all DMRs and other reports, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix A, Part 1.12, Signature Requirement and Penalties. The permittee must retain the legible originals of these documents and make them available to the Department upon request.

3.3. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than the permit requires using test procedures approved in 40 CFR Part 136, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010, or as specified in this permit, the results of that additional monitoring must be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or annual report required by Appendix A, Part 3.2. All limitations that require averaging of measurements must be calculated using an arithmetic means unless the Department specifies another method in the permit. Upon request by the Department, the permittee must submit the results of any other sampling and monitoring regardless of the test method used.

3.4. Twenty-four Hour Reporting

A permittee shall report any noncompliance event that may endanger health or the environment as follows:

- 3.4.1. A report must be made:
 - 3.4.1.1. Orally within 24 hours after the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances, and
 - 3.4.1.2. In writing within five days after the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances.
- 3.4.2. A report must include the following information:
 - 3.4.2.1. A description of the noncompliance and its causes, including the estimated volume or weight and specific details of the noncompliance;
 - 3.4.2.2. The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;
 - 3.4.2.3. If the noncompliance has not been corrected, a statement regarding the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue; and
 - 3.4.2.4. Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.
- 3.4.3. An event that must be reported within 24 hours includes:
 - 3.4.3.1. An unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (see Appendix A, Part 2.6, Bypass of Treatment Facilities).
 - 3.4.3.2. An upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (see Appendix A, Part 2.7, Upset Conditions).

- 3.4.3.3. A violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed in the permit as requiring 24-hour reporting.
- 3.4.4. The Department may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under Appendix A, Part 3.4 if the oral report has been received within 24 hours of the permittee becoming aware of the noncompliance event.
- 3.4.5. The permittee may satisfy the written reporting submission requirements of Appendix A, Part 3.4 by submitting the written report via e-mail, if the following conditions are met:
 - 3.4.5.1. The Noncompliance Notification Form or equivalent form is used to report the noncompliance;
 - 3.4.5.2. The written report includes all the information required under Appendix A, Part 3.4.2;
 - 3.4.5.3. The written report is properly certified and signed in accordance with Appendix A, Parts 1.12.3 and 1.12.5;
 - 3.4.5.4. The written report is scanned as a PDF (portable document format) document and transmitted to the Department as an attachment to the e-mail; and
 - 3.4.5.5. The permittee retains in the facility file the original signed and certified written report and a printed copy of the conveying email.
- 3.4.6. The e-mail and PDF written report will satisfy the written report submission requirements of this permit provided the e-mail is received by the Department within five days after the time the permittee becomes aware of the noncompliance event and the e-mail and written report satisfy the criteria of Part 3.4.5. The e-mail address to report noncompliance is: dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov.

3.5. Other Noncompliance Reporting

A permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not required to be reported under Appendix A, Parts 2.4 (Compliance Schedules), 3.3 (Additional Monitoring by Permittee), and 3.4 (Twenty-four Hour Reporting) at the time the permittee submits monitoring reports under Appendix A, Part 3.2. (Reporting of Monitoring Results). A report of noncompliance under this part must contain the information listed in Appendix A, Part 3.4.2 and be sent to the Compliance and Enforcement Program address in Appendix A, Part 1.1.2.

4.0 Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

Alaska laws allow the State to pursue both civil and criminal actions concurrently. The following is a summary of Alaska law. Permittees should read the applicable statutes for further substantive and procedural details.

4.1. Civil Action

Under AS 46.03.760(e), a person who violates or causes or permits to be violated a regulation, a lawful order of the Department, or a permit, approval, or acceptance, or term or condition of a permit, approval or acceptance issued under the program authorized by AS 46.03.020 (12) is liable, in a civil action, to the State for a sum to be assessed by the court of not less than \$500

nor more than \$100,000 for the initial violation, nor more than \$10,000 for each day after that on which the violation continues, and that shall reflect, when applicable:

- 4.1.1. Reasonable compensation in the nature of liquated damages for any adverse environmental effects caused by the violation, that shall be determined by the court according to the toxicity, degradability, and dispersal characteristics of the substance discharged, the sensitivity of the receiving environment, and the degree to which the discharge degrades existing environmental quality;
- 4.1.2. Reasonable costs incurred by the State in detection, investigation, and attempted correction of the violation;
- 4.1.3. The economic savings realized by the person in not complying with the requirements for which a violation is charged; and
- 4.1.4. The need for an enhanced civil penalty to deter future noncompliance.

4.2. Injunctive Relief

- 4.2.1. Under AS 46.03.820, the Department can order an activity presenting an imminent or present danger to public health or that would be likely to result in irreversible damage to the environment be discontinued. Upon receipt of such an order, the activity must be immediately discontinued.
- 4.2.2. Under AS 46.03.765, the Department can bring an action in Alaska Superior Court seeking to enjoin ongoing or threatened violations for Department-issued permits and Department statutes and regulations.

4.3. Criminal Action

Under AS 46.03.790(h), a person is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor if the person negligently:

- 4.3.1. Violates a regulation adopted by the Department under AS 46.03.020(12);
- 4.3.2. Violates a permit issued under the program authorized by AS 46.03.020(12);
- 4.3.3. Fails to provide information or provides false information required by a regulation adopted under AS 46.03.020(12);
- 4.3.4. Makes a false statement, representation, or certification in an application, notice, record, report, permit, or other document filed, maintained, or used for purposes of compliance with a permit issued under or a regulation adopted under AS 46.03.020(12); or
- 4.3.5. Renders inaccurate a monitoring device or method required to be maintained by a permit issued or under a regulation adopted under AS 46.03.020(12).

4.4. Other Fines

Upon conviction of a violation of a regulation adopted under AS 46.03.020(12), a defendant who is not an organization may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than \$10,000 for each separate violation (AS 46.03.790(g)). A defendant that is an organization may be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding the greater of: (1) \$200,00; (2) three times the pecuniary gain realized by the defendant as a result of the offense; or (3) three times the pecuniary damage or loss

caused by the defendant to another, or the property of another, as a result of the offense (AS 12.55.035(c)(B), (c)(2), and (c)(3)).

APPENDIX B

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

Appendix B – Abbreviations and Acronyms

BOD₅ – Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day test)

BMP – Best Management Practice

CERCLA – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act

CGP – Construction General Permit

COD – Chemical Oxygen Demand

CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq)

CWT – Centralized Waste Treatment

DMR – Discharge Monitoring Report

EPA – U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

ESA – Endangered Species Act

FWS – U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service

LA – Load Allocations

MDMR – MSGP Discharge Monitoring Report

MGD – Million Gallons per Day

MOS – Margin of Safety

MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

MSDS – Material Safety Data Sheet

MSGP – Multi-Sector General Permit

NAICS – North American Industry Classification System

NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act

NHPA – National Historic Preservation Act

NMFS – U. S. National Marine Fisheries Service

NOI – Notice of Intent

NOT – Notice of Termination

NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NRC – National Response Center
NRHP – National Register of Historic Places
NSPS – New Source Performance Standard
NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
OMB – U. S. Office of Management and Budget
ORW – Outstanding Resource Water
OSM – U. S. Office of Surface Mining
POTW – Publicly Owned Treatment Works
RCRA – Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RQ – Reportable Quantity
SARA – Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SHPO – State Historic Preservation Officer
SIC – Standard Industrial Classification
SMCRA – Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act
SPCC – Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
THPO – Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
TSDf – Treatment, Storage, or Disposal Facility
TSS – Total Suspended Solids
USGS – United States Geological Survey
WLA – Wasteload Allocation
WQS – Water Quality Standard

APPENDIX C

DEFINITIONS

Appendix C – Definitions (for the purposes of this permit).

Action Area – all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the storm water discharges, allowable non-storm water discharges, and storm water discharge-related activities, and not merely the immediate area involved in these discharges and activities.

Arid Climate – areas where annual rainfall averages from 0 to 10 inches.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) – schedules of activities, practices (and prohibitions of practices), structures, vegetation, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Cationic Treatment Chemical – For the purposes of this permit, means polymers, flocculants, or other chemicals that contain an overall positive charge. Among other things, they are used to reduce turbidity in storm water discharges by chemically bonding to the overall negative charge of suspended silts and other soil materials and causing them to bind together and settle out. Common examples of cationic treatment chemicals are chitosan and cationic PAM.

Co-Located Industrial Activities – Any industrial activities, excluding your primary industrial activity(ies), located on-site that are defined by the storm water regulations at 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi). An activity at a facility is not considered co-located if the activity, when considered separately, does not meet the description of a category of industrial activity covered by the storm water regulations or identified by the SIC code list in Appendix D.

Control Measure – refers to any BMP or other method (including effluent limitations) used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Director – a Director of the Division of Water within the Department of Environmental Conservation.

Discharge – when used without qualification, means the "discharge of a pollutant." See 40 CFR 122.2.

Discharge of a Pollutant – any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation. This includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Discharge-Related Activities – activities that cause, contribute to, or result in storm water and allowable non-storm water point source discharges, and measures such as the siting, construction and operation of BMPs to control, reduce, or prevent pollution in the discharges.

Drought-Stricken Area – a period of below average water content in streams, reservoirs, ground-water aquifers, lakes and soils.

EPA Approved or Established Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) – “EPA Approved TMDLs” are those that are developed by a State and approved by EPA. “EPA Established TMDLs” are those that are developed by EPA.

Existing Discharger – an operator applying for coverage under this permit for discharges authorized previously under an NPDES general or individual permit.

Facility or Activity – any NPDES “point source” (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the NPDES program. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Fall Freeze-up –For the purposes of this permit, means for planning purposes in the development of the SWPPP and initial planning of the control measure maintenance the date in the fall that air temperatures will be predominately below freezing. It is the date in the fall that has an 80% probability that a minimum temperature below a threshold of 32.5 degrees Fahrenheit will occur on or after the given date. This date can be found by looking up the “Fall ‘Freeze’ Probabilities” for the weather station closest to the facility on the website www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/Climsmak.html. NOTE: This estimation of “Fall Freeze-up” is for planning purposes only. During construction and operation the permittee will need to maintain control measures based on actual conditions.

Federal Facility – any buildings, installations, structures, land, public works, equipment, aircraft, vessels, and other vehicles and property, owned by, or constructed or manufactured for the purpose of leasing to, the federal government.

Final Stabilization - For the purposes of this permit, means that:

1. All soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and either of the two following criteria shall be met:
 - a. a uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or
 - b. equivalent non vegetative permanent stabilization measures have been employed (such as the use of riprap, gabions, porous backfill (ADOT&PF Specification 703-2.10), railroad ballast or subballast, ditch lining (ADOT&PF Specification 610-2.01 with <3% smaller than #200 sieve), geotextiles, or fill material with low erodibility as determined by an engineer familiar with the site and documented in the SWPPP).
2. When background native vegetation will cover less than 100 percent of the ground (e.g., arid areas, beaches), the 70 percent coverage criteria is adjusted as follows: if the native vegetation covers 50 percent of the ground, then 70 percent of 50 percent ($0.70 \times 0.50 = 0.35$) would

require 35 percent total cover for final stabilization. On a beach with no natural vegetation, no stabilization is required.

3. In arid and semi-arid areas only, all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and both of the following criteria have been met:
 - a. Temporary erosion control measures (e.g., degradable rolled erosion control product) are selected, designed, and installed along with an appropriate seed base to provide erosion control for at least three years without active maintenance by the permittee;
 - b. The temporary erosion control measures are selected, designed, and installed to achieve 70 percent vegetative coverage within three years.

Impaired Water (or “Water Quality Impaired Water” or “Water Quality Limited Segment”) – A water is impaired for purposes of this permit if it has been identified by a State or EPA pursuant to Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act as not meeting applicable State water quality standards (these waters are called “water quality limited segments” under 40 CFR 30.2(j)). Impaired waters include both waters with approved or established TMDLs, and those for which a TMDL has not yet been approved or established.

Indian Country – (a) all land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States Government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and including rights-of-way running through the reservation; (b) all dependent Indian communities within the borders of the United States, whether within the original or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of a State, and (c) all Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished, including rights-of-way running through the same. This definition includes all land held in trust for an Indian tribe. (18 U.S.C. 1151)

Industrial Activity – the 10 categories of industrial activities included in the definition of “storm water discharges associated with industrial activity” as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi).

Industrial Storm Water – storm water runoff from industrial activity.

Measurable Storm Event - a storm event that results in an actual discharge from the facility that follows the preceding measurable storm event by at least 72 hours (3 days). No specific storm magnitude (i.e., 0.1 inches or greater) is specified, only an event which results in a discharge. For snowmelt, an event which some point in time produces a measurable discharge from the facility.

Minimize – To reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

- a. Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States;
- b. Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;
- c. Which is not a combined sewer; and
- d. Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(4) and (b)(7).

New Discharger – a facility from which there is a discharge, that did not commence the discharge at a particular site prior to August 13, 1979, which is not a new source, and which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that site. See 40 CFR 122.2.

New Source – any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants,” the construction of which commenced:

- after promulgation of standards of performance under section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- after proposal of standards of performance in accordance with section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with section 306 within 120 days of their proposal. See 40 CFR 122.2.

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) – technology-based standards for facilities that qualify as new sources under 40 CFR 122.2 and 40 CFR 122.29.

No exposure – all industrial materials or activities are protected by a storm-resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. See 40 CFR 122.26(g).

Operator – any entity with a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity that meets either of the following two criteria:

- a. The entity has operational control over industrial activities, including the ability to modify those activities;
- b. The entity has day-to-day operational control of activities at a facility necessary to ensure compliance with the permit (e.g., the entity is authorized to direct workers at a facility to carry out activities required by the permit); or
- c. The entity is either the owner or leasee of a parcel of land which is being used as a Non-Traditional Non-Metallic Mineral Mining facility.

Permittee – Is a person who is authorized to discharge pollutants to waters of the United States in accordance with the conditions and requirements of this permit.

Person – an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Point Source – any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Pollutant – dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal and agricultural waste discharged into water. See 40 CFR 122.2.

Pollutant of Concern – A pollutant which causes or contributes to a violation of a water quality standard, including a pollutant which is identified as causing an impairment in a state's 303(d) list.

Polymer – For the purposes of this permit, means coagulants and flocculants used to enhance sediment removal capabilities of check dams, sediment traps, or basins. Common construction site polymers include polyacrylamide (PAM), chitosan, alum, polyaluminum, chloride, and gypsum.

Practicable – For the purposes of this permit, means capable of being done after taking into consideration costs, existing technology, standards of construction practice, impacts to water quality, site conditions, and logistics in light of the overall project purpose.

Primary Airport – are publicly owned airports that receive scheduled passenger service and have more than 10,000 passengers boarding each year.

Primary Industrial Activity – includes any activities performed on-site which are (1) identified by the facility's primary SIC code; or (2) included in the narrative descriptions of 122.26(b)(14)(i), (iv), (v), or (vii), and (ix). [For co-located activities covered by multiple SIC codes, it is recommended that the primary industrial determination be based on the value of receipts or revenues or, if such information is not available for a particular facility, the number of employees or production rate for each process may be compared. The operation that generates the most revenue or employs the most personnel is the operation in which the facility is primarily engaged. In situations where the vast majority of on-site activity falls within one SIC code, that activity may be the primary industrial activity.] Narrative descriptions in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) identified above include: (i) activities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards; (iv) hazardous waste treatment storage, or disposal facilities including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); (v) landfills, land application sites and open dumps that receive or have received industrial wastes; (vii)

steam electric power generating facilities; and (ix) sewage treatment works with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more.

Qualified Personnel – Qualified personnel are those who possess the knowledge and skills to assess conditions and activities that could impact storm water quality at your facility, and who can also evaluate the effectiveness of control measures.

Reportable Quantity Release – a release of a hazardous substance at or above the established legal threshold that requires emergency notification. Refer to 40 CFR Parts 110, 117, and 302 for complete definitions and reportable quantities for which notification is required.

Runoff Coefficient – the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(11).

Saline Water – salinity equal or exceed 0.5 parts per thousand (by mass).

Semi-Arid Climate – areas where annual rainfall averages from 10 to 20 inches.

Significant Materials – includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(12).

Special Aquatic Sites – sites identified in 40 CFR 230 Subpart E. These are geographic areas, large or small, possessing special ecological characteristics of productivity, habitat, wildlife protection, or other important and easily disrupted ecological values. These areas are generally recognized as significantly influencing or positively contributing to the general overall environmental health or vitality of the entire ecosystem of a region.

Spring Thaw – For the purposes of this permit, means for planning purposes in the development of the SWPPP and initial planning of the control measure maintenance the date in the spring that air temperatures will be predominately above freezing. It is the date in the spring that has a 20% probability that a minimum temperature below a threshold of 32.5 degrees Fahrenheit will occur on or after the given date. This date can be found by looking up the “Spring ‘Freeze’ Probabilities” for the weather station closest to the facility on the website www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/Climsmak.html NOTE: This estimation of “Spring Thaw” is for planning purposes only. During construction and operation the permittee will need to maintain control measures based on actual conditions.

Storm Water – storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(13).

Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity – a discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavating),

construction materials, or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow areas, concrete truck washout, fueling), or other industrial storm water directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) and 40 CFR 122.26(b)(15).

Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity – the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under Part 122. For the categories of industries identified in this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at part 401 of this chapter); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and final products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities include those that are federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14). The term also includes those facilities designated under the provisions of 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v). See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14).

Tackifier and Soil Stabilizer (binder) – For the purposes of this permit, means hydraulically applied chemicals derived from natural and synthetic sources used to promote adhesion among soil particles or mulch materials. In general soil stabilizers (also known as soil binders) are used to increase soil adhesion, which improves soil stabilization by reducing water and wind driven erosion. Tackifiers are used as “glue” to bind and immobilize straw, cellulose products, pine needles, or other mulch that has been applied to a seeded area. Common examples include polyacrylamide (PAM), guar, chloride compounds, psyllium, resins, enzymes, surfactants, and various polymers, starches, and other compounds.

Temporary Stabilization – measures taken to protect soils from erosion by rainfall, snow melt, runoff, or wind, with surface roughening or a surface cover, including, but not limited to, establishment of ground vegetation, application of mulch, surface tackifiers, rolled erosion control products, gravel or paving.

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) – A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL includes wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point source discharges; load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and/or natural background, and must include a

margin of safety (MOS) and account for seasonal variations. (See Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR 130.2 and 130.7).

Treatment Chemicals – For the purposes of this permit, means polymers, flocculants, or other chemicals used to reduce turbidity in storm water. Tackifier and soil stabilizers (binders) are not considered treatment chemicals.

Uncontaminated – Free from the presence of pollutants attributable to industrial activity.

Water Quality Impaired – See ‘Impaired Water’.

Water Quality Standards – For the purposes of this permit, means the Alaska Water Quality Standards (18 AAC 70) as approved by U.S. EPA. As defined in 40 CFR §131.3 water quality standards are provisions of State or Federal law which consist of a designated use or uses for the waters of the United States and water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses. Water quality standards are to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act.

Winter Shutdown – The cessation of soil disturbing or soil stabilizing construction activity for the winter. Typically this period is from October/November to April/May and is approximately from fall freeze-up to spring thaw.

“You” and “Your” – as used in this permit are intended to refer to the permittee, the operator, or the discharger as the context indicates and that party’s facility or responsibilities. The use of “you” and “your” refers to a particular facility and not to all facilities operated by a particular entity. For example, “you must submit” means the permittee must submit something for that particular facility. Likewise, “all your discharges” would refer only to discharges at that one facility.

APPENDIX D

ACTIVITIES COVERED

Appendix D – Facilities and Activities Covered

Your permit eligibility is limited to discharges from facilities in the “sectors” of industrial activity summarized in Table D-1. These sector descriptions are based on Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes and Industrial Activity Codes. References to “sectors” in this permit (e.g., sector-specific monitoring requirements) refer to these groupings.

Table D-1. Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by This Permit

Subsector (May be subject to more than one sector/subsector)	SIC Code or Activity Code¹	Activity Represented
SECTOR A: TIMBER PRODUCTS		
A1	2421	General Sawmills and Planing Mills
A2	2491	Wood Preserving
A3	2411	Log Storage and Handling
A4	2426	Hardwood Dimension and Flooring Mills
	2429	Special Product Sawmills, Not Elsewhere Classified
	2431-2439 (except 2434)	Millwork, Veneer, Plywood, and Structural Wood (see Sector W)
	2448	Wood Pallets and Skids
	2449	Wood Containers, Not Elsewhere Classified
	2451, 2452	Wood Buildings and Mobile Homes
	2493	Reconstituted Wood Products
A5	2499	Wood Products, Not Elsewhere Classified
A5	2441	Nailed and Lock Corner Wood Boxes and Shook
SECTOR B: PAPER AND ALLIED PRODUCTS		
B1	2631	Paperboard Mills
B2	2611	Pulp Mills
	2621	Paper Mills
	2652-2657	Paperboard Containers and Boxes
	2671-2679	Converted Paper and Paperboard Products, Except Containers and Boxes
SECTOR C: CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS		
C1	2873-2879	Agricultural Chemicals
C2	2812-2819	Industrial Inorganic Chemicals
C3	2841-2844	Soaps, Detergents, and Cleaning Preparations; Perfumes, Cosmetics, and Other Toilet Preparations
C4	2821-2824	Plastics Materials and Synthetic Resins, Synthetic Rubber, Cellulosic and Other Manmade Fibers Except Glass
C5	2833-2836	Medicinal Chemicals and Botanical Products; Pharmaceutical Preparations; in vitro and in vivo Diagnostic Substances; and Biological Products, Except Diagnostic Substances
	2851	Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Enamels, and Allied Products
	2861-2869	Industrial Organic Chemicals
	2891-2899	Miscellaneous Chemical Products
C5	3952 (limited to list of inks and paints)	Inks and Paints, Including China Painting Enamels, India Ink, Drawing Ink, Platinum Paints for Burnt Wood or Leather Work, Paints for China Painting, Artist's Paints and Artist's Watercolors
	2911	Petroleum Refining

Table D-1. Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by This Permit

Subsector (May be subject to more than one sector/subsector)	SIC Code or Activity Code¹	Activity Represented
SECTOR D: ASPHALT PAVING AND ROOFING MATERIALS AND LUBRICANTS		
D1	2951, 2952	Asphalt Paving and Roofing Materials
D2	2992, 2999	Miscellaneous Products of Petroleum and Coal
SECTOR E: GLASS, CLAY, CEMENT, CONCRETE, AND GYPSUM PRODUCTS		
E1	3251-3259	Structural Clay Products
	3261-3269	Pottery and Related Products
E2	3271-3275	Concrete, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
E3	3211	Flat Glass
	3221, 3229	Glass and Glassware, Pressed or Blown
	3231	Glass Products Made of Purchased Glass
	3241	Hydraulic Cement
	3281	Cut Stone and Stone Products
	3291-3299	Abrasive, Asbestos, and Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Products
SECTOR F: PRIMARY METALS		
F1	3312-3317	Steel Works, Blast Furnaces, and Rolling and Finishing Mills
F2	3321-3325	Iron and Steel Foundries
F3	3351-3357	Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding of Nonferrous Metals
F4	3363-3369	Nonferrous Foundries (Castings)
F5	3331-3339	Primary Smelting and Refining of Nonferrous Metals
	3341	Secondary Smelting and Refining of Nonferrous Metals
	3398, 3399	Miscellaneous Primary Metal Products
SECTOR G: METAL MINING (ORE MINING AND DRESSING)		
G1	1021	Copper Ore and Mining Dressing Facilities
G2	1011	Iron Ores
	1021	Copper Ores
	1031	Lead and Zinc Ores
	1041, 1044	Gold and Silver Ores
	1061	Ferroalloy Ores, Except Vanadium
	1081	Metal Mining Services
1094, 1099	Miscellaneous Metal Ores	
SECTOR H: COAL MINES AND COAL MINING-RELATED FACILITIES		
H1	1221-1241	Coal Mines and Coal Mining-Related Facilities
SECTOR I: OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND REFINING		
I1	1311	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas
	1321	Natural Gas Liquids
	1381-1389	Oil and Gas Field Services
SECTOR J: MINERAL MINING AND DRESSING		
J1	1442	Construction Sand and Gravel
	1446	Industrial Sand
J2	1411	Dimension Stone
	1422-1429	Crushed and Broken Stone, Including Rip Rap
	1481	Nonmetallic Minerals Services, Except Fuels
J3	1499	Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals, Except Fuels
	1455, 1459	Clay, Ceramic, and Refractory Materials
	1474-1479	Chemical and Fertilizer Mineral Mining

Table D-1. Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by This Permit

Subsector (May be subject to more than one sector/subsector)	SIC Code or Activity Code¹	Activity Represented
SECTOR K: HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT, STORAGE, OR DISPOSAL FACILITIES		
K1	HZ	Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal Facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under subtitle C of RCRA
SECTOR L: LANDFILLS, LAND APPLICATION SITES, AND OPEN DUMPS		
L1	LF	All Landfill, Land Application Sites and Open Dumps
L2	LF	All Landfill, Land Application Sites and Open Dumps, except Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) Areas Closed in Accordance with 40 CFR 258.60
SECTOR M: AUTOMOBILE SALVAGE YARDS		
M1	5015	Automobile Salvage Yards
SECTOR N: SCRAP RECYCLING FACILITIES		
N1	5093	Scrap Recycling and Waste Recycling Facilities except Source-Separated Recycling
N2	5093	Source-separated Recycling Facility
SECTOR O: STEAM ELECTRIC GENERATING FACILITIES		
O1	SE	Steam Electric Generating Facilities, including coal handling sites
SECTOR P: LAND TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING		
P1	4011, 4013	Railroad Transportation
	4111-4173	Local and Highway Passenger Transportation
	4212-4231	Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing
	4311	United States Postal Service
	5171	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals
SECTOR Q: WATER TRANSPORTATION		
Q1	4412-4499	Water Transportation Facilities
SECTOR R: SHIP AND BOAT BUILDING AND REPAIRING YARDS		
R1	3731, 3732	Ship and Boat Building or Repairing Yards
SECTOR S: AIR TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES		
S1	4512-4581	Air Transportation Facilities
SECTOR T: TREATMENT WORKS		
T1	TW	Treatment Works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with section 405 of the CWA
SECTOR U: FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS		
U1	2041-2048	Grain Mill Products
U2	2074-2079	Fats and Oils Products
U3	2011-2015	Meat Products
	2021-2026	Dairy Products

Table D-1. Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by This Permit

Subsector (May be subject to more than one sector/subsector)	SIC Code or Activity Code¹	Activity Represented
U3	2032-2038	Canned, Frozen, and Preserved Fruits, Vegetables, and Food Specialties
	2051-2053	Bakery Products
	2061-2068	Sugar and Confectionery Products
	2082-2087	Beverages
	2091-2099	Miscellaneous Food Preparations and Kindred Products
	2111-2141	Tobacco Products
SECTOR V: TEXTILE MILLS, APPAREL, AND OTHER FABRIC PRODUCT MANUFACTURING; LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS		
V1	2211-2299	Textile Mill Products
	2311-2399	Apparel and Other Finished Products Made from Fabrics and Similar Materials
	3131-3199	Leather and Leather Products (note: see Sector Z1 for Leather Tanning and Finishing)
SECTOR W: FURNITURE AND FIXTURES		
W1	2434	Wood Kitchen Cabinets
	2511-2599	Furniture and Fixtures
SECTOR X: PRINTING AND PUBLISHING		
X1	2711-2796	Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries
SECTOR Y: RUBBER, MISCELLANEOUS PLASTIC PRODUCTS, AND MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES		
Y1	3011	Tires and Inner Tubes
	3021	Rubber and Plastics Footwear
	3052, 3053	Gaskets, Packing and Sealing Devices, and Rubber and Plastic Hoses and Belting
	3061, 3069	Fabricated Rubber Products, Not Elsewhere Classified
Y2	3081-3089	Miscellaneous Plastics Products
	3931	Musical Instruments
	3942-3949	Dolls, Toys, Games, and Sporting and Athletic Goods
	3951-3955 (except 3952 – see Sector C)	Pens, Pencils, and Other Artists' Materials
	3961, 3965	Costume Jewelry, Costume Novelties, Buttons, and Miscellaneous Notions, Except Precious Metal
	3991-3999	Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries
SECTOR Z: LEATHER TANNING AND FINISHING		
Z1	3111	Leather Tanning and Finishing
SECTOR AA: FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS		
AA1	3411-3499 (except 3479)	Fabricated Metal Products, Except Machinery and Transportation Equipment, and Coating, Engraving, and Allied Services.
	3911-3915	Jewelry, Silverware, and Plated Ware
AA2	3479	Fabricated Metal Coating and Engraving
SECTOR AB: TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT, INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL MACHINERY		
AB1	3511-3599 (except 3571-3579)	Industrial and Commercial Machinery, Except Computer and Office Equipment (see Sector AC)

Table D-1. Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by This Permit

Subsector (May be subject to more than one sector/subsector)	SIC Code or Activity Code¹	Activity Represented
AB1	3711-3799 (except 3731, 3732)	Transportation Equipment Except Ship and Boat Building and Repairing (see Sector R)
SECTOR AC: ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND OPTICAL GOODS		
AC1	3571-3579	Computer and Office Equipment
	3812-3873	Measuring, Analyzing, and Controlling Instruments; Photographic and Optical Goods, Watches, and Clocks
	3612-3699	Electronic and Electrical Equipment and Components, Except Computer Equipment
SECTOR AD: NON-CLASSIFIED FACILITIES		
AD1	Other stormwater discharges designated by the Director as needing a permit (see 40 CFR 122.26(a)(9)(i)(C) & (D)) or any facility discharging stormwater associated with industrial activity not described by any of Sectors A-AC. NOTE: Facilities may not elect to be covered under Sector AD. Only the Director may assign a facility to Sector AD.	
¹ A complete list of SIC Codes (and conversions from the newer North American Industry Classification System” (NAICS)) can be obtained from the Internet at www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html or in paper form from various locations in the document titled <i>Handbook of Standard Industrial Classifications</i> , Office of Management and Budget, 1987.		

Appendix E
Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for
Hardness Dependent Metals

Appendix E – Calculating Hardness in Receiving Waters for Hardness Dependent Metals

E.1 Overview

DEC adjusted the benchmarks for six hardness-dependent metals (i.e., cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc) to further ensure compliance with water quality standards and provide additional protection for endangered species and their critical habitat. For any sectors required to conduct benchmark samples for a hardness-dependent metal, DEC includes ‘hardness ranges’ from which benchmark values are determined. To determine which hardness range to use, you must collect data on the hardness of your receiving water(s). Once the site-specific hardness data have been collected, the corresponding benchmark value for each metal is determined by comparing where the hardness data fall within 25 mg/L ranges, as shown in Table E.1.

Table E.1: Hardness Ranges to Be Used to Determine Benchmark Values for Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Silver, and Zinc.

Hardness (mg/L)	Benchmark Values (mg/L, total)					
	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Nickel	Silver	Zinc
0 - 25	0.0005	0.0038	0.014	0.15	0.0007	0.04
25 - 50	0.0008	0.0056	0.023	0.20	0.0007	0.05
50 - 75	0.0013	0.0090	0.045	0.32	0.0017	0.08
75 - 100	0.0018	0.0123	0.069	0.42	0.0030	0.11
100 - 125	0.0023	0.0156	0.095	0.52	0.0046	0.13
125 - 150	0.0029	0.0189	0.122	0.61	0.0065	0.16
150 - 175	0.0034	0.0221	0.151	0.71	0.0087	0.18
175 - 200	0.0039	0.0253	0.182	0.80	0.0112	0.20
200 - 225	0.0045	0.0285	0.213	0.89	0.0138	0.23
225 - 250	0.0050	0.0316	0.246	0.98	0.0168	0.25
250+	0.0053	0.0332	0.262	1.02	0.0183	0.26

E.2 How to Determine Hardness for Hardness-Dependent Parameters.

You may select one of three methods to determine hardness, including; individual grab sampling, grab sampling by a group of operators which discharge to the same receiving water, or using third-party data. Regardless of the method used, you are responsible for documenting the procedures used for determining hardness values. Once the hardness value is established, you are required to include this information in your first benchmark report submitted to DEC so that the Department can make appropriate comparisons between your benchmark monitoring results and the corresponding benchmark. You must retain all report and monitoring data in accordance with Part 9.5 of the permit. The three method options for determining hardness are detailed in the following sections.

(1) Permittee Samples for Receiving Stream Hardness

This method involves collecting samples in the receiving water and submitting these to a laboratory for analysis. If you elect to sample your receiving water(s) and submit samples for analysis, hardness must be determined from the closest intermittent or perennial stream downstream of your point of discharge.

The sample can be collected during either dry or wet weather. Collection of the sample during wet weather is more representative of conditions during stormwater discharges; however, collection of in-stream samples during wet weather events may be impracticable or present safety issues.

Hardness must be sampled and analyzed using approved methods as described in 40 CFR Part 136 (Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants).

(2) Group Monitoring for Receiving Stream Hardness

You can be part of a group of permittees discharging to the same receiving waters and collect samples that are representative of the hardness values for all members of the group. In this scenario, hardness of the receiving water must be determined using 40 CFR Part 136 procedures and the results shared by group members. To use the same results, hardness measurements must be taken on a stream reach within a reasonable distance of the discharge points of each of the group members.

(3) Collection of Third-Party Hardness Data

You can submit receiving stream hardness data collected by a third party provided the results are collected consistent with the approved 40 CFR Part 136 methods. These data may come from a local water utility, previously conducted stream reports, TMDLs, peer reviewed literature, other government publications, or data previously collected by the permittee. Data should be less than 10 years old.

Water quality data for many of the nation's surface waters are available on-line or by contacting EPA or a state environmental agency. EPA's data system STORET, short for STORage and RETrieval, is a repository for receiving water quality, biological, and physical data and is used by state environmental agencies, EPA and other federal agencies, universities, private citizens, and many others. Similarly, state environmental agencies and the U.S. Geological Service (USGS) also have water quality data available that, in some instances, can be accessed online. "Legacy STORET" codes for hardness include: 259 hardness, carbonate; 260 hardness, noncarbonated; and 261 calcium + magnesium, while more recent, "Modern STORET" data codes include: 00900 hardness, 00901 carbonate hardness, and 00902 noncarbonate hardness; or the discrete measurements of calcium (00915) and magnesium (00925) can be used to calculate hardness. Hardness data historically has been reported as "carbonate," "noncarbonate," or "Ca + Mg." If these are unavailable, then individual results for calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) may be used to calculate hardness using the following equation:

$$\frac{mg}{L} CAO_3 = 2.497 \left(Ca \frac{mg}{L} \right) + 4.118 \left(Mg \frac{mg}{L} \right)$$

When interpreting the data for carbonate and non-carbonate hardness, note that total hardness is equivalent to the sum of carbonate and noncarbonate hardness if both forms are reported. If only carbonate hardness is reported, it is more than likely that noncarbonate hardness is absent and the total hardness is equivalent to the available carbonate hardness.

Appendix F – MSGP Forms

Notice of Intent (NOI) Form

To obtain coverage under this permit, you must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI). You must submit an NOI using either:

- (1) DEC’s Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) system, available at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/>, or
- (2) file a paper copy of the NOI.

Notice of Termination (NOT) Form

To terminate coverage under this permit, you must submit a Notice of Termination (NOT). You must either

- (1) terminate coverage using DEC’s online eNOI system, available at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/apdesenoi/> or
- (2) file a paper copy of the NOT.

The following forms are available at:

<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/forms>

- Notice of Intent (NOI) Form
- Notice of Termination (NOT) Form
- Annual Report Form
- Corrective Action Form
- NOI Modification Form
- No Exposure Certification Form
- Noncompliance Notification Form
- MSGP Industrial Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)



Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the APDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Facility Information

Facility Name: _____

Have storm water discharges from your site been covered previously under an APDES Permit? Yes No

If Yes, provide the permit authorization number: _____

Street Location	Street: _____	Borough or similar government subdivision _____		
	City: _____	State: Alaska	Zip: _____	
	Latitude: _____	Longitude: _____	Determined By: <input type="checkbox"/> GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Map Service <input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

Estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water: _____ (acres)

Briefly describe the nature of the industrial activities at the facility: _____

Identify the 4-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code or 2-letter Activity Code that best represents the products produced or services rendered for which your facility is primarily engaged, as defined in the MSGP.

Primary SIC Code: _____ or Primary Activity Code: _____

Is your site presently inactive or unstaffed?* Yes No

** Note that if your facility becomes inactive and unstaffed during the permit term, you must submit an NOI modification to reflect the change.*

If Yes, is your site expected to be inactive and unstaffed for the entire permit term? Yes No

If No, indicate the length of time that you expect your facility to be inactive and unstaffed. _____

Federal Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Sector-Specific Requirements

Are you requesting permit coverage for storm water discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines? Yes No

If yes, which effluent limitation guidelines apply to your storm water discharge?

40 CFR Part/Subpart	Eligible Discharges	Affected MSGP Sector	Check if applicable
Part 411, Subpart C	Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities.	E	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 418, Subpart A	Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished products, by-products, or waste products (SIC 2874).	C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 423	Coal pile runoff at steam electric generating facilities.	O	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 429, Subpart I	Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas.	A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 436, Subpart B, C, or D	Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone mines, construction sand and gravel mines, or industrial sand mines.	J	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 443, Subpart A	Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities.	D	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 445, Subparts A & B	Runoff from hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste landfills.	K, L	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 449, Subpart A	Runoff from Air Transportation	S	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you are a Sector S (Air Transportation facility, do you anticipate using more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis? Yes No

Identify the applicable sector(s) and subsector(s) of industrial activity, including co-located industrial activity, for which you are requesting coverage:

Sector	Subsector										

Permit #:

Discharge Information

If you are subject to benchmark monitoring requirements for a hardness-dependent metal:

Does your facility discharge into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)? Yes No

If Yes, provide the name of the MS4 Operator: _____

– What is the hardness of your receiving water(s) (See Appendix E)? _____

– Does your facility discharge into any saltwater receiving waters? Yes No

Outfalls: (Attach a separate list if necessary)

List all of the storm water outfalls from your facility. Each outfall must be identified by a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002). Also provide the latitude and longitude in decimal degrees for each outfall.

For each outfall, provide the following receiving water information:

Provide the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or from the MS4 that the outfall discharges to:

Are the pollutant(s) causing the impairment present in your discharge?

Yes No

If a TMDL has been completed for this receiving waterbody, provide the following information:

Outfall ID	001A						TMDL ID#:	
Latitude							TMDL Name:	
Longitude							Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____								
Outfall ID							TMDL ID#:	
Latitude							TMDL Name:	
Longitude							Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____								
Outfall ID							TMDL ID#:	
Latitude							TMDL Name:	
Longitude							Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____								
Outfall ID							TMDL ID#:	
Latitude							TMDL Name:	
Longitude							Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____								

Permit #: _____

Operator Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Contact / Location Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Universal Resource Locator or URL: _____

Billing Contact / Location Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

NOI Preparer Contact / Location Information *(Complete if NOI was prepared by someone other than the Certifier)*

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Document Attachments

Documents attached with this application:

- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
- Other:

Certification Information

An Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit application or report must be signed by an individual with the appropriate authority per 18 AAC 83.385. For additional information, please refer to 18 AAC 83.385 at the following link:

<http://www.legis.state.ak.us/basis/aac.asp#18.83.385>.

Corporate Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(A)	For a corporation, a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation.
Corporate Operations Manager 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(B)	For a corporation, the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
Sole Proprietor or General Partner 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(2)	For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor respectively.
Public Agency, Chief Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(A)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, the chief executive officer of the agency.
Public Agency, Senior Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(B)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
<p><i>Any report required by an APDES permit, and a submittal with any other information requested by the department, must be signed by a person described in above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.</i></p> <p><i>*For Delegated Authority: the delegation must be made in writing and submitted to the DEC.</i></p> <p><i>Your signature will not be approved until DEC receives the written delegation.</i></p> <p><i>An Example of written authorization delegating authority can be found on the Division of Water website:</i></p> <p>http://dec.alaska.gov/media/13316/delegation-of-signatory-authority.pdf</p>	
Operations Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(A)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, including the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent or position of equivalent responsibility.
Environmental Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(B)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Organization:		Name:		Title:	
Phone:		Fax (optional):		Email:	
Mailing Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information		Street (PO Box):			
		City:		State:	Zip:

Signature/Responsible Official

Date

Instructions for Completing the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Who must file a NOI?

Under section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations at 40 CFR Part 122.26, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010 (3) storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are prohibited to waters of the United States unless authorized under an Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit. You can obtain coverage under the MSGP by submitting a completed NOI if you operate a facility that:

- is located in a jurisdiction where DEC is the permitting authority, listed in Part 1.1 of the MSGP;
- discharges storm water associated with industrial activities, identified in Appendix D of the MSGP;
- meet the eligibility requirements in Part 1.2 of the permit;
- develop a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) in accordance with Part 5 of the MSGP; and
- install and implement control measures in accordance with Part 4 to meet numeric and non-numeric effluent limits.

If you are unsure if you need an APDES storm water permit, contact your APDES storm water permit program. Contacts are listed at:

<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/>

One NOI must be submitted for each facility or site for which you are seeking permit coverage. You do not need to submit separate NOIs for each type of industrial activity present at your facility, provided your SWPPP covers all activities.

When to File the NOI Form

Do not file your NOI until you have obtained and thoroughly read a copy of the MSGP. A copy of the MSGP is located on the DEC website (<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/multisector/>). The MSGP describes procedures to ensure your eligibility, prepare your SWPPP, install and implement appropriate storm water control measures, and complete the NOI form questions – all of which must be done before you sign the NOI certification statement attesting to the accuracy and completeness of your NOI. You will also need a copy of the MSGP once you have obtained coverage so that you can comply with the implementation requirements of the permit.

Completing the NOI Form

To complete this form, type or print in the appropriate areas only. Please make sure you complete all questions. Make sure you make a photocopy for your records before you send the completed form to the address below. You may also use this paper form as a checklist for the information you will need when filing an NOI electronically via DEC's OASys system. <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys.aspx>.

Facility Information

Enter the facility's official or legal name. Unless the name of your facility has changed, please use the same name provided on prior NOIs or permit applications.

Indicate if industrial storm water discharges from your facility were previously covered by an APDES permit.

If your facility was previously covered by the MSGP, please include the tracking number that you received in your confirmation letter or email from DEC's Storm water Program. You can find the tracking

number assigned to your previous NOI on DEC's Online Permit Search: <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/search>.

Enter the street address, including city, state, zip code, borough or similar government subdivision of the actual physical location of the facility. Do NOT use a P.O. Box.

Provide the facility latitude and longitude in decimal degrees format. You can obtain your facility's latitude and longitude through Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers, internet map service, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle or topographic maps, or EPA's web-based siting-tools, among other methods. For consistency, DEC requests that measurements be taken from the approximate center of the facility. Specify which method you used to determine latitude and longitude.

Identify the data source that you used to determine the facility latitude and longitude. If you did not use a USGS quadrangle or topographic map or GPS receivers, then select "Other" and write the method used on the line provided. If you used a USGS quadrangle or topographic map, write the map scale on the line provided. Scale should be identified on the map.

Enter the estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water, in acres.

Briefly describe the nature of the industrial activities present at your facility.

Indicate whether your facility is currently inactive and unstaffed. If so then indicate whether your facility will be inactive and unstaffed for the entire permit term; or, if not, specify the specific length of time in units of days, weeks, months, or years (e.g. 3 months) that you expect the facility to be inactive and unstaffed.

Federal Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Sector-Specific Requirements

Depending on your industrial activities, your facility may be subject to effluent limitation guidelines which include additional effluent limits and monitoring requirements for your facility. Please review these requirements, described in Part 4.3 of the MSGP and check any appropriate boxes on the NOI form.

For Sector S facilities (Air Transportation), indicate whether you anticipate that the entire airport facility will use more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis. If so, additional effluent limits and monitoring conditions apply to your discharge (see Part 11 Sector S of the MSGP).

List the four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code and/or two character activity code that best describes the primary industrial activities performed by your facility under which you are required to obtain permit coverage. Your primary industrial activity includes any activities performed on-site which are (1) identified by the facility's one SIC code for which the facility is primarily engaged; and (2) included in the narrative descriptions of 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i), (iv), (v), or (vii), and (ix). See Appendix D of the MSGP for a complete list of SIC codes and activities codes.

If your site has co-located industrial activities that are not identified as your primary industrial activity, identify the sector and subsector codes that describe these other industrial activities. For a complete list of sector and subsector codes, see Appendix D of the MSGP.

Discharge Information

Receiving Waters and Wetlands

You must identify all the outfalls from your facility that discharge storm water. Each outfall must be assigned a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002, 003). You must also provide the latitude and longitude for each outfall from your facility. Indicate whether any outfalls are substantially identical to an outfall already listed, and identify the outfall it is identical to. For each unique outfall you list, you must specify the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) that the outfall discharges to.

Your receiving water may be a lake, stream, river, ocean, wetland, or other waterbody, and may or may not be located adjacent to your facility. Your storm water may discharge directly to the receiving water or indirectly via a storm sewer system, an open drain or ditch, or other conveyance structure. Do NOT list a man-made conveyance, such as a storm sewer system, as your receiving water. Indicate the first receiving water your storm water discharge enters. For example, if your discharge enters a storm sewer system that empties into Trout Creek, which flows into Pine River, your receiving water is Trout Creek, because it is the first waterbody your discharge will reach. Similarly, a discharge into a ditch that feeds Spring Creek should be identified as "Spring Creek" since the ditch is a manmade conveyance. If you discharge into a MS4, you must identify the waterbody into which that portion of the storm sewer discharges and also provide the name of the MS4 operator. That information should be readily available from the operator of the MS4. If you are uncertain of the MS4 operator, contact DEC Division of Water for that information.

You must specify whether any receiving waters that you discharge to are listed as "impaired" as defined in Appendix C, and the pollutants for which the water is impaired. You must also check/identify any Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) that have been completed for any of the waters of the U.S. that you discharge to. You must also provide information about the outfall latitude/ longitude. Further information regarding impaired waters and TMDLs can be found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/water-quality/impaired-waters>.

If you are subject to any benchmark monitoring requirements for metals (see the requirements applicable to your Sector(s) in Part 11 of the permit), indicate the hardness for your receiving water(s). See Appendix E of the permit for information about determining waterbody hardness.

If you are subject to benchmark monitoring requirements for hardness-dependent metals, you must also answer whether your facility discharges into any saltwater receiving waters.

Operator Information

Provide the name of the contact person and the legal name of the firm, public organization, or any other public entity that operates the facility described in this application. An operator of a facility is a legal entity that controls the operation of the facility.

Provide the operator's mailing address, telephone number, fax number (optional), and email address. Correspondence will be sent to this address.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Contact Information

Identify the name, telephone number, and email address of the person who will serve as a contact for DEC on issues related to storm water management at your facility. This person should be able to answer questions related to storm water discharges, the SWPPP,

and other issues related to storm water permit coverage or have immediate access to individuals with that knowledge. This person does not have to be the facility operator but should have intimate knowledge of storm water management activities at the facility.

If you are making your SWPPP publicly available on a website, provide the appropriate Internet URL address.

Billing Contact Information

Provide the name of the contact person and the legal name of the firm, public organization, or any other public entity that is responsible for accounts payable for this facility.

Provide the billing contact's mailing address, telephone number, fax number (optional), and email address. Correspondence for billing purposes will be sent to this address. If the billing contact address is the same as the operator, check the box and continue to Section III Facility Information. See 18 AAC 72.956 for applicable authorization fee to be paid with the submittal of the NOI.

Certification Information

The NOIs, must be signed as follows:

- (1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the NOI, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - (A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - (B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;
 - (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
- (3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means
 - (A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - (B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.

Include the name, title, organization, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated NOI form will not be considered valid application for permit coverage.

If the NOI was prepared by someone other than the certifier (for example, if the NOI was prepared by the facility SWPPP contact or a consultant for the certifier's signature), include the name, organization, telephone number, and email address of the NOI preparer.

Where to File the NOI Form

DEC encourages you to complete the NOI form and SWPPP electronically via the Internet. DEC's Online Application System (OASys) can be found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys.aspx>. Filing electronically is the fastest way to obtain permit coverage and help ensure that your NOI is complete. If you choose not to file electronically, you must send the NOI to the address listed below.

If you file by mail, remember to retain a copy for your records.

NOIs sent by mail:

Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
Storm Water NOI
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285
dec.water.wqpermit@alaska.gov

Your SWPPP needs to be submitted with the NOI as required in Part 5 of the MSGP. You must keep a copy of your SWPPP on-site or otherwise make it available to facility personnel responsible for implementing provisions of the permit.



Notice of Termination (NOT) of Coverage for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under an APDES General Permit

Submission of this Notice of Termination constitutes notice that the party identified in Section II of this form is no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity under the APDES program for the facility identified in Section III of this form. All necessary information must be included on the form. The NOT must be submitted within 30 days of one of the conditions in Section 10 of the MSGP being met. Refer to the instructions at the end of this form for information on submitting a Notice of Termination.

I. Permit Information

Permit Tracking Number:

Reason for Termination (Check only one):

- You transferred operational control to another operator.
- You no longer have storm water discharge associated with industrial activity subject to regulation under the APDES program, and you have already implemented necessary sediment and erosion controls as required by Part 4.2.5.
- You are a Sector G, H, or J facility and you have met the applicable termination requirements.
- You obtained coverage under an alternative APDES permit.

All required reports (including DMR if applicable) and certifications have been submitted to DEC.

II. Operator Information

Contact Name:		Organization:		Title:	
Phone:		Fax (optional):		Email:	
Mailing Address	Street (PO Box)				
	City		State		Zip

III. Facility Information

Facility Name:

Location Address:

City: _____ State: **Alaska** Zip: _____

Borough or Similar Government Subdivision:

IV. Certification Information

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Organization:		Name:		Title:	
Phone:		Fax (optional):		Email:	
Mailing Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box):				
	City:		State:		Zip:

Signature/Responsible Official

Date

Instructions for Completing a Notice of Termination Form for Storm Water Discharges Associated with INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Who May File Notice of Termination (NOT) Form

A permittee currently covered by Alaska's APDES Storm water Multi-Sector General Permit may submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) form. You must submit an NOT within 30 days after one or more of the following conditions have been met:

- a new owner or operator has assumed responsibility for the facility;
- you have ceased operations at the facility and there are not or no longer will be discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity from the facility, and you have already implemented necessary sediment and erosion controls as required by Part 4.2.5;
- you are a Sector G, H, or J facility, and you have met the applicable termination requirements; or
- you have obtained coverage under an individual or alternative general permit for all discharges required to be covered by an APDES permit.

See the MSGP Part 10 for more information.

Completing the Form

Type or print, in the appropriate areas only. "NA" can be entered in areas that are not applicable. If you have any questions about how or when to use this form, contact the DEC Storm Water Program at (907) 269-6285 or online at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/>.

Section I. Permit Information

Enter the existing APDES Storm water General Permit Tracking Number assigned to the facility by DEC's Storm Water Program. If you do not know the tracking number, you can find the tracking number assigned to your facility on DEC's Water Permit Search <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Search.aspx>.

Indicate your reason for submitting the NOT by checking the appropriate box. (See MSGP Part 10 for more information) Check only one box.

Section II. Operator Information

Provide the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the facility described in this application and is covered by the permit tracking number identified in Section I. The operator is the legal entity that controls the facility's operation, rather than the site manager. Enter the operator's complete mailing address, telephone number, email address, and the fax number (optional) of the operator.

Section III. Facility Information

Enter the official or legal name and complete street address, including city, state, zip code, and borough or similar government subdivision of the facility.

Section IV. Certification Information

The NOTs, must be signed as follows:

(1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the NOT, a responsible corporate officer means:

(A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or

(B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if

(i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;

(ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and

(iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

(2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

(3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means

(A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or

(B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.

Include the name, title, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated NOT form will not be considered valid termination of permit coverage.

Where to File NOT form

DEC encourages you to complete the NOT form electronically via the Internet. DEC's Online Application System (OASys) can be found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys.aspx>. Filing electronically is the fastest way to terminate permit coverage and help ensure that your NOT is complete. If you choose not to file electronically, you must send the NOT to the address listed below.

If you file by mail, please remember to retain a copy for your records.

NOTs sent by mail:

Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285



Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation MSGP Annual Reporting Form

Section I. General Information			
Facility Name		APDES Permit Tracking Number	
Facility Physical Address			
Street	City	State	Zip Code
		Alaska	
Contact Person	Title	Phone	Email
Lead Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Inspection Date

Section II. General Inspection Findings	
<p>1. As part of this comprehensive site inspection, did you inspect all potential pollutant sources, including areas where industrial activity may be exposed to storm water? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If NO, describe why not:</p>	

Note: Complete Section III of this form for each industrial activity area inspected and included in your SWPPP or as newly defined, in Section II parts 2 and 3 below, where pollutants may be exposed to storm water.

<p>2. Did this inspection identify any storm water or non-storm water outfalls not previously identified in your SWPPP? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, for each location, describe the sources of those storm water and non-storm water discharges and any associated control measures in place:</p>	
---	--

<p>3. Did this inspection identify any sources of storm water or non-storm water discharges not previously identified in your SWPPP? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, describe these sources of storm water or non-storm water pollutants expected to be present in these discharges, and any control measures in place:</p>
<p>4. Did you review storm water monitoring data as part of this inspection to identify potential pollutant hotspots? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA, no monitoring performed</p> <p>If YES, summarize the findings of that review and describe any additional inspection activities resulting from this review:</p>
<p>5. Describe any evidence of pollutants entering the drainage system or discharging to surface waters, and the condition of and around outfalls, including flow dissipation measure to prevent scouring:</p>
<p>6. Have you taken or do you plan to take corrective actions, as specified in Part 8 of the permit, since your last annual report submission (or since you received authorization to discharge under this permit if this is your first annual report), including any corrective actions identified as a result of this annual comprehensive site inspection? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, how many conditions requiring review for corrective action as specified in Parts 8.1 and 8.2 of the MSGP were addressed by these corrective actions?</p>
<p>Note: Complete the attached Corrective Action Form (Section IV) for each condition identified, including any conditions identified as a result of this comprehensive storm water inspection.</p>

Section III. Industrial Activity Area Specific Findings	
<p>Complete one block for each industrial activity area where pollutants may be exposed to storm water. Copy this page for additional industrial activity areas.</p> <p><i>In reviewing each area, you should consider:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial materials, residue, or trash that may have or could come into contact with storm water; • Leaks or spills from industrial equipment, drums, tanks, and other containers; • Offsite tracking of industrial or waste materials from areas of no exposure to exposed areas; and • Tracking or blowing of raw, final, or waste material from areas of no exposure to exposed areas. 	
Industrial Activity Area:	
1. Brief Description:	
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: (Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i></p>	
Industrial Activity Area:	
1. Brief Description:	
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: (Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i></p>	

Industrial Activity Area:			
1. Brief Description:			
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: <i>(Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i>			
Industrial Activity Area:			
1. Brief Description:			
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: <i>(Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i>			

Section IV. Corrective Actions

Complete this page for each specific condition requiring a corrective action or a review determining that no corrective action is needed. Copy this page for additional corrective actions or reviews.

Include both corrective actions that have been initiated or completed since the last annual report, and future corrective actions needed to address problems identified in the comprehensive storm water inspection. Include an update on any outstanding corrective actions that had not been completed at the time of your previous annual report.

1. Corrective Action # _____ of _____ for this reporting period.

2. Is this corrective action:

- An update on a corrective action from a previous annual report; or
- A new corrective action?

3. Identify the condition(s) triggering the need for this review:

- Unauthorized release of discharge
- Numeric effluent limitation exceedance
- Control measures inadequate to meet applicable water quality standards
- Control measures inadequate to meet non-numeric effluent limitations
- Control measures not properly operated or maintained
- Change in facility operations necessitated change in control measures
- Average benchmark value exceedance
- Other (describe): _____

4. Briefly describe the nature of the problem identified:

5. Date problem identified: _____

6. How problem was identified:

- Comprehensive site inspection
- Quarterly visual assessment
- Routine facility inspection
- Notification by EPA or DEC
- Other (describe): _____

7. Description of corrective action(s) taken or to be taken to eliminate or further investigate the problem (e.g., describe modifications or repairs to control measures, analysis to be conducted, etc.) or if no modification is needed, basis for that determination.

8. Did/will this corrective action require modification of your SWPPP? Yes No

9. Date corrective action initiated:

10. Date corrective action completed:

Or expected to be completed:

11. If corrective action not yet completed, provide the status of the corrective action as the time of the comprehensive site inspections and describe any remaining steps (including timeframes associated with each step) necessary to complete the corrective action:

Section V. Annual Report Certification

Compliance Certification

Do you certify that your annual inspection has met the requirements of Part 6.3 of the permit, and that, based upon the results of this inspection, to the best of your knowledge, you are in compliance with the permit?

Yes

No

If NO, summarize why you are not in compliance with the permit:

Annual Report Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those person directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Authorized Representative

Title

Email

Signature

Date Signed



Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

MSGP Corrective Action Form

Section I. General Information			
Facility Name		APDES Permit Tracking Number	
<i>Facility Physical Address</i>			
Street		City	State
			Alaska
Zip Code			
Contact Person	Title	Phone	Email
Lead Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Inspection Date

Section II. Corrective Actions

Complete this page for each specific condition requiring a corrective action or a review determining that no corrective action is needed. Copy this page for additional corrective actions or reviews.

Include both corrective actions that have been initiated or completed since the last annual report, and future corrective actions needed to address problems identified in the comprehensive storm water inspection. Include an update on any outstanding corrective actions that had not been completed at the time of your previous annual report.

1. Corrective Action # _____ of _____ for this reporting period.

2. Is this corrective action:

- An update on a corrective action from a previous annual report; or
- A new corrective action?

3. Identify the condition(s) triggering the need for this review:

- Unauthorized release of discharge
- Numeric effluent limitation exceedance
- Control measures inadequate to meet applicable water quality standards
- Control measures inadequate to meet non-numeric effluent limitations
- Control measures not properly operated or maintained
- Change in facility operations necessitated change in control measures
- Average benchmark value exceedance
- Other (describe):

4. Briefly describe the nature of the problem identified:

5. Date problem identified:

6. How problem was identified:

- Comprehensive site inspection
- Quarterly visual assessment
- Routine facility inspection
- Notification by EPA or DEC
- Other (describe):

Permit Tracking #: _____

7. Description of corrective action(s) taken or to be taken to eliminate or further investigate the problem (e.g., describe modifications or repairs to control measures, analysis to be conducted, etc.) or if no modification is needed, basis for that determination.

8. Did/will this corrective action require modification of your SWPPP? Yes No

9. Date corrective action initiated:

10. Date corrective action completed: _____ Or expected to be completed: _____

11. If corrective action not yet completed, provide the status of the corrective action as the time of the comprehensive site inspections and describe any remaining steps (including timeframes associated with each step) necessary to complete the corrective action:

Section III. Certification

Do you certify that your annual inspection has met the requirements of Part 6.3 of the permit, and that, based upon the results of this inspection, to the best of your knowledge, you are in compliance with the permit? Yes No

If NO, summarize why you are not in compliance with the permit:

Certification Statement

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those person directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Authorized Representative

Title

Email

Signature

Date Signed



**Notice of Intent (NOI) Modification Form
for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the
APDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)**

Current NOI Information (Please copy content exactly from your NOI. Indicate changes on the next pages.)

Permit Number:

Facility Information (as it appears on your NOI):

Facility Name:			
Street Location	Street:	Borough or similar government subdivision	
	City:	State: Alaska	Zip:
	Latitude:	Longitude:	Determined By: <input type="checkbox"/> GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Map Service <input type="checkbox"/> Other:

Operator Information (as it appears on your NOI):

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:
Mailing Address	Street (PO Box)	
	City	State Zip

Instructions for Completing a Modification to an APDES Notice of Intent (NOI)

Use the form on the subsequent pages to indicate the items for which you are submitting this modification. Only enter information you wish to change. You may use this form to modify an NOI that you submitted to DEC for coverage under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) If you have any questions about modifying your NOI, call the DEC Storm Water Program at (907) 269-6285.

When Should You Modify Your Notice of Intent (NOI)?

You can use this form to update or correct information on your NOI, including:

- Owner/Operator address and contact information
- Changes to the SWPPP Contact
- Facility/Site information
- Acreage of industrial area exposed to storm water
- Changes in SIC code or industrial sector designation; or
- Changes to discharge information

When must you Submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) Instead of a Modification Form?

- The owner/operator has changed: You must submit an NOT when you transfer control of a site to a new owner/operator.
- The new owner/operator must then file a new NOI to obtain coverage under the MSGP. Coverage is not transferable.
- You have ceased operations at the facility and there are no longer discharges associated with industrial activity at the facility.
- You are a Sector G, H, or J facility and you have met the applicable termination requirements; or
- You have obtained coverage under an individual or alternative general permit for all discharges required to be covered by an APDES permit, unless ADEC has required that you obtain such coverage under authority of Part 2.8.1 of the MSGP, in which case coverage under this permit will terminate automatically.



Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the APDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Facility Information

Facility Name: _____

Have storm water discharges from your site been covered previously under an APDES Permit? Yes No

If Yes, provide the permit authorization number: _____

Street Location	Street: _____	Borough or similar government subdivision _____		
	City: _____	State: Alaska	Zip: _____	
	Latitude: _____	Longitude: _____	Determined By: <input type="checkbox"/> GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Map Service <input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

Estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water: _____ (acres)

Briefly describe the nature of the industrial activities at the facility: _____

Identify the 4-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code or 2-letter Activity Code that best represents the products produced or services rendered for which your facility is primarily engaged, as defined in the MSGP.

Primary SIC Code: _____ or Primary Activity Code: _____

Is your site presently inactive or unstaffed?* Yes No

** Note that if your facility becomes inactive and unstaffed during the permit term, you must submit an NOI modification to reflect the change.*

If Yes, is your site expected to be inactive and unstaffed for the entire permit term? Yes No

If No, indicate the length of time that you expect your facility to be inactive and unstaffed. _____

Federal Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Sector-Specific Requirements

Are you requesting permit coverage for storm water discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines? Yes No

If yes, which effluent limitation guidelines apply to your storm water discharge?

40 CFR Part/Subpart	Eligible Discharges	Affected MSGP Sector	Check if applicable
Part 411, Subpart C	Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities.	E	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 418, Subpart A	Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished products, by-products, or waste products (SIC 2874).	C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 423	Coal pile runoff at steam electric generating facilities.	O	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 429, Subpart I	Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas.	A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 436, Subpart B, C, or D	Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone mines, construction sand and gravel mines, or industrial sand mines.	J	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 443, Subpart A	Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities.	D	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 445, Subparts A & B	Runoff from hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste landfills.	K, L	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 449, Subpart A	Runoff from Air Transportation	S	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you are a Sector S (Air Transportation facility, do you anticipate using more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis? Yes No

Identify the applicable sector(s) and subsector(s) of industrial activity, including co-located industrial activity, for which you are requesting coverage:

Sector	Subsector										

Permit #:

Discharge Information

If you are subject to benchmark monitoring requirements for a hardness-dependent metal:

Does your facility discharge into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)? Yes No

If Yes, provide the name of the MS4 Operator: _____

– What is the hardness of your receiving water(s) (See Appendix E)? _____

– Does your facility discharge into any saltwater receiving waters? Yes No

Outfalls: (Attach a separate list if necessary)

List all of the storm water outfalls from your facility. Each outfall must be identified by a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002). Also provide the latitude and longitude in decimal degrees for each outfall.

For each outfall, provide the following receiving water information:

Provide the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or from the MS4 that the outfall discharges to:

If the receiving water is impaired (on the CWA 303(d) list), list the pollutants that are causing the impairment:

Are the pollutant(s) causing the impairment present in your discharge?

Yes No

If a TMDL has been completed for this receiving waterbody, provide the following information:

Outfall ID	001A				TMDL ID#:	
Latitude					TMDL Name:	
Longitude					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	

If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____

Outfall ID					TMDL ID#:	
Latitude					TMDL Name:	
Longitude					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	

If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____

Outfall ID					TMDL ID#:	
Latitude					TMDL Name:	
Longitude					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	

If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____

Outfall ID					TMDL ID#:	
Latitude					TMDL Name:	
Longitude					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	

If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____

Outfall ID					TMDL ID#:	
Latitude					TMDL Name:	
Longitude					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:	

If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____

Permit #: _____

Operator Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Contact / Location Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Universal Resource Locator or URL: _____

Billing Contact / Location Information

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

NOI Preparer Contact / Location Information *(Complete if NOI was prepared by someone other than the Certifier)*

Contact Name:	Organization:	Title:	
Phone:	Fax (optional):	Email:	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box)		
	City	State	Zip

Document Attachments

Documents attached with this application:

- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
- Other:

Certification Information

An Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit application or report must be signed by an individual with the appropriate authority per 18 AAC 83.385. For additional information, please refer to 18 AAC 83.385 at the following link:

<http://www.legis.state.ak.us/basis/aac.asp#18.83.385>.

Corporate Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(A)	For a corporation, a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation.
Corporate Operations Manager 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(B)	For a corporation, the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
Sole Proprietor or General Partner 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(2)	For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor respectively.
Public Agency, Chief Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(A)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, the chief executive officer of the agency.
Public Agency, Senior Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(B)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
<p><i>Any report required by an APDES permit, and a submittal with any other information requested by the department, must be signed by a person described in above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.</i></p> <p><i>*For Delegated Authority: the delegation must be made in writing and submitted to the DEC.</i></p> <p><i>Your signature will not be approved until DEC receives the written delegation.</i></p> <p><i>An Example of written authorization delegating authority can be found on the Division of Water website:</i></p> <p>http://dec.alaska.gov/media/13316/delegation-of-signatory-authority.pdf</p>	
Operations Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(A)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, including the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent or position of equivalent responsibility.
Environmental Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(B)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Organization:		Name:		Title:	
Phone:		Fax (optional):		Email:	
Mailing Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information		Street (PO Box):			
		City:		State:	Zip:

Signature/Responsible Official

Date

Instructions for Completing the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Who must file a NOI?

Under section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations at 40 CFR Part 122.26, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010 (3) storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are prohibited to waters of the United States unless authorized under an Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit. You can obtain coverage under the MSGP by submitting a completed NOI if you operate a facility that:

- is located in a jurisdiction where DEC is the permitting authority, listed in Part 1.1 of the MSGP;
- discharges storm water associated with industrial activities, identified in Appendix D of the MSGP;
- meet the eligibility requirements in Part 1.2 of the permit;
- develop a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) in accordance with Part 5 of the MSGP; and
- install and implement control measures in accordance with Part 4 to meet numeric and non-numeric effluent limits.

If you are unsure if you need an APDES storm water permit, contact your APDES storm water permit program. Contacts are listed at:

<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/>

One NOI must be submitted for each facility or site for which you are seeking permit coverage. You do not need to submit separate NOIs for each type of industrial activity present at your facility, provided your SWPPP covers all activities.

When to File the NOI Form

Do not file your NOI until you have obtained and thoroughly read a copy of the MSGP. A copy of the MSGP is located on the DEC website (<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/multisector/>). The MSGP describes procedures to ensure your eligibility, prepare your SWPPP, install and implement appropriate storm water control measures, and complete the NOI form questions – all of which must be done before you sign the NOI certification statement attesting to the accuracy and completeness of your NOI. You will also need a copy of the MSGP once you have obtained coverage so that you can comply with the implementation requirements of the permit.

Completing the NOI Form

To complete this form, type or print in the appropriate areas only. Please make sure you complete all questions. Make sure you make a photocopy for your records before you send the completed form to the address below. You may also use this paper form as a checklist for the information you will need when filing an NOI electronically via DEC's OASys system. <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys.aspx>.

Facility Information

Enter the facility's official or legal name. Unless the name of your facility has changed, please use the same name provided on prior NOIs or permit applications.

Indicate if industrial storm water discharges from your facility were previously covered by an APDES permit.

If your facility was previously covered by the MSGP, please include the tracking number that you received in your confirmation letter or email from DEC's Storm water Program. You can find the tracking

number assigned to your previous NOI on DEC's Online Permit Search: <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/search>.

Enter the street address, including city, state, zip code, borough or similar government subdivision of the actual physical location of the facility. Do NOT use a P.O. Box.

Provide the facility latitude and longitude in decimal degrees format. You can obtain your facility's latitude and longitude through Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers, internet map service, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle or topographic maps, or EPA's web-based siting-tools, among other methods. For consistency, DEC requests that measurements be taken from the approximate center of the facility. Specify which method you used to determine latitude and longitude.

Identify the data source that you used to determine the facility latitude and longitude. If you did not use a USGS quadrangle or topographic map or GPS receivers, then select "Other" and write the method used on the line provided. If you used a USGS quadrangle or topographic map, write the map scale on the line provided. Scale should be identified on the map.

Enter the estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water, in acres.

Briefly describe the nature of the industrial activities present at your facility.

Indicate whether your facility is currently inactive and unstaffed. If so then indicate whether your facility will be inactive and unstaffed for the entire permit term; or, if not, specify the specific length of time in units of days, weeks, months, or years (e.g. 3 months) that you expect the facility to be inactive and unstaffed.

Federal Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Sector-Specific Requirements

Depending on your industrial activities, your facility may be subject to effluent limitation guidelines which include additional effluent limits and monitoring requirements for your facility. Please review these requirements, described in Part 4.3 of the MSGP and check any appropriate boxes on the NOI form.

For Sector S facilities (Air Transportation), indicate whether you anticipate that the entire airport facility will use more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis. If so, additional effluent limits and monitoring conditions apply to your discharge (see Part 11 Sector S of the MSGP).

List the four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code and/or two character activity code that best describes the primary industrial activities performed by your facility under which you are required to obtain permit coverage. Your primary industrial activity includes any activities performed on-site which are (1) identified by the facility's one SIC code for which the facility is primarily engaged; and (2) included in the narrative descriptions of 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i), (iv), (v), or (vii), and (ix). See Appendix D of the MSGP for a complete list of SIC codes and activities codes.

If your site has co-located industrial activities that are not identified as your primary industrial activity, identify the sector and subsector codes that describe these other industrial activities. For a complete list of sector and subsector codes, see Appendix D of the MSGP.

Discharge Information

Receiving Waters and Wetlands

You must identify all the outfalls from your facility that discharge storm water. Each outfall must be assigned a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002, 003). You must also provide the latitude and longitude for each outfall from your facility. Indicate whether any outfalls are substantially identical to an outfall already listed, and identify the outfall it is identical to. For each unique outfall you list, you must specify the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) that the outfall discharges to.

Your receiving water may be a lake, stream, river, ocean, wetland, or other waterbody, and may or may not be located adjacent to your facility. Your storm water may discharge directly to the receiving water or indirectly via a storm sewer system, an open drain or ditch, or other conveyance structure. Do NOT list a man-made conveyance, such as a storm sewer system, as your receiving water. Indicate the first receiving water your storm water discharge enters. For example, if your discharge enters a storm sewer system that empties into Trout Creek, which flows into Pine River, your receiving water is Trout Creek, because it is the first waterbody your discharge will reach. Similarly, a discharge into a ditch that feeds Spring Creek should be identified as "Spring Creek" since the ditch is a manmade conveyance. If you discharge into a MS4, you must identify the waterbody into which that portion of the storm sewer discharges and also provide the name of the MS4 operator. That information should be readily available from the operator of the MS4. If you are uncertain of the MS4 operator, contact DEC Division of Water for that information.

You must specify whether any receiving waters that you discharge to are listed as "impaired" as defined in Appendix C, and the pollutants for which the water is impaired. You must also check/identify any Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) that have been completed for any of the waters of the U.S. that you discharge to. You must also provide information about the outfall latitude/ longitude. Further information regarding impaired waters and TMDLs can be found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/water-quality/impaired-waters>.

If you are subject to any benchmark monitoring requirements for metals (see the requirements applicable to your Sector(s) in Part 11 of the permit), indicate the hardness for your receiving water(s). See Appendix E of the permit for information about determining waterbody hardness.

If you are subject to benchmark monitoring requirements for hardness-dependent metals, you must also answer whether your facility discharges into any saltwater receiving waters.

Operator Information

Provide the name of the contact person and the legal name of the firm, public organization, or any other public entity that operates the facility described in this application. An operator of a facility is a legal entity that controls the operation of the facility.

Provide the operator's mailing address, telephone number, fax number (optional), and email address. Correspondence will be sent to this address.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Contact Information

Identify the name, telephone number, and email address of the person who will serve as a contact for DEC on issues related to storm water management at your facility. This person should be able to answer questions related to storm water discharges, the SWPPP,

and other issues related to storm water permit coverage or have immediate access to individuals with that knowledge. This person does not have to be the facility operator but should have intimate knowledge of storm water management activities at the facility.

If you are making your SWPPP publicly available on a website, provide the appropriate Internet URL address.

Billing Contact Information

Provide the name of the contact person and the legal name of the firm, public organization, or any other public entity that is responsible for accounts payable for this facility.

Provide the billing contact's mailing address, telephone number, fax number (optional), and email address. Correspondence for billing purposes will be sent to this address. If the billing contact address is the same as the operator, check the box and continue to Section III Facility Information. See 18 AAC 72.956 for applicable authorization fee to be paid with the submittal of the NOI.

Certification Information

The NOIs, must be signed as follows:

- (1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the NOI, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - (A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - (B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;
 - (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
- (3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means
 - (A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - (B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.

Include the name, title, organization, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated NOI form will not be considered valid application for permit coverage.

If the NOI was prepared by someone other than the certifier (for example, if the NOI was prepared by the facility SWPPP contact or a consultant for the certifier's signature), include the name, organization, telephone number, and email address of the NOI preparer.

Where to File the NOI Form

DEC encourages you to complete the NOI form and SWPPP electronically via the Internet. DEC's Online Application System (OASys) can be found at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/oasys.aspx>. Filing electronically is the fastest way to obtain permit coverage and help ensure that your NOI is complete. If you choose not to file electronically, you must send the NOI to the address listed below.

If you file by mail, remember to retain a copy for your records.

NOIs sent by mail:

Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
Storm Water NOI
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285
dec.water.wqpermit@alaska.gov

Your SWPPP needs to be submitted with the NOI as required in Part 5 of the MSGP. You must keep a copy of your SWPPP on-site or otherwise make it available to facility personnel responsible for implementing provisions of the permit.



No Exposure Certification for Exclusion from APDES Storm Water Permitting

Submission of this No Exposure Certification constitutes notice that the entity identified in Section I does not require permit authorization for its storm water discharges associated with industrial activity in Alaska identified in Section II under ADEC's Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) due to the existence of a condition of no exposure.

A condition of no exposure exists at an industrial facility when all industrial materials and activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products. Material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, or waste product. A storm resistant shelter is not required for the following industrial materials and activities:

- drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers that are tightly sealed, provided those containers are not deteriorated and do not leak. "Sealed" means banded or otherwise secured and without operational taps or valves;
- adequately maintained vehicles used in material handling; and
- final products, other than products that would be mobilized in storm water discharges (e.g., rock salt).

A No Exposure Certification must be provided for each facility qualifying for the no exposure exclusion. In addition, the exclusion from APDES permitting is available on a facility-wide basis only, not for individual outfalls. If any industrial activities or materials are or will be exposed to precipitation, the facility is not eligible for the no exposure exclusion.

By signing and submitting this No Exposure Certification form, the entity in Section I is certifying that a condition of no exposure exists at its facility or site, and is obligated to comply with the terms and conditions of 40 CFR 122.26(g), adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010(b)(3).

ALL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

Detailed instructions for completing this form and obtaining the no exposure exclusion are provided on page 3.

Section I. Facility Operator Information	
Organization:	Contact Person:
Mailing Address:	Street (PO Box): City: State: Zip: Phone: Fax (optional): Mobile: Email:
Section II. Facility Location Information	
Facility Name:	
Location Address:	Street: Borough or Similar Government Subdivision City: State: Zip: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Alaska</div> Latitude: Longitude: Determined By: <input type="checkbox"/> GPS <input type="checkbox"/> USGS Topographic Map <input type="checkbox"/> Other: If you used a USGS Topographic map, what was the scale?
Estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water: (acres)	
Is this a federal facility? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Is this facility located on Indian Lands? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Instructions for the No Exposure Certification for Exclusion from APDES Storm Water Permitting

Who May File a No Exposure Certification

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122.26, adopted by reference at 18 AAC 83.010(b)(3), prohibits point source discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity to waters of the U.S. without an Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit. However, APDES permit coverage is not required for discharges of storm water associated with industrial activities identified at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi) if the discharger can certify that a condition of "no exposure" exists at the industrial facility or site.

Storm water discharges from construction activities identified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) and (b)(15) are not eligible for the no exposure exclusion.

Obtaining and Maintaining the No Exposure Exclusion

This form is used to certify that a condition of no exposure exists at the industrial facility or site described herein. This certification is only applicable in jurisdictions where DEC is the NPDES permitting authority and must be re-submitted at least once every five years.

The industrial facility operator must maintain a condition of no exposure at its facility or site in order for the no exposure exclusion to remain applicable. If conditions change resulting in the exposure of materials and activities to storm water, the facility operator must obtain coverage under an APDES storm water permit immediately.

Completing the Form

You must type or print in appropriate areas only. One form must be completed for each facility or site for which you are seeking to certify a condition of no exposure. Additional guidance on completing this form can be accessed at DEC's Storm water Program website:

<http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wnpssc/stormwater/index.htm>.

Please make sure you have addressed all applicable questions and have made a photocopy for your records before sending the completed form to this address.

Section I. Facility Operator Information

- Provide the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the facility or site described in this certification. The name of the operator may or may not be the same as the name of the facility. The operator is the legal entity that controls the facility's operation, rather than the plant or site manager.
- Provide the telephone number of the facility operator.
- Provide the email address of the facility operator.
- Provide the mailing address of the operator (P.O. Box numbers may be used). Include the city, state, and zip code. All correspondence will be sent to this address.

Section II. Facility/Site Location Information

- Enter the official or legal name of the facility or site.
- Enter the complete street address (if no street address exists, provide a geographic description [e.g., Intersection of Routes 9 and 55]), city, state, zip code, and borough or similar government subdivision. Do not use a P.O. Box number.
- Indicate whether the facility is located on Indian Lands.
- Indicate whether the industrial facility is operated by a department or agency of the Federal Government (see also Section 313 of the Clean Water Act).
- Enter the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility or site. The latitude and longitude of your facility can be determined in several different ways, including through the use of global positioning system (GPS) receivers, U.S. Geological Survey (U.S.G.S.) topographic or quadrangle maps, among others.
- Indicate whether the facility was previously covered under an NPDES or APDES storm water permit. If so, include the permit number or permit tracking number.
- List the four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code and/or two character activity code that best describes the primary industrial activities performed by your facility. Your primary industrial activity includes any activities performed on-site which are:
 - (1) identified by the facility's one SIC code for which the facility is primarily engaged; and

- (2) included in the narrative descriptions of 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i), (iv), (v), or (vii), and (ix). See Appendix D of the MSGP for a complete list of SIC codes and activities codes.

- Enter the total size of the site associated with industrial activity in acres. Acreage may be determined by dividing square footage by 43,560.
- Check "Yes" or "No" as appropriate to indicate whether you have paved or roofed over a formerly exposed, pervious area (e.g., lawn, meadow, dirt or gravel road/parking lot) in order to qualify for no exposure. If yes, also indicate approximately how much area was paved or roofed over and is now impervious area.

Section III. Exposure Checklist

Check "Yes" or "No" as appropriate to describe the exposure condition at your facility. If you answer "Yes" to **ANY** of the questions, (1) through (11), in this section, a potential for exposure exists at your site and you cannot certify to a condition of no exposure. You must obtain (or already have) coverage under an APDES storm water permit. After obtaining permit coverage, you can institute modifications to eliminate the potential for a discharge of storm water exposed to industrial activity and then certify to a condition of no exposure.

Section IV. Certification Information

The Certification of No Exposure, must be signed as follows:

- (1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the Certification, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - (A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - (B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;
 - (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
- (3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means
 - (A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - (B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.

Include the name, title, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated Certification form will not be considered valid exclusion from permit coverage.

Where to File Certification form

Please submit the Certification to DEC as follows:

If you file by mail, please submit the original form with a signature in ink. DEC will not accept a photocopied signature. Remember to retain a copy for your records.

Certifications sent by mail:

Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285



Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

Division of Water, Compliance and Enforcement Program

555 Cordova Street

Anchorage, Alaska 99501

Nationwide Toll Free: 1(877) 569-4114 Anchorage/International: (907) 269-4114

Fax: (907) 269-4604 E-mail address: dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov.

NONCOMPLIANCE NOTIFICATION

GENERAL INFORMATION		PERMIT# (if any):	
Owner or Operator:	Facility Name:	Facility Location:	
Person Reporting:	Phone Numbers of Person Reporting:	Reported How? (e.g. by phone):	
Date/Time Event was Noticed:	Date/Time Reported:	Name of DEC Staff Contacted:	

VERBAL NOTIFICATION MUST BE MADE TO ADEC WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERY OF NONCOMPLIANCE

INCIDENT DETAILS (attach additional sheets, lab reports, and photos as necessary)

Period of Noncompliance	Start Date/Time (exact):	End Date/Time (exact):
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------

If noncompliance has not been corrected, provide a statement regarding the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue:

Estimated Quantity involved (volume or weight):

Description of the noncompliance and its cause (be specific):

Actions taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of noncompliance and Actual/Potential Impact on Environmental Health (describe in detail) (e.g. Supplied drinking water to nearby well owners and informed well owners not to drink from wells until further notice)

Permit Condition Deviation (Identify each permit condition exceeded during the event.)

<u>Parameter (e.g. BOD pH)</u>	<u>Permit Limit</u>	<u>Exceedance (sample result)</u>	<u>Sample Date</u>

Corrective Actions (Attach a description of corrective actions taken to restore the system to normal operation and to minimize or eliminate chances of recurrence.)

Environmental Damage: (if yes, provide details below) Yes No Unknown

Actual /Potential Impact on Environment/Public Health (describe in detail)

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____ **Title:** _____ **Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

FORMS MUST BE SENT TO ADEC WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF BECOMING AWARE OF THE EVENT.



**Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)
Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)**

Part 9.1 requires you to use the electronic NetDMR system to prepare and submit your Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form. However, if you are given approval by the DEC (Permitting Program or Compliance and Enforcement Program, see Standard Conditions, Appendix A, Part 1.1 Contact Information and Addresses) to use a paper DMR form, and you elect to use it, you must complete and submit the following form.

Reason(s) for Submission *(Check all that apply)*

- Submitting monitoring data (fill in all Sections).
- Reporting no discharge for all outfalls for this monitoring period (fill in Sections I, II, III, IV, and VI).
- Reporting that your site status has changed to inactive and unstaffed (fill in Sections I, II, VI and include date of status change in comments field in Section V).
- Reporting that your site status has changed to active (fill in all sections and include date of status change in comments field in Section V).
- Reporting that no further pollutant reductions are achievable for all outfalls and for all pollutants via Part 7.2.1.4 of the MSGP (fill in Sections I, II, and VI).

Section I. Permit Information

Permit Authorization Number:

Section II. Facility Information

Facility Name:			
Street Location	Street:		
	City:	State: Alaska	Zip:
Contact Name:		Organization:	Title:
Phone:		Fax (optional):	Email:

DMR Preparer *(Complete if DMR was prepared by someone other than the person signing the certification in Section VI):*

Name:		Organization:	Title:
Phone:		Fax (optional):	Email:

Section III. Discharge Information

Identify Monitoring Period:	Check here if proposing alternative monitoring periods due to irregular storm water runoff. Identify alternative monitoring schedule and indicate for which alternative period you are reporting monitoring data.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 1 (January 1 – March 31)	Quarter 1: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 2 (April 1 – June 30)	Quarter 2: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 3 (July 1 – September 30)	Quarter 3: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 4 (October 1 – December 31)	Quarter 4: From:	To:

Are you required to monitor for cadmium, copper, chromium, lead, nickel, silver, or zinc? Yes, No (Skip to Section IV)
 What is the hardness level of the receiving water? _____ mg/L

Section IV. Outfall Information

How many outfalls are identified in your SWPPP? _____ List names of outfalls required to be monitored in the table below.

Do any of your outfalls discharge substantially identical effluents? Yes, No

If YES, for each monitored outfall, indicate outfall names that are substantially identical in the table below.

a. Monitored Outfall Name*	b. Substantially Identical Outfalls [List name(s) of outfall(s) that are substantially identical to outfall in a.]	c. No Discharge?

* Reference attachment if additional space is needed to complete the table.

Instructions for Completing the MSGP Industrial Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)

Who Must Submit A Discharge Monitoring Report to DEC?

- An operator or owner of a facility covered under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP or permit) that are required to monitor pursuant to Parts 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.2.3, and 7.2.4 of the permit must submit the MSGP Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) consistent with the reporting requirements specified in Part 9.1 of the permit.

Completing the Form

- Type or print, in the appropriate areas only. "NA" can be entered in areas that are not applicable. If you have any questions about how or when to use this form, contact the DEC Storm Water Program at (907) 269-6285 or online at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/>.

Reasons for Submission

- Indicate your reason(s) for submitting this DMR by checking all boxes that apply. The reasons for submission are defined as follows:
- *Submitting monitoring data:* For each storm event sampled, submit one DMR form with data for all outfalls sampled. Select this reason even if you only have monitoring data for some of your outfalls (i.e., some outfalls did not discharge). If you select this reason, you are required to complete all Sections of the form.
- *Reporting no discharge for all outfalls for this monitoring period:* Indicates that there were no discharges from all outfalls during this monitoring period. If you select this reason, you are only required to complete Sections I, II, III, IV, and VI.
- *Reporting that your site status has changed to inactive and unstaffed:* Indicates that your facility is currently inactive and unstaffed (See Part 7.2.1.6 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are only required to complete Sections I, II, and VI and include date of status change in the comment field in Section V.
- *Reporting that your site status has changed from inactive to active:* Indicates that your facility is currently active (See Part 7.2.1.6 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are required to complete all Sections of the form and include date of status change in the comment field in Section V.
- *Reporting that no further reductions are achievable for all outfalls and for all effluent monitoring pollutants via Part 7.2.1.4 and Parts 4 of the permit:* Indicates that your facility has determined that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice to meet the technology-based effluent limitations or are necessary to meet the water-quality-based effluent limitations in Parts 4 of the permit (See Part 7.2.1.4 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are required to complete Sections I, II and VI. However, if you can make this finding for some outfalls and pollutants, but not for others, you cannot select this reason; you will instead be able to identify which outfalls and which pollutants you can make this finding for in Section V.

Section I. Permit Tracking Number

- Enter the APDES tracking number assigned by DEC to the facility. If you do not know the tracking number, you can find the tracking number assigned to your facility on DEC's Water Permit Search <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Se arch.aspx>

Section II. Facility Information

- Enter the facility's official or legal name. Unless the name of your facility has changed, please use the same name provided on your NOI. You can use ADEC's Water Permit Search, <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Search.aspx> to view your NOI.
- Enter the street address, including city, state, and zip code of the actual physical location of the facility. Do not use a P.O. Box.
- Identify the name, telephone number, and email address of the person who will serve as a contact for DEC on issues related to monitoring at your facility. This person should be able to answer questions related to stormwater discharges and monitoring or have immediate access to individuals with that knowledge. This person does not have to be the facility operator but should have intimate knowledge of monitoring activities at the facility.
- If the form was prepared by someone other than the person who is signing the certification statement in Section VI (for example, if the DMR was prepared by a member of the facility's storm water pollution prevention team or a consultant for the certifier's signature), include the name, organization, telephone number, and email address of the DMR preparer.

Section III. Discharge Information

- Indicate the appropriate monitoring period (Quarter 1, 2, 3, or 4) covered by the DMR. "Alternative" monitoring periods can apply to facilities located in arid and semi-arid climates or in areas subject to snow or prolonged freezing. To use alternative monitoring periods, you must provide a revised monitoring schedule here in the first monitoring report submitted and indicate for which alternative monitoring period you are reporting monitoring data. If using alternative monitoring periods, identify the first day of the monitoring period through the last day of the monitoring period for each of the four periods. The dates should be displayed as month (Mo) / day (Day). See Part 7.2.1.2 of the permit for more information.
- If you are submitting benchmark monitoring data, identify if your facility is required to collect benchmark samples for one or more hardness-dependent metals (i.e., cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc). If you select "yes" to this question you must also complete the table in Section III., and if you select "no" to this question, you may skip to Section IV.
- If you selected "yes" for the previous question, then you are required to submit to DEC with your first benchmark report a hardness level established consistent with the procedures in Appendix E of the permit, which is representative of your receiving water. If your outfalls discharge to more than one receiving water, as reported in your NOI form, you should report hardness for the receiving water with the lowest hardness values. Hardness values must be reported in milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Section IV. Outfall Information

- Enter the total number of outfalls identified in your SWPPP. Outfalls are locations where storm water exits the facility, including pipes, ditches, swales, and other structures used to remove storm water from the facility.
- Indicate if your facility has two or more outfalls that you believe discharge substantially identical effluents (i.e., storm water), based on the similarities of the general industrial activities and control measures, exposed materials that may significantly contribute pollutants to storm water, and runoff coefficients of

their drainage areas. See Parts 5.2.6.2 and 6.2.3 of the permit for more information on substantially identical outfalls.

- If you selected “yes” for the previous question, then you must list the outfall name(s) in Column b that you expect to be substantially identical to the corresponding outfall in Column a.
 - a. *Monitored Outfall Name:* List name(s) of outfall(s) you are required to monitor.
 - b. *Substantially Identical Outfalls:* List name(s) of outfall(s) substantially identical to “*Monitored Outfall*” in Column a. (if applicable)].
 - c. *No Discharge:* Check box if you are reporting “No Discharge” for the monitored outfall for the reporting period identified in Section III.

Example:

a. Monitored Outfall Name	b. Substantially Identical Outfall	c. No Discharge
Outfall A	Outfall B, Outfall C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Outfall D		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Reference attachments if additional space is needed to complete the table in Section IV.

Section V. Monitoring Information

- Enter the APDES tracking number assigned to the facility reported in Section I.
- For the reported monitoring event, indicate whether the discharge was from a rainfall or snowmelt event. If you select “rainfall”, then indicate:
 - the duration (in hours) of the rainfall event;
 - rainfall total (in inches) for that rainfall event; and
 - time (in days) since the previous measurable storm event.
- If the discharge occurs during a period of both rainfall and snowmelt, check both the rainfall and snowmelt boxes and report the appropriate rainfall information in items a-c. To report multiple monitoring events in the same reporting period, copy Page 2 of this Form and enter each monitoring event separately with data for all outfalls sampled.
- For each pollutant monitored at an outfall, you must complete one row in the Table as follows:
 - *Outfall Name:* Provide the outfall name for which you monitored (e.g., Outfall 1, Outfall 2, Outfall 3).
 - *Monitoring Type:* Provide the type of monitoring using the specified codes below:
 - QBM – Quarterly benchmark monitoring;
 - ELG – Annual effluent limitations guidelines monitoring;
 - S – State specific monitoring;
 - I - Impaired waters monitoring; or
 - O – Other monitoring as required by DEC.
- *Parameter(s):* Enter each “Parameter” (or “pollutant”) monitored. For QBM and ELG monitoring, use the same parameter name as in Part 11 of the permit.
- *Quality or Concentration:* Enter sample measurement value for each parameter analyzed and required to be reported. Enter “ND” (i.e., not detected) for any sample results below the method detection limit or “BQL” (i.e., below quantitation limit) for sample results above the detection limit but below the quantitation limit.
- *Units:* Enter the units for sample measurement values (e.g., “mg/L” for milligrams per liter) for each parameter analyzed and required to be reported. For monitoring results reported as ND or BQL, this space will be left blank and the units will be reported under Results Description.
- *Results Description:* This section must be completed for any monitoring results reported as ND or BQL in the “Quality or Concentration” column. For ND, report the laboratory detection

level and units in this column. For BQL, report the laboratory quantitation limit and units in this column.

- *Collection Date:* Identify the sampling date for each parameter monitoring result reported on this form.
- *Exceedance due to natural background pollutant levels:* Check box if following the first 4 quarters of benchmark monitoring (or sooner if the exceedance is triggered by less than 4 quarters of data) you have determined that the exceedance of the benchmark is attributable solely to the presence of that pollutant in the natural background for that outfall and any substantially identical outfalls. See Part 7.2.1.5 of the permit for more information. Attach supporting rationale for your determination to the submitted DMR and reference attachment in comments portion of Section V.
- *No further pollutant reductions achievable:* Check box if after collection of 4 quarterly samples (or sooner if the exceedance is triggered by less than 4 quarters of data), the average of the 4 monitoring values for any parameter exceeds the benchmark and you have made the determination that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice to meet the technology-based effluent limitations or are necessary to meet the water-quality-based effluent limitations in Parts 4 of the permit (See Part 7.2.1.4 of the permit for more information) for that outfall and any substantially identical outfalls. Attach supporting rationale for your determination to the submitted DMR and reference attachment in comments portion of Section V.
- Where violations of the permit requirements are reported, include a brief explanation to describe the cause and corrective actions taken and reference each violation by date. Also, this section should include any additional comments such as are required when changing site status from inactive and unstaffed to active or vice versa. Attach additional pages if you need more space.
- Attach additional copies of Section V as necessary to address all outfalls and parameters.

Section VI. Certification

- Enter *Printed Name and Title of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent* with *Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent*, and the *Date* this form was signed and the email address of the “*Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent.*” If you submit multiple pages of Section V monitoring data, each page must be appropriately signed and certified as described below.

The DMRs must be signed as follows:

- (1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the DMR, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - (A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - (B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;

- (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
- (3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means
- (A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - (B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
- Include the name, title, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated DMR will not be considered valid.

Where to File the DMR Form

- Monitoring data collected pursuant to Part 7.2 of the permit must be reported on the paper DMR form and sent to the following address:
- If you file by mail, remember to retain a copy for your records.
 - DMRs sent by mail:
Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
Office of Compliance
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285
dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov



Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity under the APDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

Facility Information

Facility Name: **Homer Airport**

Have storm water discharges from your site been covered previously under an APDES Permit? Yes No

If Yes, provide the permit authorization number: **AKR06AA54**

Street Location	Street: 2320 Kachemak Drive	Borough or similar government subdivision Kenai Peninsula Borough	
	City: Homer	State: Alaska	Zip: 99603
	Latitude: 59.641886	Longitude: -151.479382	Determined By: <input type="checkbox"/> GPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internet Map Service <input type="checkbox"/> Other: N/A

Estimated area of industrial activity at your site exposed to storm water: **321** (acres)

Briefly describe the nature of the industrial activities at the facility:

State-owned airport and associated activities

Identify the 4-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code or 2-letter Activity Code that best represents the products produced or services rendered for which your facility is primarily engaged, as defined in the MSGP.

Primary SIC Code: **4512-4581** or Primary Activity Code: _____

Is your site presently inactive or unstaffed?* Yes No

** Note that if your facility becomes inactive and unstaffed during the permit term, you must submit an NOI modification to reflect the change.*

If Yes, is your site expected to be inactive and unstaffed for the entire permit term? Yes No

If No, indicate the length of time that you expect your facility to be inactive and unstaffed. **N/A**

Federal Effluent Limitation Guidelines and Sector-Specific Requirements

Are you requesting permit coverage for storm water discharges subject to effluent limitation guidelines? Yes No

If yes, which effluent limitation guidelines apply to your storm water discharge?

40 CFR Part/Subpart	Eligible Discharges	Affected MSGP Sector	Check if applicable
Part 411, Subpart C	Runoff from material storage piles at cement manufacturing facilities.	E	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 418, Subpart A	Runoff from phosphate fertilizer manufacturing facilities that comes into contact with any raw materials, finished products, by-products, or waste products (SIC 2874).	C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 423	Coal pile runoff at steam electric generating facilities.	O	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 429, Subpart I	Discharges resulting from spray down or intentional wetting of logs at wet deck storage areas.	A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 436, Subpart B, C, or D	Mine dewatering discharges at crushed stone mines, construction sand and gravel mines, or industrial sand mines.	J	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 443, Subpart A	Runoff from asphalt emulsion facilities.	D	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 445, Subparts A & B	Runoff from hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste landfills.	K, L	<input type="checkbox"/>
Part 449, Subpart A	Runoff from Air Transportation	S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If you are a Sector S (Air Transportation facility, do you anticipate using more than 100,000 gallons of glycol-based deicing/anti-icing chemicals and/or 100 tons or more of urea on an average annual basis? Yes No

Identify the applicable sector(s) and subsector(s) of industrial activity, including co-located industrial activity, for which you are requesting coverage:

Sector	Subsector										
S	S1										

Discharge Information

Does your facility discharge into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)? Yes No
 If Yes, provide the name of the MS4 Operator: N/A

If you are subject to benchmark monitoring requirements for a hardness-dependent metal:
 - What is the hardness of your receiving water(s) (See Appendix E)? _____
 - Does your facility discharge into any saltwater receiving waters? Yes No

Outfalls: (Attach a separate list if necessary)

List all of the storm water outfalls from your facility. Each outfall must be identified by a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002). Also provide the latitude and longitude in decimal degrees for each outfall.

For each outfall, provide the following receiving water information:

Provide the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or from the MS4 that the outfall discharges to:

If the receiving water is impaired (on the CWA 303(d) list), list the pollutants that are causing the impairment:

Are the pollutant(s) causing the impairment present in your discharge?

Yes No

If a TMDL has been completed for this receiving waterbody, provide the following information:

Outfall ID	Receiving Water Name	Impairment	Yes	No	TMDL ID#	TMDL Name	Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL
001	palustrine wetland	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Latitude	59.644017						
Longitude	-151.490104						
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____							
002	palustrine wetland	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Latitude	59.643778						
Longitude	-151.492101						
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____							
003	palustrine wetland	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Latitude	59.643183						
Longitude	-151.494810						
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____							
004	palustrine wetland	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Latitude	59.642175						
Longitude	-151.497601						
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: <u>005</u>							
005	palustrine wetland	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Latitude	59.642119						
Longitude	-151.497784						
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: <u>004</u>							

Outfalls: (Attach a separate list if necessary) List all of the storm water outfalls from your facility. Each outfall must be identified by a unique 3-digit ID (e.g., 001, 002). Also provide the latitude and longitude in decimal degrees for each outfall.						
For each outfall, provide the following receiving water information: Provide the name of the first water of the U.S. that receives storm water directly from the outfall and/or from the MS4 that the outfall discharges to:		If the receiving water is impaired (on the CWA 303(d) list), list the pollutants that are causing the impairment:		Are the pollutant(s) causing the impairment present in your discharge?		If a TMDL has been completed for this receiving waterbody, provide the following information:
				Yes	No	
Outfall ID	006	N/A - uplands	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL ID#: N/A
Latitude	59.638784			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL Name: N/A
Longitude	-151.495620					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL: N/A
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____						
Outfall ID	007	N/A - uplands	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL ID#: N/A
Latitude	59.638784			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL Name: N/A
Longitude	-151.491815					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL: N/A
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____						
Outfall ID	008	N/A - uplands	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL ID#: N/A
Latitude	59.639691			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL Name: N/A
Longitude	-151.488232					Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL: N/A
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____						
Outfall ID				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL ID#:
Latitude				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL Name:
Longitude						Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____						
Outfall ID				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL ID#:
Latitude				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TMDL Name:
Longitude						Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL:
If substantially identical to other outfall, list identical outfall ID: _____						

Operator Information

Contact Name: Kevin L Jones	Organization: CR AK DOT&PF	Title: Facility Manager/ SWPPP Lead	
Phone: (907) 235-5217	Fax (optional): (907) 235-2498	Email: kevin.jones@alaska.gov	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box) 2320 Kachemak Drive		
	City Homer	State AK	Zip 99603

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Contact / Location Information

Contact Name: Renée M Goentzel	Organization: CR AK DOT&PF	Title: M&O Environmental Analyst	
Phone: (907) 269-0714	Fax (optional): (907) 248-1573	Email: renee.goentzel@alaska.gov	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box) P.O. Box 196900		
	City Anchorage	State AK	Zip 99519-6900

Universal Resource Locator or URL:

Billing Contact / Location Information

Contact Name: Renée M Goentzel	Organization: CR AK DOT&PF	Title: M&O Environmental Analyst	
Phone: (907) 269-0714	Fax (optional): (907) 248-1573	Email: renee.goentzel@alaska.gov	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box) P.O. Box 196900		
	City Anchorage	State AK	Zip 99519-6900

NOI Preparer Contact / Location Information *(Complete if NOI was prepared by someone other than the Certifier)*

Contact Name: Renée M Goentzel	Organization: CR AK DOT&PF	Title: M&O Environmental Analyst	
Phone: (907) 269-0714	Fax (optional): (907) 248-1573	Email: renee.goentzel@alaska.gov	
Mailing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box) P.O. Box 196900		
	City Anchorage	State AK	Zip 99519-6900

Document Attachments

Documents attached with this application:

- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
 Other:

Homer Airport L&V Map.png
 2020 Homer Airport SWPPP.doc

Certification Information

An Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit application or report must be signed by an individual with the appropriate authority per 18 AAC 83.385. For additional information, please refer to 18 AAC 83.385 at the following link:

<http://www.legis.state.ak.us/basis/aac.asp#18.83.385>.

Corporate Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(A)	For a corporation, a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation.
Corporate Operations Manager 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(B)	For a corporation, the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
Sole Proprietor or General Partner 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(2)	For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor respectively.
Public Agency, Chief Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(A)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, the chief executive officer of the agency.
Public Agency, Senior Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(B)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
<p><i>Any report required by an APDES permit, and a submittal with any other information requested by the department, must be signed by a person described in above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.</i></p> <p><i>*For Delegated Authority: the delegation must be made in writing and submitted to the DEC.</i></p> <p><i>Your signature will not be approved until DEC receives the written delegation.</i></p> <p><i>An Example of written authorization delegating authority can be found on the Division of Water website:</i></p> <p>http://dec.alaska.gov/media/13316/delegation-of-signatory-authority.pdf</p>	
Operations Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(A)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, including the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent or position of equivalent responsibility.
Environmental Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(B)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Organization: CR AK DOT&PF	Name: Diana L Rotkis	Title: CR Deputy Director
Phone: (907) 269-0776	Fax (optional): (907) 248-1573	Email: diana.rotkis@alaska.gov
Mailing Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Check if same as Operator Information	Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 196900	
	City: Anchorage	State: AK
		Zip: 99519-6900


Signature/Responsible Official

7.29.2020
Date

DELEGATION OF SIGNATURE AUTHORITY
for APDES Permit Applications and Reports

Select the delegation below for (A) or (B) that applies and enter the name(s) of duly authorized representative(s).

Delegated Authority – 18 AAC 83.385(b)(2)(A) In accordance with 18 AAC 83.385, I certify that the following individual(s) has responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity and authorize him/her to act as signatory official for purposes of signing Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permits and reports.

Or

Delegated Authority – 18 AAC 83.385(b)(2)(B) In accordance with 18 AAC 83.385, I certify that the following individual(s) has overall responsibility for the company and authorize him/her to act as signatory official for purposes of signing Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permits and reports.

Duly Authorized Representative(s):

Permit #: AKR06AA54

Permit Name: Homer Airport

Name: Kevin Jones		Title: Equipment Operator/Foreman /SWPPP Lead	Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 235-5217/ (907) 399-4069	Fax (optional): (907) 235-2498	Email: kevin.jones@alaska.gov		
Street (PO Box): 2320 Kachemak Drive	City: Homer	State: AK	Zip: 99603	
Name: Christopher Childers		Title: Equipment Operator/SWPPP Alternate	Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 235-5217/ (907) 399-7886	Fax (optional): (907) 235-2498	Email: chris.childers@alaska.gov		
Street (PO Box): 2320 Kachemak Drive	City: Homer	State: AK	Zip: 99603	

Permit #: AKR06AA55

Permit Name: Bethel Airport

Name: Timothy Bee		Title: Equipment Operator/Foreman /SWPPP Lead	Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 543-2495/ (907) 545-6015	Fax (optional): (907) 543-4442	Email: timothy.bee@alaska.gov		
Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 505	City: Bethel	State: AK	Zip: 99559	
Name: Joseph Laroux		Title: Equipment Operator/SWPPP Alternate	Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 543-2495/ (907) 545-4049	Fax (optional): (907) 543-4442	Email: joseph.laroux@alaska.gov		
Street (PO Box):	City:	State:	Zip:	

DELEGATION OF SIGNATURE AUTHORITY
for APDES Permit Applications and Reports

P.O. Box 505	Bethel	AK	99559
--------------	--------	----	-------

Permit #: AKR06AA57

Permit Name: Aniak Airport

Name: Richard Ciletti		Title: Equipment Operator/Foreman /SWPPP Lead		Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 675-4345/ (907) 676-0505		Fax (optional): (907) 675-4265		Email: richard.ciletti@alaska.gov	
Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 73		City: Aniak		State: AK	
				Zip: 99557	
Name: Ronnie Vanderpool		Title: Equipment Operator/SWPPP Alternate		Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 675-4345/ (907) 676-0345		Fax (optional): (907) 675-4265		Email: ronnie.vanderpool@alaska.gov	
Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 73		City: Aniak		State: AK	
				Zip: 99557	

Permit #: AKR06AA74

Permit Name: Dillingham Airport

Name: Jon Taylor		Title: Equipment Operator/Foreman /SWPPP Lead		Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 842-5511/(907) 843-0915		Fax (optional): (907) 842-3011		Email: jon.taylor@alaska.gov	
Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 250		City: Dillingham		State: AK	
				Zip: 99576	
Name: Kevin Hardin		Title: Equipment Operator/SWPPP Alternate		Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 842-5511/(907) 843-0699		Fax (optional): (907) 842-3011		Email: kevin.hardin@alaska.gov	
Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 250		City: Dillingham		State: AK	
				Zip: 99576	

DELEGATION OF SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

for APDES Permit Applications and Reports

Certification Information			
An Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit application or report must be signed by an individual with the appropriate authority per 18 AAC 83.385. For additional information, please refer to 18 AAC 83.385 at the following link: http://www.legis.state.ak.us/basis/aac.asp#18.83.385 .			
Corporate Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(A)	For a corporation, a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation.		
Corporate Operations Manager 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(1)(B)	For a corporation, the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.		
Sole Proprietor or General Partner 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(2)	For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor respectively.		
Public Agency, Chief Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(A)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, the chief executive officer of the agency.		
Public Agency, Senior Executive Officer 18 AAC 83.385 (a)(3)(B)	For a municipality, state, or other public agency, a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.		
<i>Any report required by an APDES permit, and a submittal with any other information requested by the department, must be signed by a person described in above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.</i>			
Operations Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(A)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, including the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent or position of equivalent responsibility.		
Environmental Manager (Delegated Authority)* 18 AAC 83.385 (b)(2)(B)	For a duly authorized representative, an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company.		
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.			
Name: Diana Rotkis	Title: Central Region Deputy Director	Organization: Central Region DOT&PF	
Phone: (907) 269-0776	Fax (optional): (907) 248-1573	Email: Diana.rotkis@alaska.gov	
Mailing Address:	Street (PO Box): P.O. Box 196900		
	City: Anchorage	State: AK	Zip: 99519-6900
 Signature/Responsible Official		7/28/2020 Date	



Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation MSGP Annual Reporting Form

Section I. General Information			
Facility Name		APDES Permit Tracking Number	
Facility Physical Address			
Street	City	State	Zip Code
		Alaska	
Contact Person	Title	Phone	Email
Lead Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Additional Inspector's Name	Inspection Date

Section II. General Inspection Findings	
<p>1. As part of this comprehensive site inspection, did you inspect all potential pollutant sources, including areas where industrial activity may be exposed to storm water? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If NO, describe why not:</p>	

Note: Complete Section III of this form for each industrial activity area inspected and included in your SWPPP or as newly defined, in Section II parts 2 and 3 below, where pollutants may be exposed to storm water.

<p>2. Did this inspection identify any storm water or non-storm water outfalls not previously identified in your SWPPP? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, for each location, describe the sources of those storm water and non-storm water discharges and any associated control measures in place:</p>	
---	--

<p>3. Did this inspection identify any sources of storm water or non-storm water discharges not previously identified in your SWPPP? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, describe these sources of storm water or non-storm water pollutants expected to be present in these discharges, and any control measures in place:</p>
<p>4. Did you review storm water monitoring data as part of this inspection to identify potential pollutant hotspots? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA, no monitoring performed</p> <p>If YES, summarize the findings of that review and describe any additional inspection activities resulting from this review:</p>
<p>5. Describe any evidence of pollutants entering the drainage system or discharging to surface waters, and the condition of and around outfalls, including flow dissipation measure to prevent scouring:</p>
<p>6. Have you taken or do you plan to take corrective actions, as specified in Part 8 of the permit, since your last annual report submission (or since you received authorization to discharge under this permit if this is your first annual report), including any corrective actions identified as a result of this annual comprehensive site inspection? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If YES, how many conditions requiring review for corrective action as specified in Parts 8.1 and 8.2 of the MSGP were addressed by these corrective actions?</p>
<p>Note: Complete the attached Corrective Action Form (Section IV) for each condition identified, including any conditions identified as a result of this comprehensive storm water inspection.</p>

Section III. Industrial Activity Area Specific Findings	
<p>Complete one block for each industrial activity area where pollutants may be exposed to storm water. Copy this page for additional industrial activity areas.</p> <p><i>In reviewing each area, you should consider:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Industrial materials, residue, or trash that may have or could come into contact with storm water;</i> • <i>Leaks or spills from industrial equipment, drums, tanks, and other containers;</i> • <i>Offsite tracking of industrial or waste materials from areas of no exposure to exposed areas; and</i> • <i>Tracking or blowing of raw, final, or waste material from areas of no exposure to exposed areas.</i> 	
Industrial Activity Area:	
1. Brief Description:	
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: (Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i></p>	
Industrial Activity Area:	
1. Brief Description:	
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: (Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i></p>	

Industrial Activity Area:			
1. Brief Description:			
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: <i>(Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i>			
Industrial Activity Area:			
1. Brief Description:			
2. Are any control measures in need of maintenance or repair?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Have any control measures failed and require replacement?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Are any additional/revised control measures necessary in this area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If YES, to any of these three questions, provide a description of the problem: <i>(Any necessary corrective actions should be described on the attached Corrective Action Form.)</i>			

Section IV. Corrective Actions

Complete this page for each specific condition requiring a corrective action or a review determining that no corrective action is needed. Copy this page for additional corrective actions or reviews.

Include both corrective actions that have been initiated or completed since the last annual report, and future corrective actions needed to address problems identified in the comprehensive storm water inspection. Include an update on any outstanding corrective actions that had not been completed at the time of your previous annual report.

1. Corrective Action # _____ of _____ for this reporting period.

2. Is this corrective action:

- An update on a corrective action from a previous annual report; or
- A new corrective action?

3. Identify the condition(s) triggering the need for this review:

- Unauthorized release of discharge
- Numeric effluent limitation exceedance
- Control measures inadequate to meet applicable water quality standards
- Control measures inadequate to meet non-numeric effluent limitations
- Control measures not properly operated or maintained
- Change in facility operations necessitated change in control measures
- Average benchmark value exceedance
- Other (describe): _____

4. Briefly describe the nature of the problem identified:

5. Date problem identified: _____

6. How problem was identified:

- Comprehensive site inspection
- Quarterly visual assessment
- Routine facility inspection
- Notification by EPA or DEC
- Other (describe): _____

7. Description of corrective action(s) taken or to be taken to eliminate or further investigate the problem (e.g., describe modifications or repairs to control measures, analysis to be conducted, etc.) or if no modification is needed, basis for that determination.

8. Did/will this corrective action require modification of your SWPPP? Yes No

9. Date corrective action initiated:

10. Date corrective action completed:

Or expected to be completed:

11. If corrective action not yet completed, provide the status of the corrective action as the time of the comprehensive site inspections and describe any remaining steps (including timeframes associated with each step) necessary to complete the corrective action:

Section V. Annual Report Certification

Compliance Certification

Do you certify that your annual inspection has met the requirements of Part 6.3 of the permit, and that, based upon the results of this inspection, to the best of your knowledge, you are in compliance with the permit?

Yes

No

If NO, summarize why you are not in compliance with the permit:

Annual Report Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those person directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Authorized Representative

Title

Email

Signature

Date Signed



STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
MSGP Quarterly Visual Assessment
MSGP 6.2

A separate form is required for each outfall. Annual sampling requirements at each outfall: One sample from snowmelt discharge and three from rainfall storm events; one inspection per quarter (three-month period). Collect sample using a clean, clear container within 30 minutes of the beginning of a discharge (if not possible, describe why on an Exception Form and conduct a makeup inspection during the same quarter). Examine the outfall sample in a well-lit area and record the results for each site below. If there is no discharge at a particular outfall, then record "no discharge" on the form.

Name of Facility		Outfall Site I.D.	
APDES Tracking No.	AKR_____	Sample Collection Date & Time	
Inspector Name(s)			
Weather Conditions/Notes			
Discharge at Site? (Check box)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Type of Discharge (Check box)	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Snowmelt Runoff</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Rainfall Runoff</i>	
For Rainfall Discharge, Record Storm Event Data	<u>Rainfall Duration (Days)</u>	<u>Rainfall (Inches)</u>	<u>Time Since Prior Rainfall Event (Days)</u>
Reason if Sample Not Collected Within First 30 Min.			
Additional Comments			

Observation	Description			Comments and/or Probable Source of Observed Contamination
Color	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Clear</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cloudy</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Dark</i>	
Odor	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sewage</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Rotten Eggs</i>	
Clarity	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Clear</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Cloudy</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Dark</i>	
Floating Solids	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>		
Settled Solids	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>		
Suspended Solids	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>		
Foam	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>		
Oil Sheen	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Smell</i>	



STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
MSGP Quarterly Visual Assessment
MSGP 6.2

Stains at Outfall	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Absent</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Present</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i>	
Sample taken in clean, clear container?			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Yes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>No</i>
Sample inspected in a well-lit area?			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Yes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>No</i>
Visual Assessment Date and Time				

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____



STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
MSGP Routine Facility Inspection Report
MSGP 6.1

Routine inspections are required monthly during the deicing season and quarterly the rest of the year. The annual comprehensive inspection counts for one. Inspections must include all industrial materials or activities exposed to storm water, including: fuel tanks and dispensing areas, equipment parking areas, material storage/stockpile sites, waste material and trash disposal locations, off-site tracking areas (entrances/exits), aircraft deicing areas, snow storage areas, discharge points, and areas where leaks and spills have occurred in the past three years.

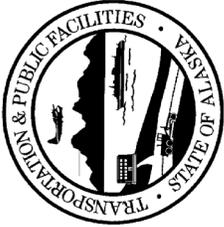
Name of Facility		APDES Tracking No.	AKR_____
Inspector Name(s)		Date & Time	
Weather Conditions at Time of Inspection			
Discharges Occurring	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, describe:

Any previously unidentified discharges of pollutants since last inspection?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If Yes, describe:
Any previously unidentified pollutants in existing discharges?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If Yes, describe:
Evidence of, or potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If Yes, describe:
Evidence of pollutants discharging to receiving waters at outfalls?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If Yes, describe:

Area/Activity Inspected <small>As described in the SWPPP, (e.g. runway, ARFF, fueling areas, outfalls, etc.)</small>	Control Measures Needing Action or Any New Control Measures Needed <small>Yes or No, and description of control measure</small>	Describe Corrective Action Needed <small>Identify needed maintenance and repairs or control measures needing replacement or additional control measures needed</small>

Incidences of non-compliance observed	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	If Yes, describe or reference description in the notes section below:
Notes			

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____



STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
MSGP Corrective Action Log
(MSGP Section 8.1 Corrective Actions)
(Note: use Separate form for each corrective action)

Corrective Action Number	Date Problem Identified	Condition Triggering Corrective Action (See MSGP Section 8.1)	Describe Problem	Log Entry Date (required within 24 hours)

Signature: _____

Date Corrective Action Initiated	Describe Corrective Action Taken (repair or maintenance of control measures, new control measure)	SWPPP Amendment Required.	Date Corrective Action Completed (if more than 14 days, provide rationale)
		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Signature: _____



**Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)
Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)**

Part 9.1 requires you to use the electronic NetDMR system to prepare and submit your Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form. However, if you are given approval by the DEC (Permitting Program or Compliance and Enforcement Program, see Standard Conditions, Appendix A, Part 1.1 Contact Information and Addresses) to use a paper DMR form, and you elect to use it, you must complete and submit the following form.

Reason(s) for Submission *(Check all that apply)*

- Submitting monitoring data (fill in all Sections).
- Reporting no discharge for all outfalls for this monitoring period (fill in Sections I, II, III, IV, and VI).
- Reporting that your site status has changed to inactive and unstaffed (fill in Sections I, II, VI and include date of status change in comments field in Section V).
- Reporting that your site status has changed to active (fill in all sections and include date of status change in comments field in Section V).
- Reporting that no further pollutant reductions are achievable for all outfalls and for all pollutants via Part 7.2.1.4 of the MSGP (fill in Sections I, II, and VI).

Section I. Permit Information

Permit Authorization Number:

Section II. Facility Information

Facility Name:			
Street Location	Street:		
	City:	State: Alaska	Zip:
Contact Name:		Organization:	Title:
Phone:		Fax (optional):	Email:

DMR Preparer *(Complete if DMR was prepared by someone other than the person signing the certification in Section VI):*

Name:		Organization:	Title:
Phone:		Fax (optional):	Email:

Section III. Discharge Information

Identify Monitoring Period:	Check here if proposing alternative monitoring periods due to irregular storm water runoff. Identify alternative monitoring schedule and indicate for which alternative period you are reporting monitoring data.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 1 (January 1 – March 31)	Quarter 1: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 2 (April 1 – June 30)	Quarter 2: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 3 (July 1 – September 30)	Quarter 3: From:	To:
<input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 4 (October 1 – December 31)	Quarter 4: From:	To:

Are you required to monitor for cadmium, copper, chromium, lead, nickel, silver, or zinc? Yes, No (Skip to Section IV)
 What is the hardness level of the receiving water? _____ mg/L

Section IV. Outfall Information

How many outfalls are identified in your SWPPP? _____ List names of outfalls required to be monitored in the table below.

Do any of your outfalls discharge substantially identical effluents? Yes, No

If YES, for each monitored outfall, indicate outfall names that are substantially identical in the table below.

a. Monitored Outfall Name*	b. Substantially Identical Outfalls [List name(s) of outfall(s) that are substantially identical to outfall in a.]	c. No Discharge?

* Reference attachment if additional space is needed to complete the table.

Instructions for Completing the MSGP Industrial Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)

Who Must Submit A Discharge Monitoring Report to DEC?

- An operator or owner of a facility covered under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP or permit) that are required to monitor pursuant to Parts 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.2.3, and 7.2.4 of the permit must submit the MSGP Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) consistent with the reporting requirements specified in Part 9.1 of the permit.

Completing the Form

- Type or print, in the appropriate areas only. "NA" can be entered in areas that are not applicable. If you have any questions about how or when to use this form, contact the DEC Storm Water Program at (907) 269-6285 or online at <http://dec.alaska.gov/water/wastewater/stormwater/>.

Reasons for Submission

- Indicate your reason(s) for submitting this DMR by checking all boxes that apply. The reasons for submission are defined as follows:
- *Submitting monitoring data:* For each storm event sampled, submit one DMR form with data for all outfalls sampled. Select this reason even if you only have monitoring data for some of your outfalls (i.e., some outfalls did not discharge). If you select this reason, you are required to complete all Sections of the form.
- *Reporting no discharge for all outfalls for this monitoring period:* Indicates that there were no discharges from all outfalls during this monitoring period. If you select this reason, you are only required to complete Sections I, II, III, IV, and VI.
- *Reporting that your site status has changed to inactive and unstaffed:* Indicates that your facility is currently inactive and unstaffed (See Part 7.2.1.6 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are only required to complete Sections I, II, and VI and include date of status change in the comment field in Section V.
- *Reporting that your site status has changed from inactive to active:* Indicates that your facility is currently active (See Part 7.2.1.6 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are required to complete all Sections of the form and include date of status change in the comment field in Section V.
- *Reporting that no further reductions are achievable for all outfalls and for all effluent monitoring pollutants via Part 7.2.1.4 and Parts 4 of the permit:* Indicates that your facility has determined that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice to meet the technology-based effluent limitations or are necessary to meet the water-quality-based effluent limitations in Parts 4 of the permit (See Part 7.2.1.4 of the permit for more information). If you select this reason, you are required to complete Sections I, II and VI. However, if you can make this finding for some outfalls and pollutants, but not for others, you cannot select this reason; you will instead be able to identify which outfalls and which pollutants you can make this finding for in Section V.

Section I. Permit Tracking Number

- Enter the APDES tracking number assigned by DEC to the facility. If you do not know the tracking number, you can find the tracking number assigned to your facility on DEC's Water Permit Search <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Se arch.aspx>

Section II. Facility Information

- Enter the facility's official or legal name. Unless the name of your facility has changed, please use the same name provided on your NOI. You can use ADEC's Water Permit Search, <http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/Water/WaterPermitSearch/Search.aspx> to view your NOI.
- Enter the street address, including city, state, and zip code of the actual physical location of the facility. Do not use a P.O. Box.
- Identify the name, telephone number, and email address of the person who will serve as a contact for DEC on issues related to monitoring at your facility. This person should be able to answer questions related to stormwater discharges and monitoring or have immediate access to individuals with that knowledge. This person does not have to be the facility operator but should have intimate knowledge of monitoring activities at the facility.
- If the form was prepared by someone other than the person who is signing the certification statement in Section VI (for example, if the DMR was prepared by a member of the facility's storm water pollution prevention team or a consultant for the certifier's signature), include the name, organization, telephone number, and email address of the DMR preparer.

Section III. Discharge Information

- Indicate the appropriate monitoring period (Quarter 1, 2, 3, or 4) covered by the DMR. "Alternative" monitoring periods can apply to facilities located in arid and semi-arid climates or in areas subject to snow or prolonged freezing. To use alternative monitoring periods, you must provide a revised monitoring schedule here in the first monitoring report submitted and indicate for which alternative monitoring period you are reporting monitoring data. If using alternative monitoring periods, identify the first day of the monitoring period through the last day of the monitoring period for each of the four periods. The dates should be displayed as month (Mo) / day (Day). See Part 7.2.1.2 of the permit for more information.
- If you are submitting benchmark monitoring data, identify if your facility is required to collect benchmark samples for one or more hardness-dependent metals (i.e., cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc). If you select "yes" to this question you must also complete the table in Section III., and if you select "no" to this question, you may skip to Section IV.
- If you selected "yes" for the previous question, then you are required to submit to DEC with your first benchmark report a hardness level established consistent with the procedures in Appendix E of the permit, which is representative of your receiving water. If your outfalls discharge to more than one receiving water, as reported in your NOI form, you should report hardness for the receiving water with the lowest hardness values. Hardness values must be reported in milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Section IV. Outfall Information

- Enter the total number of outfalls identified in your SWPPP. Outfalls are locations where storm water exits the facility, including pipes, ditches, swales, and other structures used to remove storm water from the facility.
- Indicate if your facility has two or more outfalls that you believe discharge substantially identical effluents (i.e., storm water), based on the similarities of the general industrial activities and control measures, exposed materials that may significantly contribute pollutants to storm water, and runoff coefficients of

their drainage areas. See Parts 5.2.6.2 and 6.2.3 of the permit for more information on substantially identical outfalls.

- If you selected “yes” for the previous question, then you must list the outfall name(s) in Column b that you expect to be substantially identical to the corresponding outfall in Column a.
 - a. *Monitored Outfall Name:* List name(s) of outfall(s) you are required to monitor.
 - b. *Substantially Identical Outfalls:* List name(s) of outfall(s) substantially identical to “*Monitored Outfall*” in Column a. (if applicable)].
 - c. *No Discharge:* Check box if you are reporting “No Discharge” for the monitored outfall for the reporting period identified in Section III.

Example:

a. Monitored Outfall Name	b. Substantially Identical Outfall	c. No Discharge
Outfall A	Outfall B, Outfall C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Outfall D		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Reference attachments if additional space is needed to complete the table in Section IV.

Section V. Monitoring Information

- Enter the APDES tracking number assigned to the facility reported in Section I.
- For the reported monitoring event, indicate whether the discharge was from a rainfall or snowmelt event. If you select “rainfall”, then indicate:
 - the duration (in hours) of the rainfall event;
 - rainfall total (in inches) for that rainfall event; and
 - time (in days) since the previous measurable storm event.
- If the discharge occurs during a period of both rainfall and snowmelt, check both the rainfall and snowmelt boxes and report the appropriate rainfall information in items a-c. To report multiple monitoring events in the same reporting period, copy Page 2 of this Form and enter each monitoring event separately with data for all outfalls sampled.
- For each pollutant monitored at an outfall, you must complete one row in the Table as follows:
 - *Outfall Name:* Provide the outfall name for which you monitored (e.g., Outfall 1, Outfall 2, Outfall 3).
 - *Monitoring Type:* Provide the type of monitoring using the specified codes below:
 - QBM – Quarterly benchmark monitoring;
 - ELG – Annual effluent limitations guidelines monitoring;
 - S – State specific monitoring;
 - I - Impaired waters monitoring; or
 - O – Other monitoring as required by DEC.
- *Parameter(s):* Enter each “Parameter” (or “pollutant”) monitored. For QBM and ELG monitoring, use the same parameter name as in Part 11 of the permit.
- *Quality or Concentration:* Enter sample measurement value for each parameter analyzed and required to be reported. Enter “ND” (i.e., not detected) for any sample results below the method detection limit or “BQL” (i.e., below quantitation limit) for sample results above the detection limit but below the quantitation limit.
- *Units:* Enter the units for sample measurement values (e.g., “mg/L” for milligrams per liter) for each parameter analyzed and required to be reported. For monitoring results reported as ND or BQL, this space will be left blank and the units will be reported under Results Description.
- *Results Description:* This section must be completed for any monitoring results reported as ND or BQL in the “Quality or Concentration” column. For ND, report the laboratory detection

level and units in this column. For BQL, report the laboratory quantitation limit and units in this column.

- *Collection Date:* Identify the sampling date for each parameter monitoring result reported on this form.
- *Exceedance due to natural background pollutant levels:* Check box if following the first 4 quarters of benchmark monitoring (or sooner if the exceedance is triggered by less than 4 quarters of data) you have determined that the exceedance of the benchmark is attributable solely to the presence of that pollutant in the natural background for that outfall and any substantially identical outfalls. See Part 7.2.1.5 of the permit for more information. Attach supporting rationale for your determination to the submitted DMR and reference attachment in comments portion of Section V.
- *No further pollutant reductions achievable:* Check box if after collection of 4 quarterly samples (or sooner if the exceedance is triggered by less than 4 quarters of data), the average of the 4 monitoring values for any parameter exceeds the benchmark and you have made the determination that no further pollutant reductions are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practice to meet the technology-based effluent limitations or are necessary to meet the water-quality-based effluent limitations in Parts 4 of the permit (See Part 7.2.1.4 of the permit for more information) for that outfall and any substantially identical outfalls. Attach supporting rationale for your determination to the submitted DMR and reference attachment in comments portion of Section V.
- Where violations of the permit requirements are reported, include a brief explanation to describe the cause and corrective actions taken and reference each violation by date. Also, this section should include any additional comments such as are required when changing site status from inactive and unstaffed to active or vice versa. Attach additional pages if you need more space.
- Attach additional copies of Section V as necessary to address all outfalls and parameters.

Section VI. Certification

- Enter *Printed Name and Title of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent* with *Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent*, and the *Date* this form was signed and the email address of the “*Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent.*” If you submit multiple pages of Section V monitoring data, each page must be appropriately signed and certified as described below.

The DMRs must be signed as follows:

- (1) For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the DMR, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - (A) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - (B) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if
 - (i) the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations;

- (ii) the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and
 - (iii) authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- (2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
- (3) for a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application; in this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means
- (A) the chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - (B) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency.
- Include the name, title, and email address of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated DMR will not be considered valid.

Where to File the DMR Form

- Monitoring data collected pursuant to Part 7.2 of the permit must be reported on the paper DMR form and sent to the following address:
- If you file by mail, remember to retain a copy for your records.
 - DMRs sent by mail:
Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Wastewater Discharge Authorization Program
Office of Compliance
555 Cordova Street
Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: (907) 269-6285
dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov



Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

Division of Water, Compliance and Enforcement Program

555 Cordova Street

Anchorage, Alaska 99501

Nationwide Toll Free: 1(877) 569-4114 Anchorage/International: (907) 269-4114

Fax: (907) 269-4604 E-mail address: dec-wqreporting@alaska.gov.

NONCOMPLIANCE NOTIFICATION

GENERAL INFORMATION	PERMIT# (if any):	
Owner or Operator:	Facility Name:	Facility Location:
Person Reporting:	Phone Numbers of Person Reporting:	Reported How? (e.g. by phone):
Date/Time Event was Noticed:	Date/Time Reported:	Name of DEC Staff Contacted:

VERBAL NOTIFICATION MUST BE MADE TO ADEC WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERY OF NONCOMPLIANCE

INCIDENT DETAILS (attach additional sheets, lab reports, and photos as necessary)

Period of Noncompliance	Start Date/Time (exact):	End Date/Time (exact):
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------

If noncompliance has not been corrected, provide a statement regarding the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue:

Estimated Quantity involved (volume or weight):

Description of the noncompliance and its cause (be specific):

Actions taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of noncompliance and Actual/Potential Impact on Environmental Health (describe in detail) (e.g. Supplied drinking water to nearby well owners and informed well owners not to drink from wells until further notice)

Permit Condition Deviation (Identify each permit condition exceeded during the event.)

<u>Parameter (e.g. BOD pH)</u>	<u>Permit Limit</u>	<u>Exceedance (sample result)</u>	<u>Sample Date</u>

Corrective Actions (Attach a description of corrective actions taken to restore the system to normal operation and to minimize or eliminate chances of recurrence.)

Environmental Damage: (if yes, provide details below) Yes No Unknown

Actual /Potential Impact on Environment/Public Health (describe in detail)

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____ **Title:** _____ **Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

FORMS MUST BE SENT TO ADEC WITHIN FIVE DAYS OF BECOMING AWARE OF THE EVENT.



Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
Central Region Maintenance and Operations

Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan

Homer Airport

July 2020

2320 Kachemak Drive
Homer, AK 99603
Phone: (907) 235-5217 Fax: (907) 235-2498
Email: kevin.jones@alaska.gov

For questions about the contents of this plan, please contact the Central Region Maintenance & Operations environmental staff at (907) 269-0714

Table of Contents

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations	5
Introduction	6
Purpose	6
Section 1: Plan Administration.....	8
1.1 Management and Designated person (40 CFR 112.7)	8
1.2 Professional Engineer Certification (40 CFR 112.3[d]).....	8
1.3 Location of SPCC Plan (40 CFR 112.3[e]).....	9
1.4 Plan Review (40 CFR 112.3 and 112.5).....	9
1.4.1 Changes in Facility Configuration.....	9
1.4.2 Scheduled Plan Reviews.....	9
1.4.3 Record of Plan Reviews.....	9
1.5 Compliance with SPCC Provisions (40 CFR 112.7).....	10
Section 2: General Facility Information	10
2.1 Facility Description (40 CFR 112.7[a][3]).....	11
2.1.1 Location and Activities	11
2.1.2 Oil Storage (40 CFR 112.8[c])	12
2.1.3 Transfer Operations, Pumping, & In-Plant Processes (40 CFR 112.8[d] and 40 CFR 112.7[h]) Error! Bookmark not defined.	
2.2 Evaluation of Discharge Potential (40 CFR 112.7[b] and 112.8[b]).....	13
2.2.1 Distance to Navigable Waters and Adjoining Shorelines and Flow Paths	13
2.2.2 Facility Drainage (40 CFR 112.8(b))	15
2.2.3 Discharge History	15
Section 3: Discharge Prevention	18
3.1 Compliance with Applicable Requirements (40 CFR 112.7[a](2)).....	18
3.2 Facility Layout Diagram (40 CFR 112.7[a][3]).....	18
3.3 Spill Reporting (40 CFR 112.7[a][4]).....	18
3.4 Containment and Diversionary Structures (40 CFR 112.7[c])	18
3.5 Practicability of Secondary Containment (40 CFR 112.7[d]).....	18
3.6 Inspection, Tests, and Records (40 CFR 112.7[e] and 40 CFR 112.8[c][6])	19
3.6.1 Daily Inspection.....	20

3.6.2 Monthly Inspection 20

3.6.3 Annual Inspection 200

3.6.4 Periodic Integrity Testing 20

3.7 Personnel, Training, and Discharge Prevention Procedures (40 CFR 112.7[f])..... 21

3.8 Security (40 CFR 112.7[g])..... 21

3.9 Conformance with State and Local Applicable Requirements (40 CFR 112.7[j])..... 222

Section 4: Discharge Response 23

 4.1 Response to Minor Discharge 23

 4.2 Response to a Major Discharge 24

 4.3 Waste Disposal..... 24

 4.4 Discharge Notification..... 25

Appendix A – Location/Vicinity Map and Facility Diagram 277

Appendix B – Substantial Harm Determination..... 28

Appendix C - Facility Inspection Checklist..... 31

 Monthly Inspection Checklist..... 32

 Annual Inspection 34

Appendix D – Record of Annual Discharge Prevention Briefings and Trainings 37

Appendix E – Records of Tank Integrity and Pressure Tests..... 38

Appendix F – Emergency Contacts..... 39

Appendix G – Discharge Notification Form..... 40

 Oil & Hazardous Substances Spill Notification Form 41

Appendix H – Discharge Response Equipment Inventory..... 45

Tables

Table 1: Plan Review Log.....	10
Table 2: SPCC Reference	10
Table 3: Oil Containers.....	13
Table 4: Potential Discharge Volumes and Direction of Flow.....	14
Table 5: Discharge History	16
Table 6: Inspection and Testing Program	19
Table 7: Scope and Frequency of Bulk Storage Containers Inspections and Tests.....	19
Table 8: Spill Reporting Requirements Summary	26

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

ADEC	Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
ADNR	Alaska Department of Natural Resources
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
AWC	Anadromous Waters Catalog
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylene
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CU YD	Cubic Yards
DOT&PF	Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
DRO	Diesel Range Organics
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
GRO	Gasoline Range Organics
M&O	Maintenance and Operations
OWS	Oil/Water Separator
PE	Professional Engineer
RA	Regional Advisor
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure
UST	Underground Storage Tank

Introduction

Purpose

The purpose of this Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) plan is to describe measures implemented by the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT&PF) to prevent oil discharges from occurring and to prepare DOT&PF personnel to respond in a safe, effective, and timely manner to mitigate the impacts of a discharge at the Homer Airport.

This plan has been prepared to meet the requirements of Title 40, *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 112 (40 CFR part 112) because:

- The facility has a total storage capacity greater than 1,320 gallons of oil; and
- In the event of a spill, poses a threat to waters of the United States.

This SPCC plan is a reference for:

- Oil storage information and records;
- A tool to communicate practices on preventing and responding to discharges with employees;
- As a guide to facility inspections; and
- As a resource during emergency response.

It is the policy of DOT&PF to prevent the discharge of oil and hazardous substances and to provide a prompt and coordinated response to contain and clean-up spills should they occur. The DOT&PF has determined that this facility does not pose a risk of substantial harm under 40 CFR part 112, as recorded in the “Substantial Harm Determination” included in Appendix B of this plan.

This plan has been developed for DOT&PF above ground storage tanks (ASTs) at the Anchorage Maintenance Station and provides guidance on activities that DOT&PF must perform to comply with SPCC rules:

- Complete monthly and annual site inspections as outlined in the Inspection, Tests, and Records section of this plan (Section 3.7) using the inspection checklists included in Appendix C.
- Perform preventative maintenance of: equipment, secondary containment systems, and discharge prevention systems, as described in this plan and on an as needed basis to keep them in proper operating conditions.
- Conduct annual employee training as outlined in the Personnel, Training, and Spill Prevention Procedures section of this plan (Section 3.8) and document them on the log included in Appendix D.
- If either of the following occurs, submit the SPCC plan to the EPA Region 10 Regional Administrator (RA) and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC), along with other information as detailed in Section 5.4 of this plan:
 - The facility discharges more than 1,000 gallons of oil into or upon navigable waters of the U.S. or adjoining shorelines in a single spill event; or

Spill Prevention, Countermeasure and Control Plan

- The facility discharges oil in a quantity greater than 42 gallons in each of two spill events within any 12-month period.

- Review the SPCC plan at least once every five (5) years and amend it to include more effective prevention and control technology, if such technology will significantly reduce the likelihood of a spill event and has been proven effective in the field at the time of the review. Download the original plan and save it electronically before changing the plan. Plan amendments, other than administrative changes discussed above, must be re-certified by a Professional Engineer (P.E.) on the certification page in Section 1.2 of this plan, if this plan was originally certified by an engineer.

- Amend the SPCC plan within six (6) months whenever there is a change in facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects the facility's spill potential. The revised plan must be re-certified by a P.E. if the original SPCC plan was required to be certified by an engineer.

- Review the plan on an annual basis. Update the plan to reflect any "administrative changes" that are applicable, such as personnel changes or revisions to contact information, such as phone numbers. Administrative changes must be documented in the Plan Review Log of Section 1.4 of this plan but do not have to be certified by a P.E.

Section 1: Plan Administration

1.1 Management and Designated person (40 CFR 112.7)

DOT&PF Approval

DOT&PF is committed to preventing discharges of oil to navigable waters and the environment, and to maintaining the highest standards for spill prevention, control, and countermeasures, through implementation, regular review, and amendment to this plan. This SPCC plan has the full approval of DOT&PF. DOT&PF has committed the necessary resources to implement the measures described in this plan.

The Facility Manager is the designated person accountable for oil spill prevention at the facility and has the authority to commit the necessary resources to implement this plan.

Authorized Facility Representative: Kevin Jones
Title: Airport Manager
Signature: _____
Date: _____

1.2 Professional Engineer Certification (40 CFR 112.3[d])

The undersigned Registered Professional Engineer is familiar with the requirements of Part 112 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR part 112) and has visited and examined the facility, or has supervised examination of the facility by appropriately qualified personnel. The undersigned Registered Professional Engineer attests that this Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards and the requirements of 40 CFR part 112; that procedures for required inspections and testing have been established; and that this plan is adequate for the facility (40 CFR 112.3[d]).

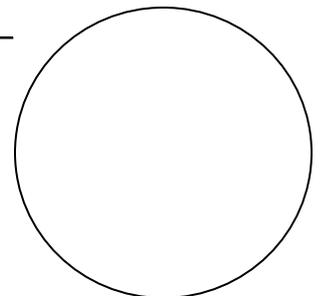
This certification in no way relieves the owner or operator of the facility of his/her duty to prepare and fully implement this SPCC plan in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR part 112. This plan is valid only to the extent that the facility owner or operator maintains, tests, and inspects equipment, containment, and other devices as prescribed in this plan.

Signature: _____ P.E. Registration Number: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____ Date: _____

This facility does not require an engineer's approval.



Place engineer's
stamp here

1.3 Location of SPCC Plan (40 CFR 112.3[e])

In accordance with 40 CFR 112.3(e), a complete copy of this SPCC plan is maintained at the Homer Airport in the Airport Manager’s office. The office is attended whenever the facility is operating. An electronic copy of the SPCC plan is also kept at the Central Region (CR) Maintenance and Operations (M&O) environmental office located at: 4111 Aviation Ave., Anchorage, AK, 99502.

1.4 Plan Review (40 CFR 112.3 and 112.5)

1.4.1 Changes in Facility Configuration

In accordance with 40 CFR 112.5(a), DOT&PF periodically reviews and evaluates this SPCC plan for any change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects the facility’s potential for an oil discharge, including, but not limited to:

- Commissioning of containers;
- Reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems;
- Construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; or
- Changes to products or services, revisions to standard operation, modification of testing/inspection procedures, and use of new or modified industry standards or maintenance procedures.

Amendments to the plan made to address changes of this nature are referred to as technical amendments and must be certified by a P.E. if the SPCC plan was originally certified by a P.E. Non-technical amendments can be done (and must be documented in this section) by the facility owner and/or operator. Non-technical amendments include the following:

- Change in the name or contact information (i.e. telephone numbers) of individuals responsible for the implementation of this plan; or
- Change in the name or contact information of spill response or cleanup contractors.

DOT&PF must make the needed revisions to the SPCC plan as soon as possible, but no later than six months after the change occurs. The plan must be implemented as soon as possible following any technical amendment, but no later than six months from the date of the amendment. The Facility Manager is responsible for initiating and coordinating revisions to the SPCC plan.

1.4.2 Scheduled Plan Reviews

In accordance with 40 CFR 112.5(b), DOT&PF will review this SPCC plan at least once every five years. Revisions to the plan, if needed, are made within six months of the five-year review. A registered Professional Engineer certifies any technical amendment to the plan if a P.E. originally certified the SPCC plan, as described above, in accordance with 40 CFR 112.3(d). This plan is dated *April 2020*. The next plan review is therefore scheduled to take place on or prior to *April 2025*.

1.4.3 Record of Plan Reviews

Scheduled reviews and plan amendments are recorded in the Plan Review Log (Table 1). This log must be completed even if no amendment is made to the plan as a result of the review. Unless a technical or administrative change prompts an earlier review of the plan, the next scheduled review of this plan must occur by *April 2025*.

Table 1: Plan Review Log

Reviewed By	Date	Activity	PE Certification Required?	Comments
M&O Environmental	2011	Update	No	Updated to reflect staff and facility changes
M&O Environmental	2015	Update	No	Updated to reflect new MSGP permit
M&O Environmental	2015, 2016	Annual Review	No	N/A
M&O Environmental	2017, 2018	Annual Review	No	N/A
M&O Environmental	2019	Annual Review	No	N/A
M&O Environmental	2020	Update	No	Updated to reflect new MSGP permit

1.5 Compliance with SPCC Provisions (40 CFR 112.7)

This SPCC plan is in compliance with 40 CFR part 112. Table 2 presents a reference of plan sections relative to applicable parts of 40 CFR part 112.

Table 2: SPCC Reference

Provision	Plan Section/Item	Provision	Plan Section/Item
112.3(d)	Professional Engineer Certification	112.7(g)	Security
112.3(e)	Location of SPCC Plan	112.7(j)	Conformance with Applicable State and Local Requirements
112.5	Plan Review	112.8(b)	Facility Drainage
112.7	Management Approval	112.8(c)(1)	Construction
112.7	Cross-Reference with SPCC Rule	112.8(c)(2)	Secondary Containment
112.7(a)(3)	General Facility Information and Site Plan and Facility Diagram	112.8(c)(4)	Corrosion Protection
112.7(a)(4)	Discharge Notification	112.8(c)(6)	Inspections
112.7(a)(5)	Discharge Response	112.8(c)(8)	Overfill Prevention System
112.7(b)	Potential Discharge Volumes and Direction of Flow	112.8(c)(10)	Visible Discharges
112.7(c)	Containment and Diversionary Structures	112.8(d)	Transfer Operations, Pumping and In-Plant Processes
112.7(d)	Practicability of Secondary Containment	112.20(e)	Certification of Substantial Harm Determination
112.7(e)	Inspections, Tests, and Records		
112.7(f)	Personnel, Training and Discharge Prevention Procedures		

Only selected excerpts of relevant rule text are provided. For a complete list of SPCC requirements, refer to the full text of 40 CFR part 112.

Section 2: General Facility Information

Name:	Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (DOT&PF) Homer Airport
Address:	2320Kachemak Drive Homer, Alaska 99603
Type:	Airport and airport maintenance station
Owner:	DOT&PF P.O. Box 196900 4111 Aviation Ave Anchorage, Alaska 99519-6900
Operator:	DOT&PF P.O. Box 196900 4111 Aviation Ave Anchorage, Alaska 99519-6900
Primary contact:	Kevin Jones, Airport Manager Work: (907) 235-5217 Cell (24 hours): (907) 399-4069
Alternate Contact:	Carl High, Peninsula District Superintendent Office: (907) 269-0783 Cell: (907) 398-6859

2.1 Facility Description (40 CFR 112.7[a][3])

2.1.1 Location and Activities

The Homer Airport is located in Sections 14, 15, and 21-23; Township 6 S.; Range 13 W.; on USGS quad maps Seldovia C4 and C5; within Seward Meridian in Homer, Alaska (Appendix A: Location & Vicinity Map); latitude 59.6413 and longitude -151.4796. Operations facilitate the DOT&PF mission of maintaining transportation infrastructure that is owned and operated by the state of Alaska.

The facility consists of:

- One asphalt-surfaced runway
- Five taxiways, A-E
- 45 lease lots (81 overall properties)
- Two wind cones and a segmented circle
- A floatplane access at Beluga Lake
- A terminal building

- Several hangars on lease lots located along the apron to the northwest and southeast of the runway
- A maintenance area, which includes:
 - A maintenance building with a two bay garage and office facilities
 - A urea and sand storage building with two bays
 - An Airport Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) building with five double-bays and office facilities
 - A cold storage building
 - A warm storage building

The activities at the maintenance station occur in the summer, winter, and year-round and include the following:

Summer: Crack sealing, lighting installation and repair, mowing, sweeping, pavement markings, vegetation control, drainage improvement and maintenance, trash pickup, and asphalt maintenance

Winter: Sanding, plowing, and blowing the airport and roads; steam and chemical thawing; snow transport; ice control, and trash pickup

Year-round: Equipment, building, and road maintenance; drainage and vegetation control; training; sign repair; and road and airport inspections

2.1.2 Oil Storage (40 CFR 112.8[c])

All oil storage tanks at the Homer Airport are in compliance with 40 CFR 112.8(c)(1,2,4,8). All tanks conform to local, state, and federal requirements. If any of those requirements change, the SPCC plan and equipment would be updated.

In the station yard by the ARFF building are a 4,000 gallon diesel tank and a 1,000 gallon gasoline tank. The diesel tank is double-walled tank for secondary containment in the event of a spill. An emergency shut off switch for the diesel tank is located on the northeast corner of the ARFF building.

The ARFF building contains up to ten 55 gallon drums with various vehicular fluids, including: oil, transmission fluid, hydraulic fluid, and windshield wiper fluid. In addition, up to ten 55 gallon drums of aqueous film forming foam for firefighting activities are stored inside. The drums are located on spill pallets and on a concrete floor with a floor drain that leads to an oil/water separator (OWS). The OWS is emptied when full and is inspected annually. The OWS is located on an impervious concrete surface and provides secondary containment if containers in the shop spill or overflow. The OWS drains to the city of Homer sewer system.

To the east of the ARFF building is a generator with a 1,055 gallon tank. The generator and generator tank are located on an asphalt pad and the tank is double-walled tank for secondary containment in the event of a spill.

The sand and urea storage building, warm and cold storage buildings, and equipment buildings have no oil storage containers.

Table 3: Oil Containers

Tank	Location	Type (Construction Standard)	Capacity (gallons)	Content	Discharge Prevention & Secondary Containment
#1	Near ARFF Building	UL listed above ground Fire Guard secondary containment storage tank	4,000	Diesel	Double-walled tank with liquid level gauge
#2	Near ARFF Building	UL listed above ground Fire Guard secondary containment storage tank	1,000	Gasoline	Double-walled tank with liquid level gauge
#3	Near ARFF building	UL listed above ground Fire Guard secondary containment storage tank	1,055	Generator tank	Double-walled tank with liquid level gauge
#4	ARFF Building	Up to ten 55-gallon drums	550	Various vehicular fluids	Indoor on impervious floor with steel secondary containment and OWS
#5	ARFF Building	Up to ten 55-gallon drums	550	Firefighting foam	Stored inside on impermeable concrete
Total Oil Storage:			11,355		

2.1.3 Transfer Operations, Pumping, and In-Plant Processes (40 CFR 112.8[d] and 40 CFR 112.7[h])

Transfer operations at the Anchorage Maintenance Station include:

- Filling of the tanks
- Piping and appurtenances on the tanks
- Filling of equipment and vehicles on-site

The diesel tank at this facility is filled by a commercial fueling company. If any piping or appurtenances are leaking, there are drip pans and absorbent pads to mitigate and contain the spill until parts can be replaced.

On-site fueling of equipment at the diesel tank has the potential to discharge onto the lot surface. Equipment is fueled on a concrete pad. A complete spill kit is located in the Maintenance Building to contain minor discharges. The fuel dispensers are locked in the off position when not in use to prevent theft and seepage of fuel onto the maintenance lot.

2.2 Evaluation of Discharge Potential (40 CFR 112.7[b] and 112.8[b])

2.2.1 Distance to Navigable Waters and Adjoining Shorelines and Flow Paths

Multiple waterbodies are located at or within a mile of the Homer Airport (Appendix A: Drainage Map). Numerous wetland complexes are located within the airport boundaries. Lampert Lake is in the southeast area of the airport, approximately 316 ft. southeast of the runway. Beluga Lake, where the floatplane access facility is located, is part of the airport and approximately 1,175 ft. northwest of the runway. Mud Bay is located across Kachemak Drive from the airport, approximately 300 ft. to the south. To the east of Mud Bay is Coal

Bay, located approximately 715 ft. south of the airport, which connects to Kachemak Bay, located approximately 4,000 ft. (0.75 mi.) southeast of the airport.

Table 4: Potential Discharge Volumes and Direction of Flow

Potential Event	Maximum volume released (gallons)	Direction of Flow	Secondary Containment
#1 Oil Storage – Diesel, 4,000 gal., Near ARFF			
Failure of aboveground tank (collapse or puncture below product level)	4,000	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Double-walled tank, emergency shutoff switch, and spill kit with booms
Tank overfill	100	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit with absorbent pads and booms
Pipe failure	100	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Leaking pipe or valve packing	50	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Failure of support structure	4,000	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit and booms
#2 Oil Storage – Gasoline, 1,000 gal., Near ARFFF			
Failure of aboveground tank (collapse or puncture below product level)	1,000	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Double-walled tank and spill kit with booms
Tank overfill	100	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit with absorbent pads and booms
Pipe failure	100	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Leaking pipe or valve packing	50	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Failure of support structure	1,000	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit and booms
#3 Oil Storage – Generator fuel, 1,055 gal., near ARFFF			
Failure of aboveground tank (collapse or puncture below product level)	1,055	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Double-walled tank and spill kit with booms
Tank overfill	50	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit with absorbent pads and booms
Pipe failure	50	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Leaking pipe or valve packing	50	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Drip pans and spill kit with absorbent pads
Failure of support structure	1,055	Northwest across the asphalt toward the airport runway	Spill kit and booms
#4 Oil Storage – various 55 gallon drums, inside ARFF			

Spill Prevention, Countermeasure and Control Plan

Drum Overfill	5	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit
Failure of barrel	55	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit
Puncture or leak	55	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit
#5 Oil Storage – 55 gallon drums of firefighting foam, ARFF Building			
Drum Overfill	5	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit
Failure of barrel	55	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit
Puncture or leak	55	Into floor drain and OWS	Concrete floor, OWS, and spill kit

2.2.2 Facility Drainage (40 CFR 112.8[b])

Drainage at the Homer Airport M&O facility flows southeast from the maintenance and sand and urea storage buildings and northwest from the ARFF (Appendix A).

A discharge from aircraft or equipment in Watersheds A-D would collect and drain toward Outfalls A, B, C, D1, and D2, which in turn drain into vegetated ditches along FAA Road. High flows exit the vegetated ditches and flow northwest across approximately 640 ft. of vegetation before reaching Beluga Lake. A discharge in Watershed E would flow southeast to Outfall E, where it would flow down a vegetated embankment to vegetated ditches along Kachemak Drive, which, in high flows, flows under the road into vegetated ditches that discharge into Mud Bay. A discharge from Watershed would flow into a drain and through a culvert to Outfall F, where it would flow down a vegetated embankment to vegetated ditches along Kachemak Drive, which, in high flows, flows under the road into vegetated ditches that discharge into Mud Bay. A discharge from Watershed G would flow west and then south through vegetated ditches along Kachemak Drive, which, in high flows, flows under the road into vegetated ditches that discharge into Mud Bay. A discharge from the maintenance building, urea and sand shed, cold storage building, warm storage building, and Watershed H would not leave the airport as a concentrated conveyance, but would flow southeast into vegetated ditches along Kachemak Drive which, in high flows, flows under the road into vegetated ditches that discharge into Mud Bay. A discharge from the ARFF and Watersheds I and J would flow northwest into a large palustrine wetland complex on the airport, which continues to flow northwest for over 1,000 ft. to Beluga Lake.

Tanks and drums stored inside the maintenance buildings are located on concrete floors. Spills from indoor tanks and from drums would go into the building OWS, if not cleaned up immediately.

If a spill were to occur at the Homer Airport, staff would do their best to retain the spill on-site. A minor spill would be cleaned-up with equipment on-site and a major spill would be maintained on-site with a berm until the proper clean-up contractor could be hired. Spills within the maintenance station would be contained within the oil/water separator until the oil can be removed and disposed of at an approved disposal facility. Additionally, spills inside of the buildings are on impermeable concrete that can be cleaned up with a dry absorbent material and disposed of in trash receptacles.

2.2.3 Discharge History

Eight spills have been reported at Homer Airport, one in the past three years:

Spill Prevention, Countermeasure and Control Plan

- In 1989, contaminated soil was detected during the removal of a 1,000 gallon Avgas UST at Homer Air. Approximately one CY of contaminated soil was stored on-site. In 2006, ADEC determined that a cleanup had occurred on-site and that the risk to health and the human environment was low. The site was closed by ADEC on July 27, 2006.
- In 1992, soil contaminated with gasoline was discovered under a concrete pad while installing plane tie downs near lease lot 6. No stained soil or odor was detected at the time of ADEC inspection. As there were no continuing contamination issues, ADEC closed the site on February 14, 2008.
- In 1998, soil contamination was detected during the removal of two USTs at Smokey Bay Air. GROs, benzene, ethylbenzene, naphthalene, and 1,2-dibromoethane (EDB) in the soils were confirmed to be above ADEC cleanup levels. The site is still actively contaminated due to incomplete characterization. EDB, benzene, naphthalene, ethylbenzene, and GRO remain on-site at levels above migration to groundwater, but below human health cleanup levels.
- December 14, 1998, contaminated media was encountered during the removal of three Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) at JJ&R Enterprises. Contamination levels were below cleanup levels. ADEC closed the site on Nov. 15, 1999.
- In 1999, contaminated soil was detected during the removal of two USTs at the old Homer Airport M&O station. Contamination levels were detectable, but below ADEC cleanup levels. ADEC closed the site on February 5, 1999; institutional controls were removed in 2010.
- In 2001, diesel-contaminated soil and groundwater was encountered during the removal of an underground tank system at the old Homer Airport M&O station. Approximately 44 CY of excavated soil was thermally remediated at Homer Highway station, but there are no records of the disposal. In 2010, a site assessment was performed by Shannon & Wilson. On April 5, 2012, ADEC closed the site, as only residual soil contamination remains and the groundwater is not used as a drinking water source. In 2013, institutional controls were established by ADEC.
- In 2009, a release was detected at the Engine Generator 600 Building of the FAA Homer Airport Facility. Elevated concentrations of DRO, GRO, and BTEX were present in the soil and DRO, RRO, GRO, benzene, naphthalene, and 1,2,3-TMB were present in the groundwater. FAA conducted field work in the summer of 2018 to determine the extent of groundwater and soil contamination. 150 CY of contaminated soil was removed and taken off site for disposal. Six analytical samples were collected from the excavation and analyzed; DRO was found above maximum allowable cleanup levels at 12 feet below ground surface and GRO was found above maximum allowable cleanup levels at 4 feet below ground surface. Further characterization and/or cleanup are required; ADEC still lists the site as active.
- In December of 2019, a 6,000 gallon UST containing kerosene and its associated vent lines were removed from the ground at the Maritime Helicopters lease lot. Petroleum contamination was encountered at a pipe joint approximately 40-50 feet from the fill port along FAA Road. Approximately 220 CY of contaminated soil was excavated from three areas and stockpiled on-site. An analysis showed elevated levels of ethylbenzene, naphthalene, and benzene. A work plan was reviewed in June of 2020 and ADEC drafted a closure evaluation letter.

Table 5: Discharge History

Date of Spill	Location of Spill	Quantity Spilled	Clean-up Complete
1989	Homer Air	Unknown; 1 CY of contaminated soil	7/27/2006
1992	Airport apron near lease lot 6	Unknown	2/14/2008
12/14/1998	JJ&R Enterprises	Unknown	11/15/1999
December 1998	Smokey Bay Air	Unknown	N/A - active

1999	old Homer Airport M&O station	Unknown	2/5/1999
9/27/2001	old Homer Airport M&O station	Unknown; 44 CY of contaminated soil	4/5/2012
2009	FAA Homer Airport Facility	Unknown; 150 CY of contaminated soil	N/A - active
December 2019	Maritime Helicopters	Unknown; 220 CY of contaminated soil	N/A - active
2019- present	No Spills	N/A	N/A

If this facility has a greater than 1,000 gallon release to water, or two federally reportable spills of 42 gallons or more in a 12 month period, then the SPCC plan must be submitted to the EPA Regional Administrator and the ADEC.

Section 3: Discharge Prevention

The following measures are implemented to prevent oil discharges during the handling, use, or transfer of oil products at the facility. Oil handling employees have received training in the proper implementation of these measures.

3.1 Compliance with Applicable Requirements (40 CFR 112.7[a][2])

The Homer Airport is in compliance with 40 CFR 112.7(a)(2). Secondary containment is in effect, whenever practicable, to avoid a release to any outfalls or waterways. If any secondary containment measures are determined to be ineffective, they are updated or replaced to achieve compliance.

3.2 Facility Layout Diagram (40 CFR 112.7[a][3])

The Homer Airport consists of approximately 750 acres of land. The ARFF is approximately 14,505 square feet and the maintenance building is approximately 4,200 square feet (Appendix A). The sand and urea storage building is located west of the maintenance building and is approximately 3,500 square feet. A cold and a warm storage building are located to the west inside of the airport boundary. Equipment and materials are stored on the remaining portions of the lot.

For details on the drainage that each outfall receives, refer to Section 3.6 and Attachment A of the Homer Airport SWPPP. For a description of facility oil storage and drainage, refer to Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of this SPCC plan.

3.3 Spill Reporting (40 CFR 112.7[a][4])

The 'Oil & Hazardous Substances Spill Notification Form' included in Appendix G will be completed upon immediate detection of a discharge and prior to reporting a spill to ADEC. Spills are reported according to ADEC requirements on spill size notifications. All spill reports will be kept by DOT&PF for a minimum of three years.

3.4 Containment and Diversionary Structures (40 CFR 112.7[c])

The Homer Airport employs various methods of containment to minimize the potential for a pollutant discharge. Materials and equipment are stored inside, when practicable, to minimize exposure to precipitation and the potential for a release. Materials and equipment are placed on an impervious surface, usually concrete, to reduce the possibility of an oil release percolating into the subsurface.

Spill kits are located on-site and are designed to clean up a 60-gallon spill and contain a larger spill until a clean-up contractor arrives on-site. Containment systems are inspected and, if they are not functioning effectively or the needs of the station have changed, new systems are put into place.

3.5 Practicability of Secondary Containment (40 CFR 112.7[d])

Secondary containment systems are in place at this maintenance station. The DOT&PF has determined that the current secondary containment systems are practicable for this facility. Double-walled fuel tanks are used

to contain 108% of the contents of the tank. Oil drums are stored inside on an impermeable surface and those located in the main shop would discharge into spill pallets, then onto a concrete floor with an OWS. Vehicle fueling and the fuel dispenser are located on an impermeable surface.

3.6 Inspection, Tests, and Records (40 CFR 112.7[e] and 40 CFR 112.8[c][6])

The Homer Airport will follow the inspection schedule set forth in the SPCC requirements. A regular schedule of monthly inspections and one annual inspection will be adhered to according to Tables 6 and 7 below. If there are any changes to the schedule due to changes in the facility, the SPCC plan would be updated.

Table 6: Inspection and Testing Program

Facility Component	Action	Frequency/Circumstances
Aboveground container	Visual inspection of outside of container for signs of deterioration and discharges	Following a regular schedule (monthly and annually during scheduled inspections) and whenever repairs are made
Container supports and foundation	Inspect container supports and foundations	Following a regular schedule (monthly and annually during scheduled inspections) and whenever repairs are made
Emergency fuel shut-off	Test for proper operation	Monthly
Liquid level sensing devices (overfill)	Test for proper operation	Annually

Table 7 summarizes inspections and tests performed on bulk storage containers.

Table 7: Scope and Frequency of Bulk Storage Containers Inspections and Tests

Inspection/Test	Container ID		
	Tanks #1-5	Drums #6	Drums #7
Visual inspection	M	M	M
Comprehensive Visual Inspection	A	A	A

Legend: M: Monthly
A: Annually

The frequency above is based on implementation of a scheduled inspection/testing program. To initiate the program, ASTs will be inspected by the following dates:

- All tanks will be visually inspected monthly
- An annual inspection will be done prior to September 30th of each year

Visible discharges from any container or appurtenance – including seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts – identified during any inspection are to be quickly corrected upon discovery as required by 40 CFR 112.8(c)(10). Oil discharges are promptly removed and disposed of according to the waste disposal method described in Part 5 of this plan.

3.6.1 Daily Inspection

DOT&PF personnel typically perform a complete walk-through of the facility each day. This daily visual inspection involves: (1) looking for tank/piping damage or leakage and stained or discolored soils; (2) observing shop drains, ditches, and low lying areas for oil stains and the presence of oil. No documentation of this is required or maintained.

3.6.2 Monthly Inspection

The checklist provided in Appendix C is used for monthly inspections by DOT&PF personnel. The monthly inspections cover the following key elements:

- Observing the exterior of aboveground storage tanks, pipes, and other equipment for signs of deterioration, leaks, corrosion, and thinning
- Observing the exterior of portable containers for signs of deterioration or leaks
- Observing tank foundations and supports for signs of instability or excessive settlement
- Observing the tank fill and discharge pipes for signs of poor connection that could cause a discharge, and tank vent for obstructions and proper operation
- Verifying the proper functioning of overfill prevention systems
- Checking the inventory of spill response kits
- Inspection of the dispensing units for leaks

All problems regarding tanks, piping, containment, or spill response kits must immediately be reported to the Homer Airport Facility Manager. Visible oil leaks from tank walls, piping, or other components must be repaired as soon as possible to prevent a larger spill or a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines and must be addressed with pads, pillows, pans, or other spill response equipment upon discovery.

Written monthly inspection records are signed by the Facility Manager or designated alternate and maintained with this SPCC plan in print for a minimum of three years.

3.6.3 Annual Inspection

DOT&PF staff performs a more thorough inspection of facility equipment on an annual basis that takes the place of a monthly inspection. This annual inspection complements the monthly inspection described above and is performed using the checklist provided in Appendix C of this plan.

The inspection should take place after a storm event that results in runoff to observe drainage ditches and OWS functioning.

Written annual inspection records are signed by the Facility Manager and maintained with this SPCC plan in print for a minimum of three years.

3.6.4 Periodic Integrity Testing

Oil/fuel storage tanks that exceed a capacity of 10,000 gallons are required to be inspected by a certified inspector to test external shell integrity every 20 years. All tanks under 10,000 gallons are exempt unless a determination that secondary containment is impracticable is determined per 112.7(d). The Homer Airport Maintenance Station has five tanks under 10,000 gallons, but no tanks over 10,000 gallons and therefore no periodic integrity testing is required.

3.7 Personnel, Training, and Discharge Prevention Procedures (40 CFR 112.7[f])

The Airport Manager is the facility designee for Homer Airport and is responsible for oil discharge prevention, control, and response preparedness activities at this facility.

The Facility Manager is responsible for instructing facility personnel with oil handling responsibilities including equipment operations and repair, operation and maintenance of oil pollution prevention equipment, discharge procedure protocols, applicable pollution control laws, rules and regulations, general facility operations, and the content of this SPCC plan. Any new facility personnel are provided with this same training.

Training will occur annually and after reportable discharge events. The Facility Manager and regional environmental staff hold annual discharge prevention briefings for all facility personnel involved in oil operations. The briefings are aimed at ensuring continued understanding and adherence to the discharge prevention procedures presented in the SPCC plan. The briefings also highlight and describe:

- Known discharge events or failures
- Documentation and monitoring procedures
- Response procedures
- Proper oil handling and transfer procedures
- Malfunctioning components
- Recently implemented precautionary measures and best practices
- Applicable changes in regulations that would alter plan implementation

Facility operators and other personnel will have the opportunity during the briefings to share recommendations concerning health, safety, and environmental issues encountered during facility operations.

Briefings and trainings can be in the form of informal safety briefings, online trainings, and conferences that are applicable to oil storage safety and pollution prevention. Trainings will be commensurate with the required level of expertise for staff responsibilities, potential quantities of discharge, and the potential to discharge to surface waters.

Records of the briefings and discharge prevention training are kept on the form shown in Appendix E and maintained with this SPCC plan in print for a minimum of three years.

3.8 Security (40 CFR 112.7[g])

Security at the Homer Airport is in place to deter theft, improve safety for personnel, and improve spill prevention efforts per the above referenced requirements.

The following structural security is in place on-site: a fence with a gate to limit access when there are no personnel on-site, the office in the facility is locked down when there is no one there, and lighting is placed in key areas to assist personnel in loading and unloading of equipment, etc., when the facility is dark. Fuel dispensers are locked down when not in use to deter small spills and theft.

Non-structural security consists of training. Training is provided so personnel know the proper procedures for controlling a spill, safety procedures for handling spills, and standard operating procedures (SOPs). Copies of SOPs are available to staff at each facility to assist in the safe use of equipment and proper procedures for performing various tasks.

3.9 Conformance with State and Local Applicable Requirements (40 CFR 112.7(j))

All bulk storage tanks at this facility are in conformance with state and local laws. If regulations or standards change, this plan will be modified to achieve compliance. This plan and station inspection reports will be made available to inspectors.

Section 4: Discharge Response

This section describes the response and clean-up procedures in the event of an oil discharge. The uncontrolled discharge of oil to groundwater, surface water, or soil is prohibited by state and federal laws. Immediate action must be taken to control, contain, and recover discharged product.

Staff are expected to:

- Eliminate potential spark sources and evaluate the safety of further response
- If possible, and safe to do so, identify and shutdown the source of the discharge to stop the flow
- Contain the discharge with sorbents, berms, fences, trenches, sandbags, or other material
- Contact the Facility Manager or his alternate, **Christopher Childers at (907) 399-7886, or Carl High, the District Superintendent at (907) 398-6859**
- Complete the Oil & Hazardous Substance Spill Response Form in Appendix G
- The Facility Manager reports the spill to regional M&O environmental staff, providing them with the Oil & Hazardous Substance Spill Response Form
- M&O environmental staff contact ADEC Spill Prevention and Response per ADEC reporting requirements
- Collect and dispose of recovered products in accordance with environmental regulations.

For the purpose of establishing appropriate response procedures, this SPCC plan classifies discharges as either “minor” or “major,” depending on the volume and characteristics of the material released.

A list of emergency contacts is provided in Appendix F. A basic list of discharge response material kept at the facility is included in Appendix H.

4.1 Response to Minor Discharge

A “minor” discharge is defined as one that poses no significant harm (or threat) to human health and safety, or to the environment. Minor discharges are generally those where:

- The quantity of product discharged is small (e.g. may involve less than 10 gallons of oil);
- Discharged material is easily stopped and controlled at the time of the discharge;
- Discharge is localized near the source;
- Discharged material is not likely to reach water;
- There is little risk to human health or safety; and
- There is little risk of fire or explosion.

Minor discharges can usually be cleaned up by DOT&PF personnel. The following guidelines apply:

- Immediately notify the Facility Manager or alternate in charge or District Superintendent.
- Under the direction of the Facility Manager, contain the discharge with discharge response materials and equipment. Place discharge debris in properly labeled waste containers with secure lids.
- The Facility Manager will complete the Oil & Hazardous Substance Spill Notification Form (Appendix G).

- The Facility Manager will contact their district superintendent and environmental staff for their region and send them a copy of the Oil & Hazardous Substance Spill Notification Form.
- If the discharge involves between 1 and 10 gallons of oil, the Facility Manager will notify DOT&PF M&O environmental staff, who will contact ADEC in writing in a monthly log report.
- If the discharge involves between 10 and 55 gallons of oil, the Facility Manager will notify DOT&PF M&O environmental staff, who will contact ADEC within 48 hours.
- If the discharge involves more than 55 gallons of oil or a spill directly to water, the Facility Manager will notify DOT&PF M&O environmental staff, who will contact ADEC immediately. If the spill is after normal business hours, the Facility Manager will contact ADEC directly per the ADEC spill notification contact information in Section 4.4 of this plan.

4.2 Response to a Major Discharge

A “major” discharge is defined as one that cannot be safely controlled or cleaned up by facility personnel, such as when:

- The discharge is large enough to spread beyond the immediate discharge area;
- The discharged material enters water;
- The discharge requires special equipment or training to clean up;
- The discharged material poses a hazard to human health or safety; or
- There is a danger of fire or explosion.

In the event of a major discharge, the following guidelines apply:

- All workers must immediately evacuate the discharge site via the designated exit routes and move to the designated staging areas at a safe distance from the discharge. Exit routes are posted in the maintenance building.
- If the Facility Manager is not present at the facility, the alternate or a senior on-site person notifies the Facility Manager of the discharge and has authority to initiate notification and response.
- The Facility Manager, their alternate, or a senior on-site person must call for medical assistance if workers are injured.
- The Facility Manager, their alternate, or a senior on-site person must notify local response teams, including fire and police departments, if needed.
- The Facility Manager, their alternate, or a senior on-site person must notify the District Superintendent and regional M&O environmental staff.
- The Facility Manager, their alternate, or a senior on-site person must record the spill on the Oil & Hazardous Substance Spill Notification Form in Appendix G and keep it with this SPCC plan.
- DOT&PF M&O environmental staff will contact ADEC immediately. If the spill is after normal business hours, the Facility Manager will contact ADEC directly per the ADEC spill notification contact information in Section 4.4 of this plan.
- Regional M&O environmental staff will work with DOT&PF Contracts to contract a spill response and cleanup contractor, like the one listed in the Emergency Contacts list in Appendix F, if necessary.

4.3 Waste Disposal

Wastes resulting from a discharge response will be contained in impervious bags, drums, or buckets with secure lids. The Facility Manager will label the container(s) with the contents and date. If characterization is required for proper disposal, a consultant will be hired to sample and test the contents. Waste at the facility will be removed from the facility within two weeks, or as soon as practicable, and taken to an approved disposal facility.

4.4 Discharge Notification

Any size discharge (i.e. one that creates a sheen, emulsion, or sludge) that affects or threatens to affect navigable waters or adjoining shorelines must be reported immediately to the National Response Center (1-800-424-8802). The center is staffed 24 hours a day.

A reporting form is included in Appendix G to facilitate reporting. The person reporting the discharge must provide the following information:

- Name, location, organization, and telephone number
- Name and address of the party responsible for the incident
- Date and time of the incident
- Location of the incident
- Source and cause of the release or discharge
- Types of material(s) released or discharged
- Quantity of materials released or discharged
- Danger or threat posed by the release or discharge
- Number and types of injuries (if any)
- Media affected or threatened by the discharge (i.e., water, land, air)
- Weather conditions at the incident location
- Any other information that may help emergency personnel respond to the incident

Contact information for reporting a discharge to the appropriate authorities is listed in Appendix F and is also posted in prominent locations throughout the facility (e.g. in the main shop). Central Region M&O environmental staff will coordinate discharge notification and response.

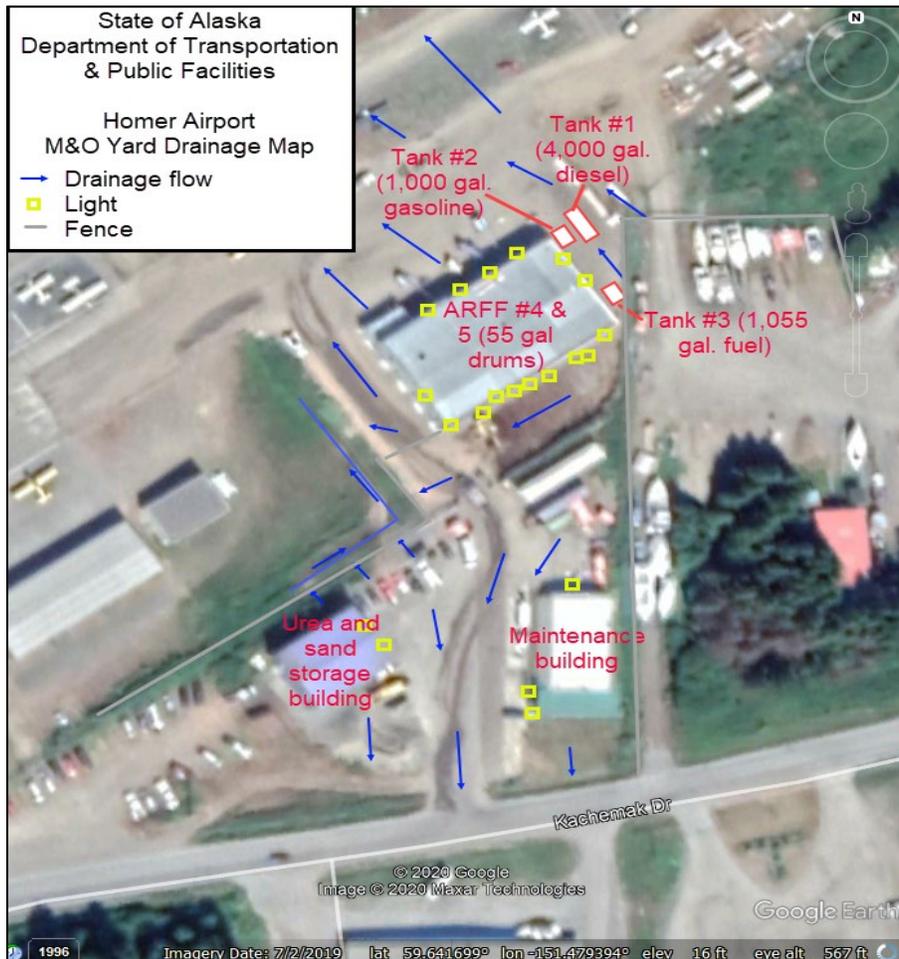
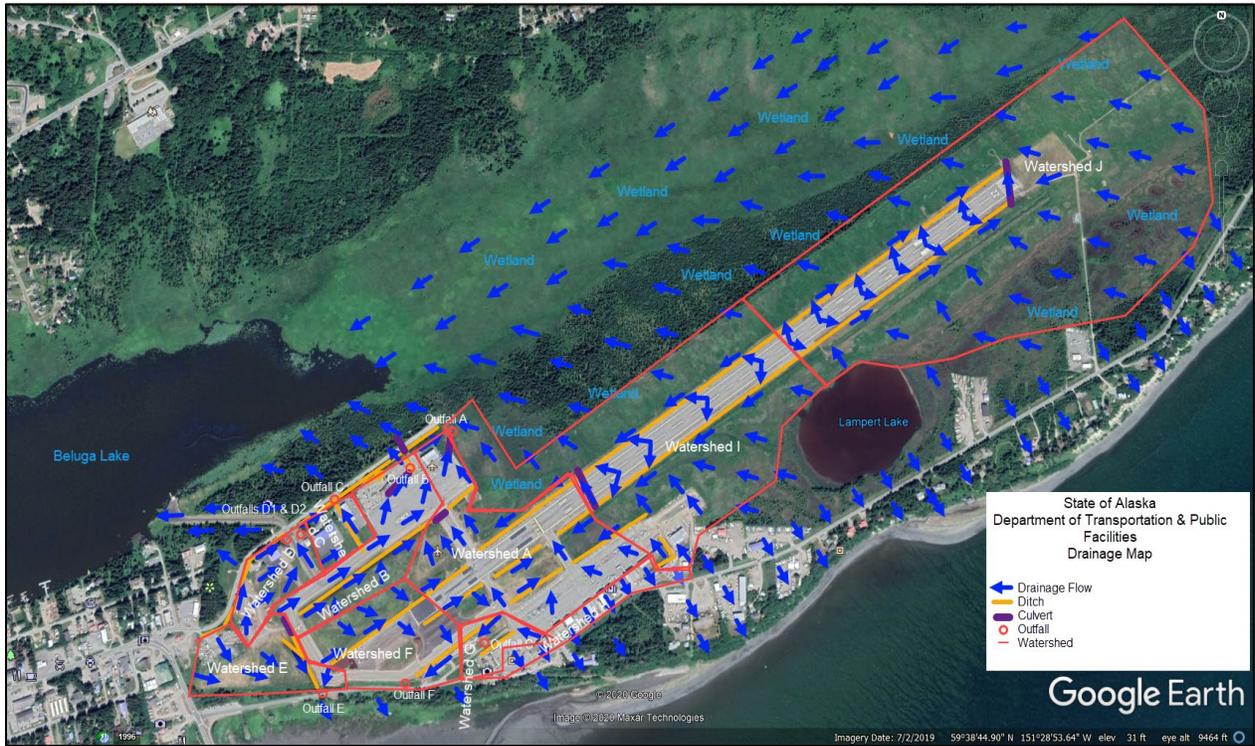
In addition to the above reporting, 40 CFR 112.4 requires that information be submitted to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regional Administrator (RA) and the appropriate state agency in charge of oil pollution control activities (see contact information in Appendix F) whenever the facility discharges (as defined in 40 CFR 112.1[b]) more than 1,000 gallons of oil in a single event, or discharges (as defined in 40 CFR 112.1[b]) more than 42 gallons of oil in each of two discharge incidents within a 12-month period. The following information must be submitted to the EPA RA and to the ADEC within 60 days:

- Name of the facility;
- Name of the owner/operator;
- Location of the facility;
- Maximum storage or handling capacity and normal daily throughput;
- Corrective action and countermeasures taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements;
- Description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps;
- Cause of the discharge(s) to navigable waters and adjoining shorelines, including a failure analysis of the system and subsystem in which the failure occurred;
- Additional preventive measures taken or contemplated to minimize possibility of recurrence; and
- Other pertinent information requested by the EPA RA.

A standard report for submitting the information to the EPA RA and to the ADEC is included in Appendix G of this plan.

Table 8: Spill Reporting Requirements Summary

Agency	Spill Size	Verbal Report	Phone Number	Written Report
National Response Center	Any discharge to water	Immediately	1 (800) 424-8802	Within 60 days, if spill is 1,000 or more gallons or if the discharge is 42 gallons in each of two discharges, occurring within any twelve month period. Reports sent to the EPA
EPA Region 10	Any discharge to water	Immediately	(206) 553-1263	Within 60 days, if spill is 1,000 or more gallons or if the discharge is 42 gallons in each of two discharges, occurring within any twelve month period. Reports sent to the EPA
ADEC	<u>Waters</u> Any Discharge to water	Immediately	24 Hours: 1 (800) 478-9300 Daytime: (907) 269-3063	Within 15 days of end of clean-up
ADEC	<u>Land</u> >55-gallon	Immediately	24 Hours: 1 (800) 478-9300 Daytime: (907) 269-3063	Within 15 days of end of clean-up
ADEC	<u>Land</u> 10 to 55-gallon	48 hours	24 Hours: 1 (800) 478-9300 Daytime: (907) 269-3063	Within 15 days of end of clean-up
ADEC	<u>Land</u> 1 to 10-gallon	Monthly	N/A	Monthly at end of month





Appendix B – Substantial Harm Determination

Facility Name: Homer Airport

Facility Address: 2336 Kachemak Bay Drive, Homer, AK, 99603

1. Does the facility transfer oil over water to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

Yes No

2. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and does the facility lack secondary containment that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation within any aboveground storage tank area?

Yes No

3. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in 40 CFR part 112 Appendix C, Attachment C-III or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments?

Yes No

4. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in 40 CFR part 112 Appendix C, Attachment C-III or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake?

Yes No

5. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil spill in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

Yes No

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature: _____

Title: Airport Manager

Print Name: Kevin Jones

Date: _____

Appendix C - Facility Inspection Checklist

The following checklists are to be used for monthly and annual facility-conducted inspections. Completed checklists must be signed by the inspector and maintained at the facility, with this SPCC plan, for a minimum of three years.

Monthly Inspection Checklist

This inspection record must be completed *each month* except the month in which an annual inspection is performed. Provide further description and comments, if necessary, on a separate sheet of paper and attach to this sheet. The inspection checklist is to be kept with the SPCC plan.

Date:		Time:		Inspector:	
✓ = Satisfactory N/A = Not Applicable R = Repair required					
Facility Drainage			Aboveground Storage Tank Summary		
	No noticeable oil sheen on surfaces			No leaks or drips on tank surfaces	
	No trash or debris under or near tanks			Tank(s) in good condition (no significant rust, corrosion, discoloration, etc.)	
	No standing water under or around tanks			Bolts, rivets, and seams are not damaged	
	No erosion or stressed/dead vegetation under or near tank(s)			No cracks, discoloration, heaving, or settling on or around tank(s)	
	No woody vegetation under or near tanks			Vents are not obstructed	
	Ground under and around tanks is not cracked or heaving			No leaks at tank valves, seals, flanges, or other fittings	
Pipes			Fuel Transfer Area		
	No significant signs of corrosion damage to pipe or supports, if any			Emergency shut off valve operational (test)	
	Pipes are not bent, significantly rusted, or damaged, if any			Secondary containment is under tank dispenser(s)	
	Signs/barriers posted and legible to protect pipelines from vehicles, if any			No leaks or cracks in dispenser hose(s) or handle(s)	
				No new staining or oil sheen on ground (if sheen, wipe up with an absorbent pad)	
Security			Indoor Storage Areas		
	Fence, gates, and locks operational, if any			No spotting or staining on floor (clean-up if present); place pads under all dispensers	
	Bollards/tank barriers not damaged			All containers are marked properly (with contents and date filled)	
	Tank dispenser(s) locked or starter controls turned off when tank is not in use			Drum storage has secondary containment with no liquid or debris	
	Lighting is working properly			Drums are in fair, good, or new condition	
	Sign on fence to keep out trespassers is legible			Lids on drums are securely closed (must be closed unless actively being used)	
				No open containers with fluid in them	
				Oil/Water separator does not have heavy oil sheen (use absorbent pads to remove)	
Training					
	New employees trained on spill prevention & response				
	All SPCC-related trainings are properly recorded				
Comments:					

Hazardous Waste Storage Area (HWSA) - fill out only if storing hazardous waste	
	HWSA is secure (fenced and/or locked)
	'Restricted Access' sign is readable
	HWSA log is current (if storing hazardous waste)
	All containers are marked properly (with contents and date filled)
	There are at least 36 inches between drums
	All container lids are completely closed when not actively being used
	Containers have no cracks, holes, or significant rust
	Containers are on secondary containment with curb (a concrete pad and portable plastic containment)
	Hazardous Waste Determination Form is current (if storing hazardous waste)
	Manifest Log is current (if transporting hazardous waste)
Comments:	

Annual Inspection

The annual inspection must be completed each year with an individual evaluation of each storage tank. Deficiencies are to be addressed promptly. Provide further description and comments, if necessary, on a separate sheet of paper and attach to this sheet. The inspection checklist is to be kept with the SPCC plan.

Date:		Time:		Inspector:	
✓ = Satisfactory N/A = Not Applicable R = Repair required					
Facility Drainage			Aboveground Storage Tank Summary		
	No noticeable oil sheen on surfaces			No leaks or drips on tank surfaces	
	No trash or debris under or near tanks			Tank(s) in good condition (no significant rust, corrosion, discoloration, etc.)	
	No standing water under or around tanks			Bolts, rivets, and seams are not damaged	
	No erosion or stressed/dead vegetation under or near tank(s)			No cracks, discoloration, heaving, or settling on or around tank(s)	
	No woody vegetation under or near tanks			Vents are not obstructed	
	Ground under and around tanks is not cracked or heaving			No leaks at tank valves, seals, flanges, or other fittings	
Pipes			Fuel Transfer Area		
	No significant signs of corrosion damage to pipe or supports, if any			Emergency shut off valve operational (test)	
	Pipes are not bent, significantly rusted, or damaged, if any			Secondary containment is under tank dispenser(s)	
	Signs/barriers posted and legible to protect pipelines from vehicles, if any			No leaks or cracks in dispenser hose(s) or handle(s)	
				No new staining or oil sheen on ground (if sheen, wipe up with an absorbent pad)	
Security			Indoor Storage Areas		
	Fence, gates, and locks operational, if any			No spotting or staining on floor (clean-up if present); place pads under all dispensers	
	Bollards/tank barriers not damaged			All containers are marked properly (with contents and date filled)	
	Tank dispenser(s) locked or starter controls turned off when tank is not in use			Drum storage has secondary containment with no liquid or debris	
	Lighting is working properly			Drums are in fair, good, or new condition	
	Sign on fence to keep out trespassers is legible			Lids on drums are securely closed (must be closed unless actively being used)	
				No open containers with fluid in them	
				Oil/Water separator does not have heavy oil sheen (use absorbent pads to remove)	
Training					
	New employees trained on spill prevention & response				
	All SPCC-related trainings are properly recorded				
Comments:					

Spill Prevention, Countermeasure and Control Plan

Above Ground Storage Tank #1 (4,000 gal. by ARFF)		Above Ground Storage Tank #2 (1,000 gal. by ARFF)	
	Tank surfaces checked for signs of leakage or drips		Tank surfaces checked for signs of leakage or drips
	Tank is not damaged, significantly rusted, or deteriorated		Tank is not damaged, significantly rusted, or deteriorated
	Bolts, rivets, pipes, seams, and hoses are not damaged, cracked, or significantly rusted		Bolts, rivets, pipes, seams, and hoses are not damaged, cracked, or significantly rusted
	No leaks at valves, flanges, seals or other tank fittings		No leaks at valves, flanges, seals or other tank fittings
	Tank foundation checked for cracks, erosion, settling, deterioration, buckling, or damage		Tank foundation checked for cracks, erosion, settling, deterioration, buckling, or damage
	Vents are not obstructed		Vents are not obstructed
	Level gauges and alarms tested and operative		Level gauges and alarms tested and operative
	Tank contents clearly labeled on tank		Tank contents clearly labeled on tank
	Tank fluid quantity clearly labeled (e.g. '10,000 gallons')		Tank fluid quantity clearly labeled (e.g. '10,000 gallons')
	Hazard placards are intact and readable		Hazard placards are intact and readable
	Tank marked with a distinctive, legible number (e.g. #1)		Tank marked with a distinctive, legible number (e.g. #1)
Above Ground Storage Tank #3 (1,055 gal. by ARFF)		55 Gallon Drums #4 (vehicle fluids in ARFF)	
	Tank surfaces checked for signs of leakage or drips		Drum surfaces checked for signs of leakage or drips (no significant rusting, corrosion, discoloration, etc.)
	Tank is not damaged, significantly rusted, or deteriorated		General drum condition (F) fair, (G) good or (E) excellent
	Bolts, rivets, pipes, seams, and hoses are not damaged, cracked, or significantly rusted		Lids on drums are securely closed (must be closed unless actively being used)
	No leaks at valves, flanges, seals or other tank fittings		Drum storage has secondary containment with no liquid or debris
	Tank foundation checked for cracks, erosion, settling, deterioration, buckling, or damage		Drums stored inside or under cover
	Vents are not obstructed		Used fluids being disposed of regularly (not an excess of drums in the facility)
	Level gauges and alarms tested and operative		All containers are marked properly (with contents and date filled)
	Tank contents clearly labeled on tank		
	Tank fluid quantity clearly labeled (e.g. '10,000 gallons')		
	Hazard placards are intact and readable		
	Tank marked with a distinctive, legible number (e.g. #1)		
Comments:			

Spill Prevention, Countermeasure and Control Plan

55 Gallon Drums #5 (firefighting foam in ARFF)		Hazardous Waste Storage Area (HWSA) - only fill out if storing hazardous waste	
	Drum surfaces checked for signs of leakage or drips (no significant rusting, corrosion, discoloration, etc.)		HWSA is secure (fenced and/or locked)
	General drum condition (F) fair, (G) good or (E) excellent		Limited access, sign readable
	Lids on drums are securely closed (must be closed unless actively being used)		Containers marked properly (material type and date)
	Drum storage has secondary containment with no liquid or debris		36 inches between containers
	Drums stored inside or under cover		Lids securely on containers unless they are being actively used
	Used fluids being disposed of regularly (not an excess of drums in the facility)		Containers not rusted through, cracked, or have holes
	All containers are marked properly (with contents and date filled)		Containers on secondary containment (concrete pad or portable plastic containment)
			HWSA Log current
			Hazardous Waste Determination Forms current, if storing hazardous waste
			Manifest Log current, if transporting hazardous waste

Comments:

Appendix E – Records of Tank Integrity and Pressure Tests

In the event that tank capacity exceeds 10,000 gallons, integrity testing would be conducted and results maintained with the SPCC plan for three years. No regulated ASTs in excess of 10,000 gallons are present at the Homer Airport.

Appendix F – Emergency Contacts

Designated person responsible for spill prevention:

Kevin Jones
Airport Manager
Office: (907) 235-5217
Cell: (907) 399-4069

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

Facility

Christopher Childers, Alternate
 Carl High, Peninsula District Superintendent

Cell: (907) 399-7886
 Cell: (907) 398-6859

First Response

Homer Fire Department
 Homer Police Department

(907) 235-3155 /911
 (907) 235-3150 /911

DOT&PF Contacts

Renée Goentzel, M&O Environmental Analyst

Office: (907) 269-0714
 Cell: (831) 682-8925

Notification

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

(907) 269-3063 or Fax: (907) 269-7648 or 1 (800) 478-9300 (24-hour number)

National Response Center

1 (800) 424-8802 (24-hour number)

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10

1 (800) 424-4372 or (206) 553-4973 (24-hour number)

ADEC Oil/ Petroleum Release Definitions

- **To water:** Any release of oil to water must be reported to ADEC as soon as the person has knowledge of the discharge.
- **To land:** Any release of oil in excess of 55 gallons must be reported to ADEC as soon as the person has knowledge of the discharge. Any release of oil in excess of 10 gallons but less than 55 gallons must be reported within 48 hours after the person has knowledge of the discharge. A person in charge of a facility or operation shall maintain, and provide to ADEC on a monthly basis, a written record of any discharge of oil from 1 to 10 gallons.
- **To impermeable secondary containment areas:** Any release of oil in excess of 55 gallons must be reported to ADEC within 48 hours after the person has knowledge of the discharge.

TO IMPERMEABLE SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AREAS: Any release of oil *in excess of 55 gallons* must be reported within 48 hours after the person has knowledge of the discharge.

Appendix G – Discharge Notification Form

Spill reporting requirements are discussed in Section 4. Discharges should be documented using the ADEC Oil and Hazardous Substances Spill Notification Form, the ADEC Oil & Hazardous Materials Incident Final Report, or the Monthly Spill Reporting Log. Photographs and site plans to delineate areas of discharge should be included whenever possible.

Documentation requirements include: estimated quantities of discharge, date and time when spill occurred, date and time when spill was discovered, date and time ADEC was notified, location of the spill, substance spilled (categories below), name of product spilled (if applicable), spill source, any material contained recovered, clean-up actions, disposal methods, facility type, surface area and type affected, and the appropriate contact information for the facility.

Spill Categories:

- CR – Crude (Crude Oil)
- EHS – Extremely Hazardous Substance (aldrin, ammonia, chlorine, formaldehyde, etc.)
- HS – Hazardous Substance (acid, arsenic, bases, corrosion inhibitor, dioxin, glycol, etc.)
- NC – Non Crude Oil (aviation fuel, bilge oil, diesel, lube oil, hydraulic oil, etc.)
- PW – Process Water
- UNK – Unknown

Contact DOT&PF CR M&O environmental staff for questions and aid in reporting and response measures at (907) 269-0714 or visit the ADEC Division of Spill Prevention and Response website at: <http://www.dec.alaska.gov/spar/spillreport.htm>.



ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
OIL & HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SPILL NOTIFICATION FORM

ADEC USE ONLY

ADEC SPILL #:		ADEC FILE #:		ADEC LC:	
PERSON REPORTING:		PHONE NUMBER:		REPORTED HOW? (ADEC USE ONLY) <input type="checkbox"/> Phone <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> PERS <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail	
DATE/TIME OF SPILL:		DATE/TIME DISCOVERED:		DATE/TIME REPORTED TO ADEC:	
INCIDENT LOCATION/ADDRESS:		DATUM: <input type="checkbox"/> NAD27 <input type="checkbox"/> NAD83 <input type="checkbox"/> WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		PRODUCT SPILLED:	
		LAT. _____			
		LONG. _____			
QUANTITY SPILLED: <input type="checkbox"/> gallons <input type="checkbox"/> pounds		QUANTITY CONTAINED: <input type="checkbox"/> gallons <input type="checkbox"/> pounds		QUANTITY RECOVERED: <input type="checkbox"/> gallons <input type="checkbox"/> pounds	
POTENTIAL RESPONSIBLE PARTY:		OTHER PRP, IF ANY:		VESSEL NAME:	
Name/Business:				VESSEL NUMBER:	
Mailing Address:					
Contact Name:				> 400 GROSS TON VESSEL: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Contact Number:					
SOURCE OF SPILL:				CAUSE CLASSIFICATION: <input type="checkbox"/> Accident <input type="checkbox"/> Human Factors <input type="checkbox"/> Structural/Mechanical <input type="checkbox"/> Other	
CAUSE OF SPILL:		<input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation			
CLEANUP ACTIONS:					
DISPOSAL METHODS AND LOCATION:					
AFFECTED AREA SIZE:	SURFACE TYPE: <i>(gravel, asphalt, name of river etc.)</i>		RESOURCES AFFECTED/THREATENED: <i>(Water sources, wildlife, wells, etc.)</i>		
COMMENTS:					

ADEC USE ONLY

SPILL NAME:		NAME OF DEC STAFF RESPONDING:		C-PLAN MGR NOTIFIED? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
DEC RESPONSE: <input type="checkbox"/> Phone follow-up <input type="checkbox"/> Field visit <input type="checkbox"/> Took Report		CASELOAD CODE: <input type="checkbox"/> First and Final <input type="checkbox"/> Open/No LC <input type="checkbox"/> LC Assigned		CLEANUP CLOSURE ACTION: <input type="checkbox"/> NFA <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Transferred to CS or STP	
COMMENTS:		Status of Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed		DATE CASE CLOSED:	
REPORT PREPARED BY:					
				DATE:	

Revised 6/16/2014



State of Alaska
 DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

OIL & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT FINAL REPORT

The following written report is required by State regulations 18 AAC 75.300(e), following departmental notification of a discharge of oil and hazardous materials. The report is due within 15 days after the cleanup is completed, or if no cleanup occurs, within 15 days after the discharge. Forward the report to the nearest DEC office of the department. The report must contain, as applicable:

1. Date and time of the discharge:	
2. Location of the discharge:	
3. Name of the site, facility or operation:	
4. Name, mailing address, and telephone number of:	
A. Person or persons causing or responsible for the discharge:	B. Owner and operator of the site, facility or operation:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
5. Type and amount of each oil or hazardous substance discharged:	
6. Cause of the discharge:	
7. Description of any environmental damage caused by the discharge or containment, to the extent the damage can be identified:	

Oil & Hazardous Materials Incident Final Report – continued

8. Description of cleanup actions taken:	
9. Estimated amount of: (A) oil or hazardous substance cleaned up: _____ (B) oily or hazardous waste generated: _____	
10. Date, location, and method of ultimate disposal of the oil, hazardous substance and any contaminated materials, including cleanup materials:	
11. Description of actions being taken to prevent recurrence of the discharge:	
12. Other information the department requires to fully assess the cause and impact of the discharge (receipts for disposal if available):	
Signature	Printed name
Date	Title

MAIL OR FAX TO the Closest A.D.E.C. Office below

Anchorage
 Phone: 269-3063
 Fax: 269-7648
 555 Cordova Street
 Anchorage, AK 99501

Fairbanks
 Phone: 451-2121
 Fax: 451-2362
 610 University Ave.
 Fairbanks, AK 99709-3643

Juneau
 Phone: 465-5340
 Fax: 465-2237
 410 Willoughby Ave., Suite 309
 Juneau, AK 99801-1795

DEC USE ONLY	
ADEC Project Manager:	ADEC Spill #:



**ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
MONTHLY OIL SPILL REPORTING LOG**

Only for minor spills, solely to land, not to creeks, sewers or storm drains.
(see Discharge Reporting requirements, 18 AAC 75.300)

**LARGE SPILLS, HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS OR SPILLS
AFFECTING WATERWAYS MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.**

Call the nearest ADEC office for more information:
Anchorage: 269-3033 Fairbanks: 451-2121 Juneau: 465-5340
After Hours: 1-800-478-9300

FACILITY NAME AND ADDRESS:	
REPORT MONTH/YEAR:	
REPORTED BY:	

DATE / TIME OF SPILL	LOCATION	PRODUCT SPILLED	QTY SPILLED (GALLONS)	CAUSE OF SPILL & AREA AFFECTED	WHO RESPONDED	CLEANUP & METHOD / PLACE OF DISPOSAL

Appendix H – Discharge Response Equipment Inventory

The discharge response equipment inventory is verified during the monthly inspection and must be replenished as needed. This list is not all inclusive.

- Heavy duty gloves (more than one kind and pair)
- Chemically resistant safety glasses or goggles
- A disposable protective suit
- Boot covers
- Granular absorbents
- Oil-specific spill pads
- Oil-specific spill socks
- Oil-specific spill pillows
- Oil-specific booms (at least two)
- A container to hold clean-up debris (55-gal. drum with sealable lid, thick plastic bags, etc.)
- Plastic dust pan and broom [spark-free] for sweeping up granular absorbent
- Labels to properly mark containers
- Tape to cord off spill area(s)
- Forceps, tongs, or other non-metal tools to pick up contaminated debris or broken glass
- A basic First Aid kit
- Temporary plugging compound

Packing: Personal protective equipment should be packed on top (to remind employees to put it on before commencing spill clean-up), with absorbent materials and equipment underneath and debris containers on the bottom.

STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
**Tenant Aircraft and Airfield Deicing Chemical Usage
Monthly Report**

If deicing chemicals are used, maintain a record of the types (including the SDS) in the SWPPP. Use this monthly usage log and include all deicing chemicals, not just glycols and urea.

Airport: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____
Month / Year

Name and phone number of person filling out this form: _____
Name Phone

Chemical Name	Annual Thresholds	Amount Used		
		Current month use (gal/ton)	Year to date use (gal/ton)	Threshold exceeded? Yes*/No
Propylene Glycol	Up to 100,000 gallons per year*			
Ethylene Glycol				
Urea (tons)	100 Tons*			
Other: _____				

*Action required if a threshold amount is exceeded, benchmark monitoring of the outfalls that collect runoff from areas where deicing activities occur is required during the deicing season when the exceedance occurred. The permittee must obtain four benchmark monitoring results for deicing-related parameters (BOD, COD, ammonia, and pH) per MSGP sections 11.S.7 and 11.S.4.2.

Please mail, email, or fax completed form to:

Name _____

Address _____

Email _____

Fax _____



Alaska Certified Erosion & Sediment Control Lead

Certificate #
AGC-17-0057

Renee M. Goentzel

Has successfully completed training for
Alaska Certified Erosion & Sediment Control Lead

S. Trasky

Approved AK-CESCL Instructor

Course Date: 2/1/2017

Expiration Date: 2/1/2020

Location: Anchorage | Sponsor: AGC



**Certificate #
CC-17-7008**

Kevin Jones

Has successfully completed training for
Alaska Certified Erosion & Sediment Control Lead

Alex Zimmerman

Approved AK-CESCL Instructor

Course Date: 2/9/2017

Expiration Date: 2/9/2020

Location: *Kenai* | Sponsor: *Kenai Watershed Forum*